Appendix E

Section 47 Responses and Communications

- Section 47 Correspondence
- Completed Questionnaires
- Analysis of Completed Questionnaires
- Minutes of Local Area Forum Meetings
- Minutes of Wyre Community Group Meeting
- Table of Tenant Meetings and Subjects Discussed
Thank you for your letter of the 20th September 2011.

I would like to respond by addressing your numbered paragraphs.

1. The previous company Canatxx had its application rejected and did not pull out on safety concerns and did not fold the Company.

2. Halite was formed in 2010 with a new Management Team and used the basis for rejection of the Canatxx application as its starting point with a plan to address and resolve all of the issues.

3. The incident on the 18th June 2011 was not an explosion but was an eruption of brine as a result of an airlock that had been in place for many years forcing brine to the surface. The cavern is intact and the incident involved the casing string only. Halite was not allowed to publish any information whilst the Police investigation was in progress but we have now finalised a report and it can be found on the Halite website http://www.halite-energy.co.uk.

4. As part of the application to the IPC Halite carried out a Quantified Risk Assessment which shows that there is no risk of an explosion at Fleetwood or any of the villages in the area. This document is also on the website.

5. The 10 acres of agricultural land will be duly remediated at Halite’s expense.
We will be able to send your letter to the IPC as part of our ongoing consultation process but it will have to be anonymous as the IPC will not publish anything on their website that contains individual names.

I hope this answers your questions.

Yours sincerely

BRIAN STANLEY
Project Director
Dear Mr. Stanley,

I object to Haste's application for Hazardous Substance Consent.

1. The previous company can't xx attempted this project, and pulled out on safety concerns & non viability - then folded the Company.

2. No surprise when, shut out of the ashes, Haste was born, so you too have not satisfied the local populace with Health & Safety matters.

3. Already one explosion before cavemos are filled - on 18.6.2011 only 3 days after your chief Executive promised a public meeting at Ponton that this project was safe. It's now over 3 months & still no report from yourselves, & of course, no explanation from the C.E.O., and not surprisingly the Police found no illegal activity, and it was 3 weeks before you informed them! No easy complaint; it's obvious to see why. What a waste of Police time. What clamming report are you hiding? Why all the secrecy to the public? Why are we being kept in the dark?
4. Everyone in Wyre knows that the salt caverns, being so near the River Wyre, are completely unsafe due to 1 step over from & into these caverns. It's been tried before to drain or a project like this - with negative result.
5. The storage facilities are too near Fleetwood, or other smaller towns. Explosions would be catastrophic. Ableystead was rated to be safe - then came explosions & death.
   You've already ruined 10 acres of prime agricultural land.
   HAUTE should think about the safety of the locality before profit, & cancel this project as it is completely unsafe.

   This letter must be produced to
   The Infrastructure Planning Commission.
   Please acknowledge & reply.

To  B. STANLEY G.T.
   PROJECT DIRECTOR HAUTE
   UNIT 5, ST GEORGE GATE
   ST GEORGE PARK
   KIRKHAM, PRESTON.
   PR4 2 GF.
21st July 2011

I am responding to your letter, published in the Garstang Courier on 13 July.

Firstly, I'd like to take this opportunity to stress that safety continues to be our number one priority as we carry out remediation work to limit the impact of the brine well incident that you refer to on the local vicinity and conduct a full investigation into the cause of the incident.

In conjunction with bodies such as the Environment Agency, Lancashire County Council and Wyre Borough Council, we have undertaken a range of activity to secure the site, which is now being supervised under the Construction Design Management regulations.

We are confident that we will establish the reason why this incident occurred and are in the process of producing a full technical assessment which will determine the cause of the brine well failure. I'd like to emphasise that Halite has nothing to hide and we will be making this report available to the 19 agencies that we have been working with since the incident occurred on 18 June and to the local community. Subject to the investigations being completed in line with our schedule, our aim is to produce our report by the end of July.

In relation to your point about public liability insurance, I confirm that Halite has full public liability insurance for the Preesall site. Should our proposed Project be approved we would of course extend this liability insurance to cover construction, operation and decommissioning of the facility.

I am unclear as to the source of your information on insurance costs for local residents. We have spoken with the British Association of Insurers on this matter who have stated that: "the existence or otherwise of a gas storage facility in the locality would not be taken into account by household insurers when deciding whether to offer to customers and what terms, conditions and premiums they would charge. Experience to date in the UK suggests that underground gas storage facilities do not generate household insurance claims."
In relation to the impact on house sales, we have consulted with a member of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors who practices in Hornsea, North Yorkshire which has had an underground gas storage facility nearby for 30 years. He says: "Over the years I have dealt with many properties in the village and have never found the proximity of the gas storage caverns to be a problem. I can see no reason why the proposed development at Preesall should have any real effect on the value of properties in the surrounding area."

I hope this clarifies some of the issues you have raised in your letter but if you have any further concerns please contact our office on 01772 672244 or by email, community@halite.net

Yours sincerely

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
Halite Energy
We’ve nothing to hide

LAST week’s Garstang Courier carried four letters regarding Halite’s proposed Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Presall, three of which referred to the brine well incident which took place on 18 June.

I’d like to take this opportunity to reiterate that safety continues to be our number one priority as we carry out remediation work to limit the impact of the incident on the local vicinity and conduct a full investigation into the cause of the incident.

In conjunction with bodies such as the Environment Agency, Lancashire County Council and Wyre Borough Council, we have undertaken a range of activity to secure the site, which is now being supervised under the Construction Design Management regulations.

This work includes erection of a perimeter fence and installing twenty-four hour security.

The Health & Safety Executive came down to site last week and they have confirmed that our operation is in line with their guidelines around site safety.

Since the incident, almost three weeks ago, we have been doing our utmost to contain the brine outflow and limit the impact on local vegetation.

We have cleaned up the brine outside the crater danger zone and have now started work to restore the area around the inner zone which includes filling in the crater and commencing the clean up of the brine in that area.

We have engaged soil scientists and ecologists to monitor the situation and take samples of potentially affected soil and water.

The results of this monitoring work are being used to develop a restoration plan for the affected area.

We are making good progress with investigations into the cause of the incident.

Work carried out to date includes an on-site technical study of the exterior of the well and the construction of a scaffolding platform with long-reach crane support to give us access to the wellhead in the crater.

This will enable us to enter the wellhead to conduct downhole and cavern studies.

We are confident that we will establish the reason why this incident occurred and are in the process of producing a full technical assessment which will determine the cause of the brine well failure.

I’d like to emphasise that Halite has nothing to hide and we will be making this report available to the 19 agencies that we have been working with since the incident occurred on 18 June and to the local community. Subject to the investigations being completed in line with our schedule, our aim is to produce our report by the end of July.

I am sorry for any worry and inconvenience caused by this incident and if people have specific concerns they’d like to discuss with us they should contact our office on 01772 672244 or by email, community@halite.net

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
Halite Energy
8th July 2011

I wanted to take this opportunity to respond to your letter which I read in this week’s Garstang Courier.

I fully understand that the brine well incident that you refer to has inconvenienced many local people and also worried them greatly. However I’d like to reiterate that safety continues to be our number one priority as we carry out remediation work to limit the impact of the incident on the local vicinity and conduct a full investigation into the cause of the incident.

We have been liaising with our tenant farmers, in particular the farmer whose field was affected by the event, to limit the impact on them and reassure them that we are doing everything we can to make the site safe, as well as cleaning up the area. This work is being carried out in conjunction with bodies such as the Environment Agency, Lancashire County Council and Wyre Borough Council.

We are confident that we will establish the reason why this incident occurred and are in the process of producing a full technical assessment which will determine the cause of the brine well failure. I’d like to emphasise that Halite has nothing to hide and we will be making this report available to the 19 agencies that we have been working with since the incident occurred on 18 June and to the local community. Subject to the investigations being completed in line with our schedule, our aim is to produce our report by the end of July.

If you have any specific concerns you wish to discuss with us please contact our office on 01772 672244 or by email, community@halite.net

Yours sincerely

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive, Halite Energy
Gas fears even worse

I WRITE in respect of Halite — assuming this is what “Canatxxx” are calling themselves this week!

We heard recently about the latest landmark disaster in Halite’s camp, and ironically, directly after another energetic bid to win us over.

They portray themselves to be, “The safety conscious “gurus” of gas storage!”

Alarmingly, for those of you who don’t know, on Tuesday June 18, the wellhead of an old disused brine well collapsed on a site owned by Halite Energy Ltd.

Swift action was taken to minimise the environment impact, however, the brine discharge affected an area of farmland and entered a nearby river. Local farmers were given guidance, and advised not to use their fields until further information has been gathered.

On the eve of yet another bid by “Halite” to secure permission for gas storage, it sets alarm bells to realise that this incident should not have taken place at all.

If Halite is responsible for this land, they should monitor the condition of the wells and take necessary action against all issues, as ICI did for many years.

With this collapsed well, firmly in mind, surely permission for storing vast amounts of gas “on our doorstep” could NOT possibly be considered.

Particularly by a company that has graphically displayed how “un-fit” they are to manage a few brine wells!

God help us, if permission is ever given to store gas right on our doorstep!

Maybe it’s time for yet another name change?

The Three Musketeers
NEWS, 13 JULY

19 July 2011

To whom it may concern

I am responding to your letter, published in the Fleetwood Weekly News on 13 July.

Firstly, I'd like to take this opportunity to stress that safety continues to be our number one priority as we carry out remediation work to limit the impact of the brine well incident that you refer to on the local vicinity and conduct a full investigation into the cause of the incident.

In conjunction with bodies such as the Environment Agency, Lancashire County Council and Wyre Borough Council, we have undertaken a range of activity to secure the site, which is now being supervised under the Construction Design Management regulations.

We are confident that we will establish the reason why this incident occurred and are in the process of producing a full technical assessment which will determine the cause of the brine well failure. I'd like to emphasise that Halite has nothing to hide and we will be making this report available to the 19 agencies that we have been working with since the incident occurred on 18 June and to the local community. Subject to the investigations being completed in line with our schedule, our aim is to produce our report by the end of July.

I assure you that Halite takes its stewardship of the land under its ownership, which includes the disused brine wells in Preesall, very seriously. Following the findings of our technical assessment we will be reviewing our monitoring programme to incorporate any changes that need to be made.

I'd also like to clarify that no gas will be stored in previously used caverns. Halite will be creating brand new caverns that meet strict industry standards in which to store gas and we have undertaken extensive geological work to identify safe areas in the Preesall salt field, away from existing caverns and old mine workings.
With reference to your comment around Halite and Canabx, I'd like to reiterate that Halite Energy is not the same company as Canabx from whose founders there was a complete break when effective control was taken by DE Shaw in July 2010. Halite is committed to an open and honest approach and the new UK-based project team is led on a day-to-day basis following my appointment as Chief Executive. A new chairman, Dr John Roberts CBE, was also recruited and plays a key role in leading and guiding the team.

If you would like to discuss the brine well incident or any other concerns around our proposed Project please contact our office on 01772 672244 or by email, community@halite.net

Yours faithfully

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
Halite Energy
From: "community@halle.net" <community@halle.net>
Subject: Enquiry on Halle
Date: 8 April 2011 13:42:49 GMT+01:00

Thank you for your email please find below the link for the questionnaire - this is in the section "Have your Say"
www.halle-energy.co.uk/page/88/Our-Consultation.htm

If you have any more problems please do not hesitate to contact me.

Kind regards

Debbie Morris
Community Liaison Coordinator
View Enquiry Details

Here you can view the details of the enquiry. To respond to this enquiry simply click on the email address of the enquirer to send them a responding email. Once you have read this enquiry please click the 'Read It' button which will flag this enquiry as being read.

Date: 07/04/2011 16:23:32
Name:
Company: resident
Address:
Telephone:
E-Mail:
Fax:
Comments: Where is the questionnaire you claim to have on line I used the info on card posted through door?

back Read It
Thank you for your email. We have noted and logged your concern.

Haltia takes safety extremely seriously and we have undertaken extensive geological tests to ensure that our project is safe. We would urge you to attend one of our forthcoming exhibitions when you will have the opportunity to speak to our Project team to discuss your concerns and give us your feedback on our proposals.

If you do wish to provide any further comments in the meantime, you are welcome to complete our online questionnaire.

Kind regards,

Dribble Monk
Community Liaison Co-ordinator
View Enquiry Details

Here you can view the details of the enquiry. To respond to this enquiry simply click on the email address of the enquirer to send them a responding email. Once you have read this enquiry please click the 'Read it' button which will flag this enquiry as being read.

Date: 07/04/2011 13:15:38
Name:
Company:
Address:
Telephone:
E-Mail:
Fax:
Comments:
I think its a disgrace you still Contemplating building these storage facilities, the roads around the area are grid locked at the best of time.
If there were to be an accident with the traffic it would be impossible for emergency service to get near. We in Fleetwood have children at schools nearby. The company seem to be all about profit not about endangering people's lives.
I would like to know if the Boss of the company would have a gas storage cavern near their home and children's school. These kind of gas storage place should be build away from populated areas.
Contemplating

back Read it

© fat media 2011 : info@fatmedia.co.uk : Content Management System by fatmedia
From: "community@halie.net"<community@halie.net>
Subject: Enquiry on Halie
Date: 15 April 2011 21:20:10 GMT+01:00
To: 

Thank you for your email. We have noted and logged your concern.

Halie takes safety extremely seriously and we have undertaken extensive geological tests to ensure that our project is safe. We would urge you to attend one of our forthcoming exhibitions when you will have the opportunity to speak to our project team to discuss any concerns you may have and receive feedback on our proposals.

If you do wish to provide any further comments in the meantime, you are welcome to complete our online questionnaire.

Kind regards

Debbie Morse
Community Liaison Co-ordinator
View Enquiry Details

Here you can view the details of the enquiry. To respond to this enquiry simply click on the email address of the enquirer to send them a responding email. Once you have read this enquiry please click the 'Read It' button which will flag this enquiry as being read.

Date: 07/04/2011 08:25:28
Name:
Company:
Address:
Telephone:
E-Mail:
Fax:

Comments: Natural gas storage facility at Preesall: Don't you think it is about time you stopped harassing the local community with your series of planning applications (Changing your name to Halite from Cantbox is not a smart move). You have been refused twice, once at ministerial enquiry level. Please go away. I assure you that this community will not allow your project to go ahead. For all the reasons stated in previous applications, I do not think you realise the strength of feeling about this matter. The more you apply the more opposition you will meet.

back Read It
Thank you for your email.

We are sorry that you received an empty envelope and, if you would like to send your address, we will get an invitation out to you as soon as possible. We used a mailing house and machines were used to send out the exhibition invitations.

If you do wish to provide any further comments in the meantime, you are welcome to complete our online questionnaire.

Kind regards

Debbie Morris
View Enquiry Details

Here you can view the details of the enquiry. To respond to this enquiry simply click on the email address of the enquirer to send them a responding email. Once you have read this enquiry please click the 'Read it' button which will flag this enquiry as being read.

Date: 07/04/2011 19:48:00
Name: 
Company: 
Address: 
Telephone: 
E-Mail: 
Fax: 

If yourselves are stupid enough as a company to send me an empty envelope, which you did, then a matter this small in contrast to your so called building of a gas storage facility is absolutely absurd. As for the comments: change in the name of the company, your not pulling the wool over my eyes and I will personally take it upon myself to address as many people as possible. We've told you time and time again, shove your pipe up your arse, plain and simple.

back Read It

© fat media 2011 : info@fatmedia.co.uk : Content Management System by fatmedia
From: "community@hallie.net" <community@hallie.net>
Subject: Enquiry on Hallie
Date: 14 April 2011 19:17:45 GMT+01:00
To:

Thank you for your email and interest in the Project. I have forwarded your details onto the relevant person.

If you wish to provide any further comments in the meantime, you are welcome to complete our online questionnaire.

Kind regards

Debbie Morris
View Enquiry Details

Here you can view the details of the enquiry. To respond to this enquiry simply click on the email address of the enquirer to send them a responding email. Once you have read this enquiry please click the 'Read it' button which will flag this enquiry as being read.

Date: 04/04/2011 19:04:47
Name:
Company:
Address:
Telephone:
E-Mail:
Fax:

I saw your advertisement in evening gazette , I am writing to say I worked for the I.C.I. in the brine fields and I would like to know why the existing redundant wells cannot be opened up and why use seawater when there is a plentiful supply of fresh underground water from water wells at Pilling , hope you can reply to me as , I find it a very interesting subject interesting

back Read It

© fat media 2011 : info@fatmedia.co.uk : Content Management System by fatmedia

http://www.halite-energy.co.uk/fat/enquiries_edit.asp
Thank you for your email and comments with regards to our proposed underground gas storage at Preesall.

I have attached our latest newsletter for your information.

If you would like any more details on the project please do not hesitate to contact me.

Kind regards

Debbie Morris
Community Liaison Co-ordinator

in focus issue 5 (1.2 MB)
View Recipient

Name: 
E-Mail: 
Address

Contact Number

Comments The sooner we have bigger and more gas storage the better for the country as a whole. Good luck.

Email Newsletter? True
Post Newsletter? False

Back

© fat media 2011 : info@fatmedia.co.uk : Content Management System by fatmedia
30 June 2011

Thank you for your recent correspondence in relation to Halite's Project.

I note your comments and would like to take this opportunity to advise that should you wish to contact me personally at any point in the future to discuss your concerns I would be more than happy to do so. I attach my business card in this respect.

Kind regards.

Yours sincerely

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
Halite Energy
Dear Mr. Budinger,

Thank you for your letter dated 17th June.

I admit to being flattered to receive the letter as it seems that you must feel that my views have some merit.

I must, however, decline your offer as I am elderly and I have "seen it all before"—hence I am a cynic and we are really hard to crack!!

Apart from the views which I expressed in my letter to the newspaper, I have the added reservation that Science can make educated guesses as to natural responses to our actions but
No argument in the world can convince me that there are no certainties despite informed research. Should nature not be happy with our actions she will react dramatically as recently indicated by the local brine explosion.

Q.E.D - I hope.

Yours Sincerely
17 June 2011

I’m writing to you after reading your letter to the editor of the Garstang Courier published in the newspaper on 15 June.

I note that you missed attending one of our community presentations and wanted to get in touch to say that I would be very happy to meet with you to discuss our proposals for an underground natural gas storage facility at Preesall and answer any questions or queries you have in relation to our proposed Project.

I also wanted to let you know that you are not alone in raising the issue of how the community would benefit from our proposed Project and investment. This subject was brought up by other local residents during the course of our consultation and, as a result, we are developing a Corporate Social Responsibility Strategy which is exploring the ways that we can be a good community partner.

I appreciate community concerns about the impact that our proposed Project would have on the area and would like to assure you that my team and I are committed to working closely with and supporting the local community as we move through the application process.

If you have further comments and questions and/or would like to arrange a meeting, please don’t hesitate to contact my office by telephone on 01772 672 244 or email keith.budinger@halite.net.

Yours sincerely

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
Halite Energy Group
continued cleanliness of the area, but the many responsibilities, skills and experiences gained from such an exercise will serve you well in the future.

Having been involved in a volunteer project such as that on your CV will place you well above the rest at a job interview – just ask Sir Alan! If you want respect, then earn it. You are the future of this community and the future of this country.

Garstang resident
Name and address supplied

Make Halite pay a bond

I was interested to read the letter (June 8) outlining the “highlights” of the Halite meeting which I missed due to memory failure, not disinterest. However, now is a good chance to express my views (some of which I aired in this paper in the Canalx days).

I see Halite produced some experts to back up their case, but I recall that many experts have been discredited over the years, so can we discount this information?

However impressive their presentation was I doubt I would have been converted, as my understanding of geophysics is minimal, as is, I imagine, the rest of the population of Wyre.

Nevertheless I think most of us will agree that we take into account the American ethics in commerce which differs from that in the UK (we only need look at Kraft’s broken promises on its takeover of Cadburys and Starbucks attitudes to start warning bells ringing).

Halite is obviously expecting their operation to be extremely profitable otherwise they would not have kept up with their applications – will the profits benefit Wyre or find their way back to the USA?

If, by any ill-considered decision they are allowed to go ahead will they be required to provide a bond, as without a substantial safeguard they could easily make a quick exit should things not work out as they expect?

I think we can all see that their proposals are neither altruistic or philanthropic, so the massive disruption which their proposals would cause are most unlikely to be worth the trouble.

Paul M Barnes
Violet Grove
Garstang

Feline friends or foe?

I’m confused by last week’s letters from cat owners.

The first tells us that cat owners don’t have to be responsible for their
From: Debbie Morris <debbie.morris@halite.net>
Subject: Enquiry on Halite
Date: 30 June 2011 12:01:38 GMT+01:00

Thank you for your email with regards to our project.

Our website is regularly updated with all the project news. We also have a newsletter "in focus" issue 3 has just been produced of which I have attached a copy for you.

I will put your details onto the mailing list to receive future newsletters.

Kind regards

Debbie Morris
Community Liaison Co-ordinator

[In focus issue 3.pdf (3.2 MB)]
View Enquiry Details

Here you can view the details of the enquiry. To respond to this enquiry simply click on the email address of the enquirer to send them a responding email. Once you have read this enquiry please click the 'Read it' button which will flag this enquiry as being read.

Date: 28/06/2011 17:27:49
Name:
Company:
Address:
Telephone:
E-Mail:
Fax:

   I was interested to find out some more information about the project and also about the timeline expected.

Comments:  Thanks

back   Read it

© fat media 2011 : info@fatmedia.co.uk : Content Management System by fatmedia
Consultation on Proposed Application to the Infrastructure Planning Commission for a Development Consent Order to construct and operate an Underground Natural Gas Facility at Preesall, Lancashire

Thank you for your recent email in relation to the above Project.

Our formal consultation period ended on the 27 May. If any significant changes are made to the Project design as a result of feedback received during the consultation, there may be a need for further consultation on such revised proposals. However we will update you on the next steps in the process and likely timing for the proposed application for a DCO in due course when this has been set.

Updates on our proposals can also be obtained from Halite's Project website: www.halite-energy.co.uk

Should you have any further queries in relation to our Project please contact Halite on 01772 672244 or by email to community@halite.net.

Yours sincerely

Debbie Morris
Community Liaison Co-Ordinator
View Enquiry Details

Here you can view the details of the enquiry. To respond to this enquiry simply click on the email address of the enquirer to send them a responding email. Once you have read this enquiry please click the 'Read it' button which will flag this enquiry as being read.

Date: 03/06/2011 11:16:43
Name: 
Company: 
Address: 
Telephone: 
E-Mail: 
Fax: 

I was hoping to find out a little bit more about the proposed project Preesall? What stage is it at? has there been planning permission applied for yet?

Comments: 
Would really appreciate a reply.

Thanks

back Read It
6th June 2011

Thank you for your email of 27 May. We appreciate the time you have taken to attend our recent exhibition and send your feedback to us.

I am sorry that you were unable to view a copy of the non-technical geology report. I have included a copy for your reference along with two project information sheets that outline the geological work that we have undertaken. If you have further questions having read these documents, please do not hesitate to get back in touch with us.

I would like to take this opportunity to invite you to join our Community Liaison Panel which was set up during the consultation period and will meet throughout the application process. The Panel is made up of representatives of the local community and provides a good vehicle for local people and groups to keep up to speed with developments in the Project. The Panel is run by an independent facilitator and invites representatives from Halite to answer questions about specific topics – presentations to date have included geology, brine discharge and traffic. If you are interested in finding out more about the Panel please contact the facilitator, Claire Senior by email at clairesenior40@btinternet.com

Yours sincerely

Debbie Morris
Community Liaison Coordinator
Begin forwarded message:

From:
Date: 27 May 2011 15:32:48 GMT+01:00
To: <community@halite.net>
Subject: Response to Community Consultation and the Preesall Project

I have visited the consultation at Thornton Little Theatre and read all the material that was available. I also spent an hour talking to the geological expert where my questions on the geological stability of the Preesall caverns and the seismic activity of the area were answered.

I also spoke in opposition to the Canatxx application at County Hall Preston.

I still feel uncertain about the safety aspect and feel that the geology of the area will remain unstable and not change and that is the problem.

The scientific data and testing is way beyond the understanding of most people so can you not put all this into non technical user friendly language. The non technical report was not present and the other reports are vast and I have tried to plough through on line but my eyes get so tired it's almost impossible to really decipher all that information.

Am I convinced that my fears have been allayed ? I feel that the application is half the caverns that were originally planned but could be more as that has been suggested and there seems to be some attempt at testing using a software programme.

I would like to be able to be included in any part of future discussion and feel that I represent the Cleveleys/Blackpool voice and have been in constant communication with my MP Paul Maynard.
From: "community@halite.net" <community@halite.net>
Subject: Enquiry on Halite
Date: 10 June 2011 15:53:02 GMT+01:00
To:

1 Attachment, 330 KB

Thank you for your recent email in relation to the project.

The image in the brochure is to illustrate the adjacent text which explains that gas storage will become increasingly important in supporting the security of UK energy as more dependency is placed on renewables in order to meet national carbon reduction targets.

I have attached a project information sheet.

If you would like any more details please do not hesitate to contact me.

Kind regards

Debbie Mants

Need for Gas...pdf (330 KB)
View Enquiry Details

Here you can view the details of the enquiry. To respond to this enquiry simply click on the email address of the enquirer to send them a responding email. Once you have read this enquiry please click the 'Read It' button which will flag this enquiry as being read.

Date: 2006-01-01 00:29:10
Name:
Company: 
Address: Not Given
Telephone:
E-Mail:
Fax:

I have not found details of the wind farm development shown in your brochure. Please direct me to where this info is on how this fits into the storage scheme your web site.

back Read It

© fat media 2011 : info@fatmedia.co.uk : Content Management System by fatmedia
I would like to thank you for emailing me regarding your thoughts in relation to our proposed underground natural gas facility at Pressail.

Halite Energy takes safety extremely seriously and we have therefore undertaken extensive geological testing to ensure that our project is safe.

If you would like any further information please do not hesitate to contact me, or if you would like to send me your address I can send out some project literature.

Kind regards

Debbie Morris
Community Liaison Co-ordinator
View Enquiry Details

Here you can view the details of the enquiry. To respond to this enquiry simply click on the email address of the enquirer to send them a responding email. Once you have read this enquiry please click the 'Read it' button which will flag this enquiry as being read.

Date: 27/05/2011 23:27:54
Name: 
Company: 
Address: Not Given
Telephone: 
E-Mail: 
Fax: 

People living in this area do not want this happening in their backyard -
Comments: it is too close to many homes, businesses, schools etc
shut it down!

back Read it

© fat media 2011 : info@fatmedia.co.uk : Content Management System by fatmedia
RE: UNDERGROUND NATURAL GAS STORAGE FACILITY AT PREESALL, LANCASHIRE

I would like to thank you for taking the time to email regarding your thoughts in relation to our proposed underground natural gas storage facility at Preesall.

Halite Energy takes safety extremely seriously and we have therefore undertaken extensive geological testing and environmental studies to ensure that our project is safe. I have noted your comments however and thank you once again for taking the time to write with your views.

Yours sincerely

Debbie Morris
Community Liaison Co-Ordinator
Dear Sir or Madam,

Please note that as a local resident to the proposed storage facility, that I do not hold with your views on the security and placement of the site, in relation to the recent earth quake /tremor centred here only two and a half months ago which was centred just outside Poulton le Fylde and that I wish my objection to this site and your plans be noted.

yours
Thank you for your letter dated 25 May and for taking the time to send us your feedback on our proposed Project.

I understand your concerns but would like to reassure you that safety is paramount to Halite and has been given the highest priority in the development of these new proposals. We are fully committed to developing a safe and secure Project and have undertaken geological investigations to demonstrate the suitability of the salt at Preehall for the underground storage of natural gas, as well as detailed safety analysis to identify all the foreseeable risks and the measures that we will need to take to reduce them. The results of this work show that the risk of a fatality to the public is extremely low at less than one in 100 million per year.

The UK guidelines around the construction of projects of this nature are very stringent and all aspects of our proposed Project would be scrutinised by the Health & Safety Executive and must comply with the Control of Major Accident Hazards (COMAH) regulations. These are in place to minimise the risk of accidents involving dangerous substances and to limit the impact on people and the environment in the unlikely event that an incident does occur.

We will not be using existing workings or caverns to store gas but will be specially constructing new caverns in carefully identified areas of the salt body at Preehall. The storage of natural gas in underground salt caverns is a mature industry and there are over 70 salt gas storage projects globally with a number of those in the UK. In creating a facility at Preehall we would be building on the excellent safety record of salt gas storage in the UK where there has never been a recorded failure.
To Halite Energy Group. — May 26th, 2011.

I am very concerned about the storage of vast quantities of Natural Gas in the Karoo Caverns at Preesall, as the pipe lines which will carry the fuel away from the development.

I would ask Halite to reconsider his project. Should there be an accident in the years ahead — God forbid — what a terrible disaster it could be for all the people who live over-2/line, and in Thornton, Fleetwood. How terrible that we should even consider using the caverns in this way - when so many people live so close by.

The future is going to be very uncertain and painful for many many innocent residents in the area.

I’m in my 80s but I do fear for these people, I so thoroughly oppose the Karoo Caverns being used in this way.

Yours faithfully,
24th May 2011

Thank you for your email of 19 May. I very much appreciate the time you have taken to comment on our proposals.

Taking each of your points one by one:

**Position of caverns**
Halite has commissioned an extensive review of the geology of Preesall when developing its proposals. Carried out by leading global experts, this work has enabled us to identify suitable areas for underground natural gas storage in the Preesall salt. These include two polygons, or specific areas, on which our proposed Project has been developed, away from existing caverns, historical workings and faults. The polygons are situated in the north of the site and are therefore fixed in location. We have shown indicative locations for 19 caverns within these polygons. Our geology report, along with a non-technical summary, is available on our website. I have also included a project information sheet containing further information on the geology of Preesall.

**Impact on local property values**
We appreciate your concerns around the impact of our plans on property values in the area. However, the experience of Hornsea, North Yorkshire where there has been an underground gas storage project for 30 years and is similar in surroundings to Preesall, Stalmine and Knott End, would indicate no long-term impact on property prices as a result of such a development.

**Access to the site**
An appropriate traffic crossing will be established where the new road crosses Back Lane. The new road is essential to facilitate construction traffic and to provide a safe access route for operational and emergency use. During construction large vehicles would need to travel along the road and it is not considered that an underpass would provide a suitable solution.
Bridleways and footpaths
Halite would consider proposals for new bridleways and footpaths. However these would have to be acceptable to the local tenant farming community in the vicinity.

Planting
Large scale planting is one way of mitigating the visual impact of the development, however a balance between landscape, ecology and farming needs to be achieved. Planting and management of existing hedgerows is proposed, together with screen mounding where possible.

A full Environmental Impact Assessment will be prepared when the application is eventually made to the Infrastructure Planning Commission.

Removing old ICI signs
We agree with your comments. It is our intention to remove or replace the ICI signs from the Halite land and this is part of our ongoing programme of maintenance.

I trust that the above responses have provided clarity around your questions. If you have any further queries or concerns please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
Halite Energy
From: Keith Budinger <keith.budinger@halite.net>
Subject: Halite Community Consultation
Date: 2 June 2011 12:05:38 GMT+01:00
To: 

Thank you for your email of 26 May.

Please find below responses to your questions:

Position of caverns

The position of the caverns, as shown in our proposal, is indicative at this stage. However we are restricted by the location of the two 'polygon' shaped areas of salt that have been identified as the optimum area for the development of the caverns. This is because this area is away from existing caverns, historical workings and faults. The actual position of each cavern could only be moved by a maximum of 30 metres.

Impact on property values

The caverns at Hornesea are located within 1/3 of a mile of the village of Anwick, near Hornesea. Whilst people living in the village were concerned about the impact on property values when the development was underway, feedback from a local estate agent indicates that the proximity to the gas storage caverns has never been a problem and that saleability of houses in Anwick is particularly good.

Access to the site, bridleways and footpaths

Thank you for your comments in relation to this point which we have taken on board. If we were to receive permission for our project we would consider this aspect carefully and consult with the local community and our tenant farmers to put in place acceptable solutions.

Kind regards,

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
Halite Energy Group

From: community@halite.net
Date: 26 May 2011 19:29:36 GMT+01:00
To: community@halite.net
Subject: Fwd: Halite Community Consultation

Dear Sir/Madam

Thank you for your response dated 24th May to our initial questions. We have a few follow-up questions/points:

Position of caverns:
Can the furthest inland clusters be moved nearer the river but within your polygons?

Impact on local property values:
Can you assure me that at the Hornesea site there are properties within 1km that have no long term value reduction? What do you mean by long term?

Access to the site:
If as the plans suggest, your main access involves using a stretch of Back Lane rather than crossing it at a single point, can you commit to opening a footpath/bridlepath in parallel to the stretch, so that walkers/riders can cross your access road at a single point rather than travelling along with your site traffic?

Bridleways and footpaths:
If tenant farmers are not supportive, can you commit to pushing for new/additional footpaths & bridleways actively with pressure and incentive?

Regards

-----Original Message-----
From: 
To: community@halite.net
Sent: Thu, 19 May 2011 8:10
Subject: Fwd: Halite Community Consultation
-----Original Message-----
From: _______________________
To: community@halite.net
Sent: Thu, 19 May 2011 7:59
Subject: Halite Community Consultation

Dear Sir/Madam

I would like the following comments to be taken fully into account as part of your consultation exercise:

1. Position of the caverns
   You have condensed the site to the North end of the previous application. This leaves some residential areas, to the North, with around 1 km to the caverns where others towards the south of the original application that were previously equally close are now 3-4 km away from the caverns. Suggestion is to move the caverns 1 km to the south - this will ensure almost all residential areas are at least 2 km or 1 mile from the stored gas.

2. Impact on local property value
   There will inevitably be a negative impact on property value, especially those closest to the gas. Suggestion is for Halite to offer to buy those properties likely to be worst effected e.g. within a mile of the gas (this could be minimised considerably by implementing comment 1 above) at full market value. Halite could then re-sell with the new purchaser fully aware of the gas storage near by.

3. Access to the site
   Access to the site is currently proposed as a new road parallel to Cemetery Lane, running into a small stretch of Back Lane, turning into a new road through to the site. This stretch of the lane is currently used mainly by horses, walkers, cyclists and joggers.
   To maintain the safety and the leisure environment suggestion is Back Lane should be crossed by either an under-pass or an over-pass.

Bridle Ways & Foot Paths
Negative Impact to the equestrian community could be mitigated if Halite were to open up new Bridle ways.

Planting
Negative Impact on the environment of new infrastructure could be minimised by large scale planting.

Removing old ICI signs etc:
The area would benefit if the old rusty unsightly ICI mine signs were removed.

Regards
Thank you for your email of 26 May.

Please find below responses to your questions:

**Position of caverns**

The position of the caverns, as shown in our proposal, is indicative at this stage. However, we are restricted by the location of the two 'polygon' shaped areas of salt that have been identified as the optimum area for the development of the caverns. This is because this area is away from existing caverns, historical workings and faults. The actual position of each cavern could only be moved by a maximum of 30 metres.

**Impact on property values**

The caverns at Harroa are located within 1/3 of a mile of the village of Alwick, near Harroa. Whilst people living in the village were concerned about the impact on property prices when the development was underway, feedback from a local estate agent indicates that the proximity to the gas storage caverns has never been a problem and that saleability of houses in Alwick is particularly good.

**Access to the site, bridleways and footpaths**

Thank you for your comments in relation to this point which we have taken on board. If we were to receive permission for our project we would consider this aspect carefully and consult with the local community and our tenant farmers to put in place acceptable solutions.

Kind regards

Keith Budinger
RE: UNDERGROUND NATURAL GAS STORAGE FACILITY AT PREESALL, LANCASHIRE

I would like to thank you for taking the time to write regarding your thoughts in relation to our proposed underground natural gas storage facility at Preesall.

Halite Energy takes safety extremely seriously and we have therefore undertaken extensive geological testing and environmental studies to ensure that our project is safe and also will protect the wildlife. I have noted your comments however and thank you once again for taking the time to write with your views.

I enclose some project sheets for your information, however if I can be of any further assistance then please do not hesitate to contact me on either the above telephone number or my mobile 07825 626466.

Yours sincerely

Debbie Morris
Community Liaison Co-Ordinator
Malito Energy Group
Kirkham

Dear Sir or Ma,
Re. Gas storage at Prosernill

Since the project began I have been extremely concerned. I live at Garstang and as such I am only 8 miles from Prosernill and even nearer to a gas storage plant. I would live in constant fear of a leak or an explosion if the project went ahead. There would be a huge reduction in the value of property in the area and it may not even sell. There would also be limits and exceptions imposed on household insurance.

Yours faithfully,
Thank you for your recent letter regarding our proposals for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Preesall and for taking the time to attend our exhibitions and send us your feedback.

We are fully committed to developing a safe and secure Project. Safety is and will continue to be a priority for Halite as the application process moves forward. As I'm sure you are aware, the storage of natural gas in underground salt caverns is a mature industry and the safety record of existing facilities in the UK is excellent. Indeed, in the article you refer to in Professional Engineer, George Grant makes reference to the suitability of salt caverns for the underground storage of gas. When developing a facility of this nature there will always be a risk however, the detailed work that we have carried out to date shows that the risk to the public from our proposed Project is less than one in 100 million. If successful in our application we would adhere to the strict HSE guidance and the COMAH regulations at all stages in the construction and operation of our proposed Project and all necessary measures would be taken to reduce any risks so they are as low as is reasonably practical.

The location of the Gateway Storage Company's facility can be seen as a benefit but, as you suggest in your letter, gas stored in offshore facilities is not as easily accessible as that stored at projects like the one we are proposing. The unique salt deposits at Preesall offer the opportunity to strengthen the security of the UK's energy supplies and importantly offer flexible, fast cycle storage. Gas stored at the depth that we hope to develop caverns in would be at approximately the same pressure as the National Transmission System (NTS) allowing for a fast and efficient flow of gas between the caverns and the network. Our proposed Project also benefits from being located just 12 kilometres away from the NTS at Nateby making access to the grid even faster.
I can assure you that there are no current plans to develop the proposed Project beyond the plans that we have recently put forward to the community for review. Any subsequent application (and I have no knowledge of one or mandate to deliver expansion) would be subject to the same rigorous application procedures and scrutiny as those we are now following.

Thank you again for your involvement in our consultation and please don't hesitate to contact me should you wish to discuss our plans further.

Yours sincerely

Keith Buginer
Chief Executive
Halite Energy

Ref:- HaliteEnergy.001

K. Budinger, Esquire,
Chief Executive,
Halite Energy Group Limited,
Unit 5, St. George’s Court,
St. George’s Park,
Kirkham,
Preston,
PR4 2EF

Dear Mr. Budinger,

PROPOSAL TO STORE 650,000 TONNES OF NATURAL GAS UNDERGROUND AT FREEZALL.

I have visited your exhibitions on three occasions and thank you for taking the trouble to give local residents the opportunity to talk to you and your staff.

I have many comments on the proposal but in this letter will deal with just one aspect.

In the 20th. October, 2010 edition of ‘Professional Engineering’ there is an article in which George Grant, chairman of the Gateway Storage Company and a director of Stag Energy is interviewed about the project to store gas some distance from Barrow-in-Furness beneath the Irish Sea. He is quoted as saying "... there are many benefits to offshore gas storage. There is more space and it is a much safer option than storing gas on land, ...". He goes on to say "One of the benefits for us being offshore is that we are miles away from anyone. It is a very safe system and technology, but one always needs to consider the circumstances of a gas leak. Being 12 miles offshore is a much better position to be in from the local community perspective."

This is an eminently sensible view. I fear that the same cannot be said for the Freezall proposal given that there are some 80,000 to 90,000 people living within a three mile radius of the proposed storage caverns.

I fully accept that if the facility were properly engineered and operated the risk of a major incident is small but, none-the-less, the risk exists. Evacuating residents from the Over
Wyre area would be bad enough when emergency teams were trying to access the facility. In respect of the Fleetwood peninsular it would be more or less impossible within a short time frame.

I am aware that offshore gas storage is more expensive and the gas cannot be fed into the national grid as quickly. However, I suggest these disadvantages are more than offset by the safety considerations.

Whilst the existing proposal is for a smaller quantity of gas than the original planning application for two million tonnes (later scaled down to 1.2 million tonnes), 650,000 tonnes is still a huge quantity of flammable material. Additionally, I have the suspicion that if permission were granted for the current proposal it would not be long before an application to expand the facility was submitted.

You will be aware of the huge opposition the earlier planning applications generated amongst the local population. I respectfully request that you take note of that and withdraw your proposal.

Yours sincerely,
RE: UNDERGROUND NATURAL GAS STORAGE FACILITY AT PREESALL, LANCASHIRE

I would like to thank you for taking the time to write regarding your thoughts in relation to our proposed underground natural gas storage facility at Preesall.

Halite Energy takes safety extremely seriously and we have therefore undertaken extensive geological testing and environmental studies to ensure that our project is safe and also will protect the wildlife. I have noted your comments however and thank you once again for taking the time to write with your views.

Yours sincerely

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
Halcyon Energy Corp,

Dear Sirs,

With reference to your recent asking for my views on your proposal to operate undersea gas, I would like to state that my answer to this is definitely NO.

The young members of my family work in gas, so I see how dangerous it can be, and we have had explosions in the area in the past through gas. We have studied all our lives and working in this area so very careful on how to study about this.

Yours Sincerely,

[Stamp: RECEIVED
10 MAY 2011]
Thank you very much for taking the time to write to us regarding your concerns in relation to our proposed Project.

We know that one of the most important issues arising in relation to previous proposals was regarding the suitability of the Preeall salt for the safe storage of gas. This has led to an extensive and thorough review of the geology of the local area. This work has confirmed that the salt body in Preeall is gas tight and is therefore suitable for gas storage.

I feel it is also important to point out that caverns will be purpose built and will be created in previously unused salt, away from existing caverns, historical workings and faults. All aspects of the Project must be built within and comply with strict regulations and guidelines from the Health & Safety Executive. Our pipelines, including the gas pipeline to Nateby, will be constructed to industry standards, taking into account the ground conditions and there will be no risk of the pipelines collapsing.

Halite Energy has no involvement in the Project you mention in the Singleton and Weeton areas, hence I am unable to comment on that activity.

In relation to your comment around our Community Liaison Co-ordinator, her role is not one of technical expert, but rather an important link between the community and Halite. During our consultation she has been attending public exhibitions, drop-in sessions in the local community and meeting with tenants in the Preeall area. We have never envisaged that she would take part in technical discussions as we have a team of global experts in the fields of geology, safety, cavern creation and environment who are dealing with specific concerns of a technical nature.
Finally I want to confirm to you that Halite is a different company. We have a new management team and a new approach. Our overriding concern is that our Project is safe and that safety has been given the highest priority in preparing our current proposals. We have carried out a Quantitative Risk Assessment to identify foreseeable risks posed by our planned Project, the probability of them occurring and the necessary measures taken to reduce these risks. I hope you are reassured to know the results of our work calculate the risk of fatality to the public through our proposed Project to be less than one in 100 million per year.

If you have any further questions or concerns please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
Halite Energy
Finally I want to confirm to you that Halite is a different company. We have a new management team and a new approach. Our overriding concern is that our Project is safe and that safety has been given the highest priority in preparing our current proposals. We have carried out a Quantitative Risk Assessment to identify foreseeable risks posed by our planned Project, the probability of them occurring and the necessary measures taken to reduce these risks. I hope you are reassured to know the results of our work calculate the risk of fatality to the public through our proposed Project to be less than one in 100 million per year.

If you have any further questions or concerns please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
Halite Energy

INCLUDE PROJECT INFORMATION SHEETS:
Storing gas in salt and the geology of Preesall, safety and risk of underground gas storage, creating caverns in salt, Natural gas pipeline from Preesall to Nateby
Dear Halite Energy Group,

Received your card, I am against the gas storage at Prevelly Lane caves. Halite is just another name for Caesar, and what the people don't realise, the salt caverns are too dangerous to install Gas. My great grand parents, Samuel Cot, wall farm, Prevelly, and my grandparents, formal park cottage farm owned 1930 before moving to Singleton.

So I am local, local, and do understand what my parents told me about the caverns, just coming in large holes and Prevelly town subterranean disappeared, some oil also my great great grand parents came from Cheshire to work in the salt mines before farming very dangerous land. Around the old salt caverns if gas was to be installed at Prevelly we could have another Abbey sand disorder, or the Japan disorder.

I do not like the rock salt drilling for gas around Singleton, down church here very near my relatives. The night of the Culbin Forest quake a few weeks ago, a lady who lives near Singleton Church
Thought a wagon a come into her House
the bed shock, pits + pens rattled, then a
few days after she was taken to Hospital first
how been the shock, I bet it was the drillin
into the rock surface that causes the explosion
Earthquake.

Another situation is the Narrow
Roads down Camlack lane, and the laying
of Gas through Pillury to Notely on Graston.
My late Husband told Hamilton Parish Council
5½ years ago on this Gas business was going
on then, that mass land was fire to Loughor.
To lay Gas Pipes Loughor's the proper extend for mass land.
We have had enough trouble for 40 years
in Pillury, since the sewers was created,
always subsidence are around Pillury with
the quick sand, not a place to be played
around with, we have quick sand on our
Farm at Pillury.

Also nobody wants No Gas
in house theater on Fleetwood, why don't you get
the Guest of Peoples Views and go somewhere where
you are wanted, we don't want the Gas
at Precedent every one saying No so why keep
wasting money, better give the money to a Irenarchy
The young girl you have employed, I do not understand what that girl will no about such things well not the danger situations we could come to have. To late when explosions happen and everyone blew up like Japan and other places. Please move somewhere else with your gas also from Singleton and western surplus area.

NO TO THE GAS STATION AT PRESS Nile.

To dangerous, People that have moved from other towns & cities to local areas will not understand like all the local people like myself that as only lived local all my life. My answer is NO.
I would like to thank you for emailing me regarding your thoughts in relation to our proposed underground natural gas facility at Preesall.

Halite Energy takes safety extremely seriously and we have therefore undertaken extensive geological testing to ensure that our project is safe.

In order to reassure you further however I would urge you to attend one of our forthcoming exhibitions when you will have the opportunity to speak to both myself and my Project Team to discuss your concerns.

Kind regards.

Keith

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
Halite Energy
You put forward an interesting case, not that accurate and I have issues with large amounts of the information. A couple of points you fail accept or understand, the majority of residents in the area do not want this project to go ahead and your company cannot guarantee 100% this is a 100% safe solution.

The reports and literature on subject are encased in most likely, suggest, probable and very few definitive statements.

Nature already hold GAS in underground storage why bother creating new storage areas. If I were you I would be looking at refining the gas directly from its natural underground storage.

Finally no one believes you. You are becoming akin to the Irish government on the Lisbon Treaty/Euro treaty, you keep trying until you get the answer you require. Unfortunately too many people have the opposing view.
6th May 2011

RE: UNDERGROUND NATURAL GAS STORAGE FACILITY AT PREESALL, LANCASHIRE

I would like to thank you for taking the time to write regarding your thoughts in relation to our proposed underground natural gas storage facility at Preesall.

Halite Energy takes safety extremely seriously and we have therefore undertaken extensive geological testing to ensure that our project is safe. We do not believe that our plans will have any bearing on the value of property and believe that Preesall will continue to be a safe area to live following the completion of our project.

In order to reassure you further I would urge you to attend one of our forthcoming exhibitions when you will have the opportunity to speak to both myself and my Project Team to discuss your concerns.

Yours sincerely

[Signature]

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive

Unit 5 · St Georges Court
St Georges Park · Kirkham
Preston · Lancashire · PR4 2EF
t: 01772 672 244
e: info@halite.net
www.halite-energy.co.uk

Registered in England No 4145789
We have followed closely the proposals to store 2.5m tonnes of gas in our salt caverns at Preesall with gross apprehension. Attended all meetings, wrote letters and poems against the proposals. Telephoned LCC with my fears and worries and felt utterly relieved when the planning application has been turned down - last count 3 times. Now a new name and supposed changes to the application has been made; after watching your film Halite; its seems to me its the same old rubbish with a new title. We shall be attending your first 'public exhibition' on the 10th May, and along with many other locals will continue to say NO to your ridiculous proposals. In our opinion and a lot of other residents over here, its far too dangerous and too near residential areas to have all that gas stored in salt caverns, whether you are drilling out new ones or not. There has not been any mention of 24 hour fire/gas safety monitoring at any time, should LCC be foolish enough to grant you this very dangerous project.

Date: 5 May 2011
Confirm: 

© fat media 2011 : info@fatmedia.co.uk : Content Management System by fatmedia
Hello Debbie,

We have received a phone call from somebody in your office regarding a person who lives in Fleetwood next to the pipeline at 1 Broadway. I called him back to try and solve any of his queries but they were more in respect of things you at Halite would know more about. His questions were:

- Is gas piped in or is it transferred by trucks and pumped into the pipes? If it is transported by truck, do you believe it is a safe option as it will obviously be highly flammable and put residents nearby at a high risk?
- When will there be any meetings with the people of Fleetwood regarding the project to keep them more up to date and answer their questions?
- What disruption will it cause him being in a property right next to the pipeline?
- Is it really suitable for Fleetwood? In the respects of and transport of Halite causing disruption on the roads as there is already a high volume of congestion in the area.

If you could get back to him with his questions, his number is 01253 878334.

Best Regards,

Billie Newson
Land Referencer
Land Referencing Services LLP
e-Innovation Centre, SE003, Shifnal Road, Priorslee, Telford TF2 3FT
Tel: 01952 288 346
E-mail: billie.newson@land-referencing.co.uk
Web: www.land-referencing.co.uk

(Partner)

Spoke to him on May 6 to obtain details of exhibition date given by Fleetwood North Easter.

Mr. X is happy to attend the exhibition and speak to the team! 😊
22\textsuperscript{nd} July 2011

Thank you for your letter of the 18\textsuperscript{th} April 2011 and firstly may I apologise for the delay in responding to you.

We have details from United Utilities of their pipeline and route, but it is helpful to have your observation of the depth that the pipeline was buried. It is our intention to auger bore under this pipeline. This work will be undertaken by agreement with United Utilities.

You are correct in noting that we do not intend to develop cavern storage directly beneath the Hackensall Water Treatment Plant.

We have carried out extensive permeability testing in the salt and mudstone bands within the salt and our experts, including Professor Rokahr, are satisfied that the Preesall salt formation can be classified as gas tight and that stable, gas tight salt caverns can be constructed for the storage of natural gas.

You have referred to the change in the geology from a syncline to a faulted graben. Halite did not instigate the change in interpretation, this was in fact proposed by the BGS as a result of additional borehole and seismic interpretations. They considered that a faulted graben fitted the available data and have published a revised description of the geology, for example in their report CR/05/183N “The Geology of the Preesall Saltfield Area”.

I trust this letter answers the questions you raised, but please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any further information on our proposed Project.

Yours sincerely,

KEITH BUDINGER
Chief Executive, Halite Energy Group
The sewer is 450mm in diameter and it services the Preesall WwTw.

We know where it is see attaches

Regards

John
18th April 2011

Tel.: 
E-mail: 

Halite Energy Group, 
Unit 5, 
St. George’s Court, 
St. George’s Park, 
Kirkham, 
Lancashire. PR4 2EF

Section 48 Planning Act 2008, Personal Representation by Geoffrey Taylor 
Attached annotated copy Halite Drawing No. D-9000-031

Dear Sirs,

I am not a member of P.W.G., or the Preesall P.C.C.; nor do either of these organisations represent my views. Though both have claimed, without consultation, to represent all the persons who live Over Wyre. I am not ‘anti’ or ‘pro’ Gas Storage.

My representation is identical to my comments made to the Planning Inspectorate in Bristol on two previous occasions and concerns the shallow depth United Utilities sewage pipe laid to the left side of the road leading up the hill to the Hackensall Sewage Plant. (See your drawing D-9000-031, annotated, attached) It is my concern that interference to this pipe might have greater consequences in Pilling, Preesall and Knott End than any of the consequences of some of the more fanciful P.W.G. gas-migration ideas.
The second of my previous representations to the Inspector was followed by my appearance at the Public Enquiry. Following which the Inspector published his view that comments regarding this pipe, not necessarily all my comments, and the intention of Canatxx to form a cavern almost directly under the Hackensall Sewage Plant justified rejection of the Appeal. I note that Halite do not intend to form any cavern underneath the Hackensall Sewage Plant.

The pipe which is my concern is presumably steel coil, coated, and buried at a depth of approx. 600mm to the top of the pipe (I observed the pipe being laid). It runs from the old Sewage Plant at the bottom of Pilling Lane, up Pilling Lane, across the road opposite the War Memorial. Then across the fields to the new Sewage Plant at Hackensall.

I am concerned that you should be aware of the vulnerability of this pipe and make appropriate arrangements to safeguard the pipe when you lay your pipe adjacent.

Regarding your proposal in general. I have only seen your plans on the I/N from which I think that you have done more research than that for previous plans. I was an Engineer (Electrical) and I have studied Geology. The logs make it clear that the full depth of a cavern will include both salt and Kirkham mudstone. Will the mudstone remain gastight over time? Prof Rokahr thinks so and he probably has more experience in this field than anyone. But I think it unlikely that the ‘migrationists’ will be satisfied - understandably so. I respect Prof. Rokahr and have no experience to differ with him.

However I find myself concerned regarding your revision in your para. 3.1 of the existing BGS geological map from the syncline shown on the BGS map to a faulted basin. Placing caverns into a syncline has always seemed to me to one of the big problems of this project, which you have eliminated at a stroke. I am unconvinced.

Perhaps at your convenience you could acknowledge my letter, Thankyou.

Yours Faithfully,
Figure 2-2: Surface Locations
17th May 2011

Thank you for your letter dated 17 April.

In response I would like to assure you that Halite has undertaken an extensive review of previous applications to ensure we are fully aware of the concerns raised by the local community which have been taken into consideration when preparing these revised plans.

There are still some minority shareholders in Halite that were also shareholders in Canabux Gas Storage. However, there is a new majority owner of Halite and the company is under new leadership and management. Both the chairman, Dr John Roberts CBE, and myself as chief executive have extensive experience in the energy sector, including at British Gas and United Utilities. Following a detailed review we are confident that an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Preenall can be developed safely and securely.

The most important issue arising in relation to previous proposals was regarding the suitability of the Preenall salt for the safe storage of gas. This has led to an extensive and thorough review of the geology of the local area. As well as undertaking a range of desk studies we instructed further testing to be carried out on site which has confirmed the gas tightness of the salt.

Safety is paramount to us and has been given the highest priority in preparing our current proposals. We have carried out a Quantitative Risk Assessment to identify foreseeable major risks posed by our planned Project, the probability of them occurring and the necessary measures taken to reduce these risks. I hope you are reassured to know the results of our work calculate the risk of fatality to the public through our proposed Project to be less than one in 100 million per year.

Our current plans also reflect concerns about the scale of a proposed development. Our planned Project is significantly reduced in scale and is approximately 50% less than the last scheme promoted by Canabux.
We have produced a range of consultation documents providing further details of all the work, including in respect to safety and geology that has been undertaken in order to produce these revised proposals. These are available to view at our website (www.halite-energy.co.uk) and also free of charge at local libraries (including Thornton), Halite’s offices in Kirkham and at the offices of Lancashire County Council and Wyre Borough Council.

We would welcome the opportunity to share the findings of our work and development proposals with you at one of our public exhibition events. Our Project team will be on hand to address any concerns you have and to guide you through our documentation. The event taking place closest to your home is between 10am and 7pm on Monday 23 May at Thornton Little Theatre but you are most welcome to any of our exhibitions at your convenience. Details of these can be found on our website or please telephone us on 01772 672244 for more information.

Yours sincerely

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
Halite Energy
Halite Energy Group
Freepost
RSRC-UETY-CHSU Unit 5
St. Georges Court
St. Georges Park
Kirkham. PR4 2EF

Dear Sirs

**re: Section 48 Planning Act 2008 – Application for a underground natural gas storage facility, Pressall.**

Firstly, we would assume you are aware of the many and varied objections raised by numerous residents in and around the Wyre area in respect of the three times failed Canatexx Energy applications for such a facility. Therefore, we would like your response to the following:-

- what is different about the Halite application from that of Canatexx that would warrant a successful outcome on this occasion?

- there were a number of objections raised against the Canatexx application which still stand, however we have very major concerns about the risk of a catastrophic explosion accidental or by terrorist action (see attached copy of letter dated 30 April 2009 re Canatexx Energy).

- does Halite Energy have any connection whatsoever with Canatexx Energy?

Yours sincerely

cc Paul Maynard l
17 April 2011.

Paul Maynard MP
Room 11
16 Queen Street
Blackpool FY1 1PD

Dear Mr. Maynard


We note from the Times Newspaper the above application is under consultation and we wish to register our major concern over the proposal with you.

Please find attached copies of two letters regarding previous applications by Canatexx Energy which fortunately, have been rejected on three occasions. This begs the question can companies continue to apply for such a project even in the face of the failure of other such attempts to get permission. Is this a matter of attrition until such time an applicant is successful?

We would also like to know if Halite Energy has any connection whatsoever with Canatexx Energy?

As Halite Energy has set about a consultation process to which we will respond, including a copy of this letter, we would welcome an early response from you with your views on this matter.

Yours sincerely
30 April 2009.

Development Management Group
Environment Directorate
Lancashire County Council
County Hall
PO Box 100
Preston PR1 0LD

Dear Madam

re: Canataxx Energy Ventures Ltd - Application No. 02/09/0159
Creation of an underground gas storage facility at Freesall.

Further to my previous objections regarding the above proposal to store natural gas under the River Wyre Estuary.

One of the objections raised is the risk of a catastrophic explosion, accidental or by terrorist action. Another objection is that wildlife in the area will suffer.

Given the horrific terrorist perpetrated explosions in London, the proposed Canataxx gas storage sites would be an almost irresistible target for terrorists seeking a "big bang" in terms of death, destruction and publicity. Bear in mind London is not necessarily the only target for ruthless bombers.

We note that the first applications made by Canataxx were withdrawn by the appellant, they then regrouped and submitted second applications, due presumably to the extensive and overwhelming local objections from those most at risk. This was again unsuccessful and we hear that they have yet again submitted another application.

Is one to assume that if Canataxx are again unsuccessful they can simply re-apply yet again. Does this become a matter of attrition until such time as they are successful? In other word when does the process come to an end?

Yours sincerely
Our Ref: KB/KA

26th April 2011

RE: UNDERGROUND NATURAL GAS STORAGE FACILITY AT PREESALL, LANCASHIRE

I would like to thank you for taking the time to write regarding your thoughts in relation to our proposed underground natural gas storage facility at Preesall.

Halite Energy takes safety extremely seriously and we have therefore undertaken extensive geological testing to ensure that our project is safe.

In order to reassure you further I would urge you to attend one of our forthcoming exhibitions when you will have the opportunity to speak to both myself and my Project Team to discuss your concerns.

Yours faithfully

[Signature]

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
HALITE ENERGY GROUP (CANATX)
KIRKHAM.

You can change your NAME
time and time again, there as
many places as you like, it
will not make the area any
Safer.

why don't you pack up and
GO HOME.

RECEIVED
19 APR 2011
Our Ref : KB/KA

26th April 2011

RE: UNDERGROUND NATURAL GAS STORAGE FACILITY AT PREESALL, LANCASHIRE

I would like to thank you for taking the time to write regarding your thoughts in relation to our proposed underground natural gas storage facility at Preesall.

Halite Energy takes safety extremely seriously and we have therefore undertaken extensive geological testing and environmental studies to ensure that our project is safe and also will protect the wildlife.

In order to reassure you further I would urge you to attend one of our forthcoming exhibitions when you will have the opportunity to speak to both myself and my Project Team to discuss your concerns.

Yours faithfully

[Signature]

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
HOLIE GREGG

UNIT 5, ST GEORGES GARD, LENZHAM
SHERBTH

Dear Sir,

I have no wish to attend exhibitions for gas storage in Faversham. It is just propaganda as the facility has already been turned down.

I am definitely against it destroying our picturesque area of great beauty - not to mention the unique life, the rare botanical plants and the destruction that would be caused.

Do not go ahead with your plan.

Yours faithfully,
Dear Madam,

RE: UNDERGROUND NATURAL GAS STORAGE FACILITY AT PREESALL, LANCASTHIRE

I would like to thank you for taking the time to write regarding your thoughts in relation to our proposed underground natural gas storage facility at Preeall. Unfortunately your name was not attached to your correspondence so I apologise for not being able to address you personally.

Halite Energy takes safety extremely seriously and we have therefore undertaken extensive geological testing to ensure that our project is safe. We believe that Preeall will continue to be a safe area to live following the completion of our project.

In order to reassure you further I would urge you to attend one of our forthcoming exhibitions when you will have the opportunity to speak to both myself and my Project Team to discuss your concerns.

Yours faithfully,

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
Dear Sir,

I reply to your last with I received.

I see you have changed your name, and not still wishing to put your gas in our underground carons.

I have written many times before, but I believe many other have also.

My views are still the same. I have lived here all my life, and have five generations of family all living in the area you are planning to use. I would like them to live in peace and not worry.

If anything goes wrong, it would devastate a very large area. We all know that there been quite a few explosions. We need it too good, leave our place alone. Its about time you did.
19th April 2011

RE: UNDERGROUND NATURAL GAS STORAGE FACILITY AT PREESALL, LANCASHIRE

I would like to thank you for taking the time to write regarding your thoughts in relation to our proposed underground natural gas storage facility at Preesall.

Halite Energy takes safety extremely seriously and we have therefore undertaken extensive geological testing to ensure that our project is safe.

In order to reassure you further I would urge you to attend one of our forthcoming exhibitions when you will have the opportunity to speak to both myself and my Project Team to discuss your concerns.

Yours faithfully

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
Dear Sir,

Thank you for your correspondence received today.

We are against the proposed gas storage facility at Preegall in Lancashire.

Yours faithfully.
Dear Madam

RE: UNDERGROUND NATURAL GAS STORAGE FACILITY AT PREESALL, LANCASHIRE

I would like to thank you for taking the time to write regarding your thoughts in relation to our proposed underground natural gas storage facility at Preesall. Unfortunately your name was not attached to your correspondence so I apologise for not being able to address you personally.

Halite Energy takes safety extremely seriously and we have therefore undertaken extensive geological testing to ensure that our project is safe. We believe that Preesall will continue to be a safe area to live following the completion of our project.

In order to reassure you further I would urge you to attend one of our forthcoming exhibitions when you will have the opportunity to speak to both myself and my Project Team to discuss your concerns.

Yours faithfully

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
April 7th 2011

I am writing in answer to your letter, when I was growing up we lived at Broughton across the fields we could see two gasometers on the Moss side to Lytham Road, what is wrong with that kind. You say Halite Energy Group are seeking permission for underground Natural Gas Storage we don't want Blowing up, when it is on ground level you can see what is going on. Just think again.
RE: UNDERGROUND NATURAL GAS STORAGE FACILITY AT PREESALL, LANCASHIRE

I would like to thank you for taking the time to write regarding your thoughts in relation to our proposed underground natural gas storage facility at Preesall.

Halite Energy takes safety extremely seriously and we have therefore undertaken extensive geological testing to ensure that our project is safe. We do not believe that our plans will have any bearing on the value of property and believe that Preesall will continue to be a safe area to live following the completion of our project.

In order to reassure you further I would urge you to attend one of our forthcoming exhibitions when you will have the opportunity to speak to both myself and my Project Team to discuss your concerns.

Yours sincerely

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
9th April 2011

FREEPOST RSRC-UETY-CHSU
Halite energy Group
Unit 5, St. George’s Court
St. George’s Park
Kirkham
PRESTON
PR4 2EF

Dear Sirs

Re: Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Preesall, Lancashire

I am writing to you to inform you that I am most definitely against the proposed plan to store Natural Gas in Preesall. My feelings are that it will devalue the property in this area and possibly make it very difficult to sell property.

I have lived in this area for all of my 82 years and have always felt that it is a very safe area to live. I would only wish the same for future generations, but I feel that, whatever the safety records show or no matter how many checks for the storage have been made, the people in this village would not feel as safe.

I hope you will make a note of my feelings in this matter.

Yours faithfully
From: "community@halite.net" <community@halite.net>
Subject: Re: halite. pressall.
Date: 12 April 2011 21:32:40 GMT+01:00
To:

Thank you for your email. We have noted and logged your concerns. Halite takes safety extremely seriously and we have undertaken extensive geological tests to ensure that our project is safe. We would urge you to attend one of our forthcoming exhibitions when you will have the opportunity to speak to our project team to discuss your concerns and give us your feedback on our proposal.

If you do wish to provide any further comments in the meantime, you are welcome to complete our online questionnaire.

Kind regards,

Debbie Moore
Community Liaison Co-ordinator

On 8 Apr 2011, at 04:00,

My name is . I have lived in Fleetwood for over 20 years. I have lived in the Fylde area since 1956. If you are listening to the local community of this area then you will be familiar with the high emotive feelings that have been voiced already by that community. Any kind of facility underground is a danger to all concerned not least to it's potentiality of an explosive nature. No one can predict. But if you have the facilities and access to computer models then you can see that our wonderful coastline would be no more and the lives of the Fylde residents would be distinguished in an instant. The risk is too too much. Lives, livelihoods and the natural environment is a concern and an issue against commercial profit for fat cats who live in safety out of area. Please build your storage facility somewhere else. You are not welcome here. I have a suggestion build this project in your own garden. Do you feel that safe.

This email has been scanned by NetIntelligence
http://www.netintelligence.com/email.
From:  
Subject: halite_research  
Date: 6 April 2011 04:00:08 GMT+01:00  
To: <community@halite.net>

My name is I have lived in Fleetwood for over 20 years. I have lived in the Fylde area since 1956. If you are listening to the local community of this area then you will be familiar with the high emotive feelings that have been voiced already by that community. Any kind of facility underground is a danger to all concerned not least to it’s potentiality of an explosive nature. No one can predict. But if you have the facilities and access to computer models then you can see that our wonderful coastline would be no more and the lives of the Fylde residents would be distinguish in an instant. The risk is too too much. Lives, livelihoods and the natural environment is a concern and an issue against commercial profit for fat cats who live in safety out of area. Please build your storage facility some where else. You are not welcome here. I have a suggestion build this project in your own garden. Do you feel that safe.

This email has been scanned by NetIntelligence
http://www.netintelligence.com/email
From: 
Subject: Disgusting plans for gas storage - Stalmine 
Date: 7 April 2011 21:49:59 GMT+01:00 
To: community@halite.net 
Cc: 

So, we hear from you again, in the newspapers, and today, I received one of the many invitations you have no doubt send, this invitation is to attend the various meetings regarding the "yet again" proposed plans for the development of gas storage in Stalmine.

What does it truly take for you to receive the message, the residences in this area do not want to live so close to such a dangerous development as Gas Storage. You have tried lots of times, and yes, as boring as it is, I have sat in Wyre Borough patiently reading the rubbish you have submitted to them.

Yes, I shall be attending one, if not more of the meetings, chiefly, to make my view more than clear to you.

From my point of view, the company of Halite Energy Group, are nothing more than Industrial Bullies.
From: Johanna Bell <johanna.bell@halite.net>
Subject: FWd: Disgusting plans for gas storage - Stalmine
Date: 8 April 2011 08:55:53 GMT+01:00
To: Keith Budinger <keith.budinger@halite.net>, Craig Chandler <craig.chandler@halite.net>, Bruce Gibson <bruce.gibson@halite.net>, Michael Brown <michael.brown@halite.net>, Joanna Lavender <joanna@writeanglepr.co.uk>, Angela Smith <angela@writeanglepr.co.uk>
Cc: Debbie Morris <debbie.morris@halite.net>

FYI

Begin forwarded message:

From
Date: 7 April 2011 21:49:50 GMT+01:00
To: community@halite.net
Cc:
Subject: Yet again plans for gas storage - Stalmine

So, we hear from you again, in the newspapers, and today, I received one of the many invitations you have no doubt send, this invitation is to attend the various meetings regarding the "yet again" proposed plans for the development of gas storage in Stalmine.

What does it truly take for you to receive the message, the residences in this area do not want to live so close to such a dangerous development as Gas Storage. You have tried lots of times, and yes, as boring as it is, I have sat in Wyre Borough patiently reading the rubbish you have submitted to them.

Yes, I shall be attending one, if not more of the meetings. chiefly, to make my view more than clear to you.

From my point of view, the company of Halite Energy Group, are nothing more than Industrial Bullies.
Thank you for your email. We have noted and logged your concern.

Halite takes safety extremely seriously and we have undertaken extensive geological tests to ensure that our project is safe. We would urge you to attend one of our forthcoming exhibitions when you will have the opportunity to speak to our Project Team to discuss your concern and give us your feedback on our proposals.

If you do wish to provide any further comments in the meantime, you are welcome complete our online questionnaire.

Kind regards

Debbie Morris
Community Liaison Co-ordinator

On 7 Apr 2011, at 21:49

So, we hear from you again, in the newspapers, and today, I received one of the many invitations you have no doubt send, this invitation is to attend the various meetings regarding the "yet again" proposed plans for the development of gas storage in Stalmine.

What does it truly take for you to receive the message, the residences in this area do not want to live so close to such a dangerous development as Gas Storage. You have tried lots of times, and yes, as boring as it is, I have sat in Wyre Borough patiently reading the rubbish you have submitted to them.

Yes, I shall be attending one, if not more of the meetings, chiefly, to make my view more than clear to you.

From my point of view, the company of Halite Energy Group, are nothing more than Industrial Bullies.
From
Subject: Fw: Proposed gas storage at Preeprice.
Date: 7 April 2011 21:05:34 GMT+01:00
To: <info@halite.net>

Subject: Proposed gas storage at Preeprice

Dear Sirs,

I refer you to my previous e mail which I sent to Canbox on 11 Oct 2008.

Nothing has changed except your company name and your CEO.

I repeat, THERE IS NO SAFE WAY TO STORE GAS UNDER INHABITED AREAS.

Go and store your gas under the White House in Washington.

Paul Grimes

Dear Sir,

I have received your letter 41884218/11959 dated 10th October 2008.

Regardless of the flimflam about the environment and the need to store gas underground at Preeprice, the fact remains that the only reason your firm wants to do this is to make money for Canbox.

You say that using salt caverns is the "safest way to store gas". I note that you do not say that it is a SAFE way to store gas.

I would refer you to www.saveballona.org/expert.html, particularly the last paragraph. There is no safe way to store gas beneath inhabited areas.

Regards,
From: Johanna Bell <johanna.bell@halite.net>
Subject: Fwd: Proposed gas storage at Preesall.
Date: 6 April 2011 08:55:17 GMT+01:00
To: Keith Budinger <keith.budinger@halite.net>, Craig Chandler <craig.chandler@halite.net>, Bruce Gibson <bruce.gibson@halite.net>, Michael Brown <michael.brown@halite.net>, Joanna Lavender <joanna@writeanglepr.co.uk>, Angela Smith <angela@writeanglepr.co.uk>, Debbie Morris <debbie.morris@halite.net>
Cc: 

FYI

Begin forwarded message:

From: 
Date: 7 April 2011 21:05:34 GMT+01:00
To: <info@halite.net>
Subject: Fw: Proposed gas storage at Preesall.

Subject: Proposed gas storage at Preesall

Dear Srs.,

I refer you to my previous e mail which I sent to Canuxx on 11 Oct 2008.

Nothing has changed except your company name and your CEO.

I repeat. THERE IS NO SAFE WAY TO STORE GAS UNDER INHABITED AREAS

Go and store your gas under the White House in Washington.

Paul Gomes

Dear Srs,

I have received your letter 41854218/11959 dated 10th October 2009.

Regardless of the fussmum about the environment and the need to store gas underground at Preesall, the fact remains that the only reason your firm wants to do this is to make money for Canuxx.

You say that using salt caverns is the “safest way to store gas”. I note that you do not say that it is a SAFE way to store gas.

I would refer you to www.toxembitions.org/expert.html, particularly the last paragraph. There is no safe way to store gas beneath inhabited areas.

Regards.
Thank you for your email. We have noted and logged your concerns.

Halite takes safety extremely seriously and we have undertaken extensive geological studies to ensure that our project is safe. We would urge you to attend one of our forthcoming exhibitions where you will have the opportunity to speak to our Project team to discuss your concerns and give us your feedback on our proposals.

If you do wish to provide any further comments in the meantime, you are welcome to complete our online questionnaire.

Kind regards,
Debbie Moore
Community Liaison Co-ordinator

On 7 Apr 2011, at 21:05

Subject: Proposed gas storage at Preeceall
Dear Sirs,
I refer you to my previous e-mail which I sent to Canexo on 11 Oct 2008.
Nothing has changed except your company name and your CEO.
I repeat, THERE IS NO SAFE WAY TO STORE GAS UNDER INHABITED AREAS.
Go and store your gas under the White House in Washington.

To

Paul Grimnes
Dear Sirs,
I have received your letter 41894218/11959 dated 10th October 2008.
Regardless of the sentiment about the environment and the need to store gas underground at Preeceall, the fact remains that the only reason your firm wants to do this is to make money for Canexo.
You say that using salt caverns is the "safest way to store gas". I note that you do not say that it is a SAFE way to store gas.
I would refer you to www.guardian.co.uk/environment, particularly the last paragraph. There is no safe way to store gas beneath inhabited areas.
Regards,
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details
Name
Address
Email
Telephone

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
☐ Stalmine Village Hall
☒ St Oswald's Church, Knott End
☐ Pilling Memorial Hall
☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
☐ Thornton Little Theatre
☐ Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition?
(Click as many as applicable)
☒ Advertisement in a newspaper
☒ Radio advert
☒ Leaflet to home address
☒ Poster
☐ Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
(B) safety of the proposed Project
(C) how gas will be stored in caverns
(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

Other consultation material (please specify):

---

---
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
✓ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer ‘yes’, can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preehall promoted by Canatxx?
✓ YES  ☐ NO
If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?
✓ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)
✓ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
✓ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.
☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:

☐ Other
Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
✓ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
✓ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Pinesall.
Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - [ ] Local library
   - [ ] Given to me by a local resident
   - [ ] Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - [ ] At a public exhibition
   - [ ] From the website
   - [ ] Other [ ]

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Project Overview
   - [ ] Project Documentary
   - [ ] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - [ ] Information Sheets associated with this form
   - [ ] Other consultation material [Please specify]

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
   - [ ] St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
   - [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
   - [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [ ] Didn’t attend an exhibition [Please specify if any]

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [ ] Leaflet to home address
   - [ ] Poster
   - [ ] Other [ ]

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

   (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - 1 2 3 4 5

   (B) safety of the proposed Project
   - [ ]

   (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
   - 1 2 3 4 5

   (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings
   - 1 2 3 4 5

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
☑ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preeaall promoted by Canatex?
☑ YES  ☐ NO
   If YES, please give details:
   Wyre Villa, F C

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatex?
☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)
☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)
   Saffron Walden

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.
☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
   Give details:
☐ Looking after the local environment
   Give details:
☐ Access routes to the site
   Give details:
☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Neteby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
   Give details:
☐ Other
   Give details: Leave our area

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next stages.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - [ ] Local library (please give details):
   - [ ] Given to me by a local resident
   - [ ] Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - [ ] At a public exhibition
   - [ ] From the website
   - [ ] Other (please specify):

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Project Overview
   - [ ] Project Documentary
   - [ ] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - [ ] Information Sheets (please specify):
     - [ ] Risk Assessment
     - [ ] Indicative Project Master Plan
   - [ ] Other consultation material (please specify):
     - Risk Assessment (Issue 2)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
   - [ ] St Oswald's Church, Knott End (TWO TIMES)
   - [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
   - [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [ ] Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 4)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [ ] Leaflet to home address
   - [ ] Poster
   - [ ] Other (please specify):

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - [ ] Suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - [ ] Safety of the proposed Project
   - [ ] How gas will be stored in caverns
   - [ ] Proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

IN RESPECT OF GEOLOGY IT IS ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE FOR A CAY PERSON TO APPRECIATE THE IMPLICATIONS/DETAIL IN RESPECT OF SAFETY I REMAIN UNCONVINCED OF YOUR ARGUMENT

[Please add your letter date here]

19TH MAY, 2011
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☒ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

☐ SUPERFICIALITY. THE SCHEME IS SIMPLE. HOWEVER, I COULD NOT PRETEND TO HAVE A DETAILED KNOWLEDGE OF ALL ASPECTS. THIS WOULD TAKE A GREAT DEAL OF TIME.

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preesall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If NO, please give details:
I took considerable interest in the Preesall schemes and have a lever arch file of documents to prove it!

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns have been addressed
☒ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can see no changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☒ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

I DO NOT THINK THE PROJECT SHOULD GO AHEAD

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings

☐ Looking after the local environment

☐ Access routes to the site

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)

☐ Other

If OTHER, please give details: I DO NOT THINK THE PROJECT SHOULD GO AHEAD

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

QUITE APART FROM THE SAFETY ASPECTS OF THE SCHEME, I CONSIDER THE INFRASTRUCTURE OF THE OVER WYRE AREA IS TOTALLY UNADEQUATE TO COPE WITH THE PROJECT.
I DO NOT SEE WHY OVER WYRE RESIDENTS SHOULD BE SUBJECT TO A 3 YEAR PLUS CONSTRUCTION PHASE WITH THE HRS A HOPEFUL THAT WILL INVOLVE.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☒ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage facility at Freckleton. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback received and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information in a future letter.

Your views and opinions on the proposal are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
   - [X] St Oswald's Church, Knott End
   - [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
   - [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [ ] Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [ ] Leaflet to home address
   - [ ] Poster
   - [X] Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - (B) safety of the proposed Project
   - (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
   - (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________

RECEIVED 20 APR 2011
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☒ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:

☐ Other
Give details: Don't Go Ahead With It Especially With The Recent Controversial Activity

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preeasall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES
☐ NO

If YES, please give details: At seminars

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☒ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (Please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

☒ The most important factor for me is that this process does not go ahead

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:

☐ Other
Give details: Don't Go Ahead With It Especially With The Recent Controversial Activity

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

What part of NO!!

Don't you understand

We are listening to our views then proceed take over the area

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☒ No thank you

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Pres-Lill following the stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - Local library (please specify)
   - Given to me by a local resident
   - Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - At a public exhibition
   - From the website
   - Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Project Overview
   - Project Documentary
   - Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - Information Sheets (please specify)
   - Geology - Safety
   - Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - Stalmine Village Hall
   - St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
   - Pilling Memorial Hall
   - North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - Thornton Little Theatre
   - Didn’t attend an exhibition (please say in question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition?
   (tick as many as applicable)
   - Advertisement in a newspaper
   - Radio advert
   - Leaflet to home address
   - Poster
   - Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - (B) safety of the proposed Project
   - (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
   - (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

   I am not sufficiently knowledgeable to understand all the details of the geology but I am not convinced of the safety of the scheme as the information seems to me to be loaded towards Hallite non of the safety concerns have been addressed enough to
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Pressall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES  ☐ NO

If YES, please give details:

At the Buxton Hotel Fleetwood

10. How well do you think Halate has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes, except in size.
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halate should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)  

☐ I hope it does not go ahead.

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings

☐ Looking after the local environment

☐ Access routes to the site

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby totn discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)

☐ Other

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

The original proposal by Canatxx was turned down (amongst other reasons) on safety grounds. Nothing in this proposal changes the fact that the geology if not safe then is still not safe.

14. Halate Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please - email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please - post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

Post to the following:

Send to the marked box of one of our exhibitions or
Free post to RCQUEY GSE

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility. Following this stage of the project, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next step. Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details
Name
Address
Email
Telephone

1. Where did you pick up this form?
☐ Local library (please give details: __________________________)
☐ Given to me by a local resident
☐ Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
☐ At a public exhibition
☐ From the website
☐ Other (please specify: __________________________)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Project Overview
☐ Project Documentary
☐ Preliminary Environmental Information Report
☐ Information Sheets (please specify: Brine Discharge/Caverns in Salt)
☐ Other consultation material (please specify: Gas Piping Network)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
☐ 'Stalmine Village Hall'
☐ St Oswald's Church, Knott End
☐ Filling Memorial Hall
☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
☐ Thornton Little Theatre
☐ Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Advertisement in a newspaper
☐ Radio advert
☐ Leaflet to home address
☐ Poster
☐ Other (please specify: __________________________)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - (B) safety of the proposed Project
   - (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
   - (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:


7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☑ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Fressail promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES ☑ NO
If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well - I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account
☑ Not well - I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved.
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
   Give details: N/A

☐ Looking after the local environment
   Give details: N/A

☐ Access routes to the site
   Give details: N/A

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
   Give details:

☐ Other
   Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☑ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Prestall. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - Local library: ________________
   - Given to me by a local resident
   - Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - At a public exhibition
   - From the website
   - Other (please specify):

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Project Overview
   - Project Documentary
   - Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - Information Sheets (please specify)
   - Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - Stalmine Village Hall
   - St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
   - Pilling Memorial Hall
   - North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - Thornton Little Theatre
   - Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Advertisement in a newspaper
   - Radio advert
   - Leaflet to home address
   - Poster
   - Other (please specify):

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - Suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - Safety of the proposed Project
   - How gas will be stored in caverns
   - Proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
   - **The Subterranean Geology has not changed over the period of all the plans and cannot BE GUARANTEED 100% SAFE.**
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

Nothing can be done to change the geology of the area.

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preesall promoted by Canatex?

☐ Yes  ☐ No

WYRE VILLA, BALTIMORE, LANCASHIRE

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatex?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify):

IT SHOULD BE ABANDONED

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
☐ Looking after the local environment
☐ Access routes to the site
☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/bore discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
☐ Other

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

IF YOU GO AHEAD WITH THIS SCHEME, THOUSANDS OF HOUSEHOLDS WOULD BE AT RISK, THROUGH LEAKAGE, FIRE, OR EXPLOSIONS, A LIVING NIGHTMARE PLANS IN PLACE, IN ANY MATERIAL I CAN FIND IT IS A DISASTER WAITING TO HAPPEN AND WHEN IT DOES COMES, LESSONS WILL LEARNED

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy? AND YOU WILL

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

For further information, contact Halite Energy:

Marked as one of the top 10,000 companies

www.halite-energy.co.uk

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details
Name
Address
Email
Telephone

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
   - [x] St Oswald's Church, Knott End
   - [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
   - [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [ ] Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition?
   (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [x] Leaflet to home address
   - [ ] Poster
   - [ ] Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - [ ] Suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - [ ] Safety of the proposed Project
   - [ ] How gas will be stored in caverns
   - [ ] Proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
   [ ] Not convinced by either the answers from the Geological/Geologist and Halite Energy's Tunnel or Glossy Brochures
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preesall promoted by Canbox?
☐ YES  ☐ NO
If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canbox?
☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)
☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.
☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:

☐ Other
Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

VERY EVASIVE ANSWERING QUESTIONS ABOUT EXISTING INSTALLATIONS – AND EXPRESSION OF HALITE/CANBOX THERE IS NOTHING NEW IN THEIR PRESENTATION AND NO NEW EVIDENCE TO CONVINCE ME THAT THE AREA OR THE GEOLOGY IS SAFE

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?
☐ Yes  ☐ No
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the indicative plans are necessary. We will also provide further information on next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details
Name .................................................................
Address ............................................................
Email ............................................................... Telephone .........................................................

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
- □ Stalmine Village Hall
- □ St Oswald's Church, Knott End
- □ Pilling Memorial Hall
- □ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
- □ Thornton Little Theatre
- □ Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition?
(tick as many as applicable)
- □ Advertisement in a newspaper
- □ Radio advert
- □ Leaflet to home address
- □ Poster
- □ Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
- □ 1 □ 2 □ 3 □ 4 □ 5
(B) safety of the proposed Project
- □ 1 □ 2 □ 3 □ 4 □ 5
(C) how gas will be stored in caverns
- □ 1 □ 2 □ 3 □ 4 □ 5
(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings
- □ 1 □ 2 □ 3 □ 4 □ 5

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

Self explanatory

18 yrs holding community with black cloud over their heads. Time to go home.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
   - Yes, I have a good understanding
   - I have a limited understanding
   - No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/ reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preessall promoted by Canatxx?
   - YES
   - NO

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?
    - Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
    - Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
    - Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
    - Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)
    - The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
    - Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
    - The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
    - Other (please state)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.
    - Location and design of the above ground buildings
      - Give details
    - Looking after the local environment
      - Give details
    - Access routes to the site
      - Give details
    - Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
      - Give details
    - Other
      - Give details

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:
    WE CONSIDER THIS AREA TO BE TOTALLY UNSUITABLE AND WERE NOT CONVINCED BY HALITE PRESENTATION. QUESTIONS OF GEOLOGICAL SUITABILITY & SAFETY WERE NOT ANSWERED IN FULL AND ONCE AGAIN THERE IS TOO MUCH SMOKE & MIRRORS, HOW A COMMUNITY MEETING LIKE CANATXX DID OR ARE YOU AFRAID?

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
    - Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
    - Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
    - No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Pessl Hill. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - Local library
   - Given to me by a local resident
   - Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - At a public exhibition
   - From the website
   - Other: [please specify]

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Project Overview
   - Project Documentary
   - Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - Information Sheets [please specify]
   - Other consultation material [please specify]

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - Stalmine Village Hall
   - St Oswald's Church, Knott End
   - Pilling Memorial Hall
   - North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - Thornton Little Theatre
   - Didn't attend an exhibition [please go to question 5]

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Advertisement in a newspaper
   - Radio advert
   - Leaflet to home address
   - Poster
   - Other [please specify]: [over Weyr Focus]

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - Suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
     - Score: [1 2 3 4 5]
   - Safety of the proposed Project
     - Score: [1 2 3 4 5]
   - How gas will be stored in caverns
     - Score: [1 2 3 4 5]
   - Proposed layout of the Project buildings
     - Score: [1 2 3 4 5]

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
   - [ ] Yes, I have a good understanding
   - [ ] I have a limited understanding
   - [ ] No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?
   ___________________________________________________________
   ___________________________________________________________
   ___________________________________________________________
   ___________________________________________________________

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/ reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preevald promoted by Canatxx?
   - [ ] YES  [ ] NO
   If YES, please give details: Similar presentation by Canatxx
   ___________________________________________________________
   ___________________________________________________________
   ___________________________________________________________
   ___________________________________________________________

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?
    - [ ] Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
    - [ ] Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
    - [ ] Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
    - [ ] Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)
    - [ ] The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
    - [ ] Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
    - [ ] The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
    - [ ] Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.
   - [ ] Location and design of the above ground buildings
    Give details: ___________________________________________________________
   - [ ] Looking after the local environment
    Give details: ___________________________________________________________
   - [ ] Access routes to the site
    Give details: ___________________________________________________________
   - [ ] Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nately/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
    Give details: ___________________________________________________________
   - [ ] Other
    Give details: ___________________________________________________________

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:
   ___________________________________________________________
   ___________________________________________________________
   ___________________________________________________________
   ___________________________________________________________

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
   - [ ] Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
   - [ ] Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
   - [ ] No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?
To complete the survey please go to www.halite-energy.co.uk
Thank you
www.halite-energy.co.uk
Community Consultation Questionnaire

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - Local library
   - Given to me by a local resident
   - Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - At a public exhibition
   - From the website
   - Other

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Project Overview
   - Project Documentary
   - Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - Information Sheets
   - Other consultation material

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - Stalmine Village Hall
   - St Oswald's Church, Knott End
   - Pilling Memorial Hall
   - North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - Thornton Little Theatre
   - Didn't attend an exhibition

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Advertisement in a newspaper
   - Radio advert
   - Leaflet to home address
   - Poster
   - Other

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - (B) safety of the proposed Project
   - (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
   - (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preeasll promoted by Canatxx?

☐ Yes  ☐ No

10. How well do you think Hallite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Hallite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other

12. Do you have any suggestions for Improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
☐ Looking after the local environment
☐ Access routes to the site
☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Neteby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
☐ Other

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

I think you should just forget the whole thing and leave us in peace to enjoy our villages. I own 2 properties and a business that I have worked hard to achieve, and I object to Hallite running a U. I. have worked for.

14. Hallite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Thank you
Consultation on Proposed Application to the Infrastructure Planning Commission for a Development Consent Order to construct and operate an Underground Natural Gas Facility at Preesall, Lancashire

I write to thank you for your completing the Community Consultation Questionnaire. Any comments you have made will be incorporated into our consultation report which will be submitted to the Infrastructure Planning Commission later this year.

Once again many thanks for taking the time to complete our Questionnaire.

Kind regards.

Yours sincerely

[Signature]

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
Halite Energy
Although this will arrive after 27th May, I did not find this out until too late. I expect the details to appear in this questionnaire and expect documents to be registered.

We are listening – your views count.

Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:

☐ Stalmine Village Hall
☑ St Oswald's Church, Knott End
☐ Pilgrim Memorial Hall
☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
☐ Thornton Little Theatre
☐ Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

☐ RECORDED
- 3 JUN 2011

4. How did you find out about the exhibition?
(please tick as many as applicable)

☐ Advertisement in a newspaper
☐ Radio advert
☐ Leaflet to home address
☐ Poster
☐ Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns

(B) safety of the proposed Project

(C) how gas will be stored in caverns

(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding  
☐ I have a limited understanding  
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Pressall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES  ☐ NO

☐ YES, please give details

ST ANDREW

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well - I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed  
☐ Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account  
☐ Not well - I can't see any changes to previous schemes  
☐ Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you?

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved  
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project  
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings  
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings

☐ Looking after the local environment

☐ Access routes to the site

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/Ombrine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)

☐ Other

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

After visiting the exhibition, it was clear that speaking to experts, there were aspects of the cavern enhancement process that were unpredictable and would be evaluated with time. The news that everyone can predict how the site will progress and no guarantee can be given regarding safety in the region of many residents. I believe the area is geologically unstable - shale gas project recently stopped, and is totally unsuitable for this type of installation. I totally oppose this application.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please - email the newsletter to me at the address on front page  
☐ Yes please - post the newsletter to the address on front page  
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?
To make sure that we get your feedback.
Post this form in the marked box at one of our exhibitions:
Freepost BRYG44/G76
www.halite-energy.co.uk
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposal are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
☐ Local library (please specify:)
☐ Given to me by a local resident
☐ Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
☐ At a public exhibition
☐ From the website
☐ Other (please specify:)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Project Overview
☐ Project Documentary
☒ Preliminary Environmental Information Report
☐ Information Sheets (please specify)
☐ Other consultation material (please specify): Press releases, newspapers, relevant orGas Storage Licences

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
☐ Stalmine Village Hall
☒ St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
☐ Pilling Memorial Hall
☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
☐ Thornton Little Theatre
☐ Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Advertisement in a newspaper
☐ Radio advert
☐ Leaflet to home address
☐ Poster
☐ Other (please specify:)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

(B) safety of the proposed Project
☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

(C) how gas will be stored in caverns
☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings
☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

NOT IN FAVOUR OF PROJECT

DO NOT HINT IT ANYWHERE

NEW WASTE I GIVE YOU CAN'T

MAKE IT SAFE IN ALL CIRCUMSTANCES

UNREGRETTED EVENTS CAN HAPPEN ANY

SOMETHING.

YOU SHOULD NOT BE SITTING THIS PROJECT ANYWHERE NEAR WHERE PEOPLE LIVE IN URBAN COMMUNITIES
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preeassil promoted by Canatxx?
☐ YES ☐ NO
If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?
☐ Well - I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well - I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)
☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the Project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.
☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details: YES - Build it somewhere else, in a different spot where there are no people.
☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details: YES - Help the local environment, not cancelling the project.
☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:
☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:
☐ Other
Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
☐ Yes please - email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please - post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?
To make sure that we get your feedback please:
☐ Phone: 0123456789
☐ Email: info@haliteenergy.co.uk
☐ Mailed form: [Post box number] The post office (Halite Energy)
☐ Online: [Website link]

Thank you for your time and input.

www.haliteenergy.co.uk
## Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Pilling. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

### Personal details

Name
Address
Email
Telephone

### 3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:

- [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
- [ ] St Oswald's Church, Knott End
- [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
- [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
- [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
- [ ] Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

### 4. How did you find out about the exhibition?

- [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
- [ ] Radio advert
- [ ] Leaflet to home address
- [ ] Poster
- [ ] Other (please specify):

### 5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns

(B) safety of the proposed Project

(C) how gas will be stored in caverns

(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

### 6. Please explain your answer to 5:

You admit that high pressure gas *escapes* although extremely unlikely are not impossible, and state that a contingency plan would be put in place to deal with emergencies. The inference is that at present you have no such plan...
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Freehill promoted by Canbox?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, please give details:

I am not aware of any previous consultation events

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canbox?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you?

(please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify) Halite should make its contingency emergency plans

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
  Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
  Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
  Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
  Give details:

☐ Other
  Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

You use the expression "Lifeline of the Project". Will Halite be making public what timescale it has forecast?

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage facility at Great Blakenham. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps. Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
☐ Local library: please state which one.
☐ Given to me by a local resident.
☐ Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator.
☐ At a public exhibition.
☐ From the website.
☐ Other (please specify). 

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Project Overview
☐ Project Documentary
☐ Preliminary Environmental Information Report
☐ Information Sheets (please specify):
☐ Storing Natural Gas in Salt/Creating Caverns in Salt.
☐ Other consultation material (please specify:
☐ Environmental-Irrigation/Discharge.

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
☐ Stalmine Village Hall
☐ St Oswald’s Church, Knot End
☐ Pilling Memorial Hall
☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
☐ Thornton Little Theatre
☐ Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5).

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Advertisement in a newspaper
☐ Radio advert
☐ Leaflet to home address
☐ Poster
☐ Other (please specify).

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
(A) Suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
(B) Safety of the proposed Project
(C) How gas will be stored in caverns
(D) Proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
I am old enough to remember stinking gas works in the middle of towns, and close to residential homes. The underground stores in salt caverns look safe and clean. I am all for it.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preezall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES ☑ NO

If YES, please give details:
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

1 ☑ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved

2 ☑ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project

3 The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings

☐ Other (please specify)

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Natesby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

☐ Other
Give details:
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

ALL WORKS SHOULD BE OVERSEEN BY INDEPENDENT ENGINEERS AND TESTED BEFORE USE.
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Prescill. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details
Name: ...........................................
Address: ...............................................................
...............................................................
...............................................................
Email: ...............................................................
Telephone: ...............................................................

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:

- [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
- [ ] St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
- [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
- [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
- [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
- [ ] Didn’t attend an exhibition (please tick if in question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)

- [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
- [ ] Radio advert
- [ ] Leaflet to home address
- [ ] Poster
- [ ] Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns  

- [ ] 1
- [ ] 2
- [ ] 3
- [ ] 4
- [ ] 5

(B) safety of the proposed project

- [ ] 1
- [ ] 2
- [ ] 3
- [ ] 4
- [ ] 5

(C) how gas will be stored in caverns

- [ ] 1
- [ ] 2
- [ ] 3
- [ ] 4
- [ ] 5

(D) proposed layout of the project buildings

- [ ] 1
- [ ] 2
- [ ] 3
- [ ] 4
- [ ] 5

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

[Listen to speakers, spoken to experts. But no one says yes to 100% safety. And, no plans for evacuation have been shared with discussion.

Wood, Pilling and Fleetwood.

- [ ] Wood
- [ ] Pilling
- [ ] Fleetwood

- [ ] At all three

- [ ] None

- [ ] Other (please specify)
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

☐ I do not agree with the setting of this Project in my opinion it is far to near populated areas and would be a constant target to life.

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Pressall promoted by Canatx?

☑ YES  ☐ NO

☑ Yes please give a return

Stanhope, Pressall, Galley, Little Stanthorpe, Hancocks Bridge, Marima Hall Farm and North Endon Hall Farm.

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatx?

☐ Well - I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well - I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

I would not feel safe.

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings

Give details

☐ Looking after the local environment

Give details

☐ Access routes to the site

Give details

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)

Give details

☑ Other

Give details

Do not allow any gas storage

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

Fleetwood has had many than any other town of uncontrolled projects dumped in and around it. Llanwenland, Sewage Plant, Recycling Plant and now proposed gas storage site. Fleetwood people are sick and fed up with these type of projects.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please - email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please - post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
- [ ] Local library
- [x] Given to me by a local resident
- [x] Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
- [ ] At a public exhibition
- [ ] From the website
- [ ] Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
- [ ] Project Overview
- [ ] Project Documentary
- [ ] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
- [x] Information Sheets
- [x] Other consultation material: I have attended public meetings during the past ten years

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
- [x] Stalmine Village Hall
- [ ] St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
- [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
- [x] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
- [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
- [ ] Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition?
(tick as many as applicable)
- [x] Advertisement in a newspaper
- [ ] Radio advert
- [ ] Leaflet to home address
- [ ] Poster
- [ ] Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns

(B) safety of the proposed Project

(C) how gas will be stored in caverns

(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

No project is 100% safe therefore it is obvious that it shouldn’t be sited in the middle of an area which is densely populated. Our opinions should be listened to it’s much too close to all the Lytham area residents under our feet.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☑ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

I CANNOT UNDERSTAND WHY THIS PROJECT ISN'T BEING SITED OFF THE COAST AWAY FROM THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE WHO SHOULD NOT HAVE TO LIVE WITH IT. IT'S WRONG.

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Pressal promoted by Canatxx?

☑ YES  ☐ NO

If YES, please give details: OVER LYRE HALL - NORTH EUSTON HOTEL - THORNTON LITTLE THEATRE, FLEETWOOD 8 SPORTS COLLEGE AND MARINE HALL FLEETWOOD.

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☑ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify):

I SINCERELY HOPE IT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO GO AHEAD. THERE ARE EARTH TREASURES DUE TO A FAULT FROM CUMBRIA.

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Input details.

☐ Access routes to the site
Input details.

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stainah Switchyard)
Input details. SUCH AN ENORMOUS AMOUNT OF BRISE DISCHARGE SO CLOSE TO THE LAND IS UNACCEPTABLE. ALSO DISRUPT AGAIN TO FLEETWOOD - WE HAVE HAD MORE THAN OUR SHARE.

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

FLEETWOOD IS A LOVELY TOWN AND DESERVES PROJECTS WHICH WILL ENHANCE THE AREA. WHEN A MEMBER OF THE HOUSE OF LORDS TAKES £100,000.00 TO SPEAK UP IN THE LORDS FOR THE PROJECT THEN IT ONLY HIGHLIGHTS WHAT THE PEOPLE OF LYRE HAVE BEEN UP AGAINST, IT IS NOT THE PLACE FOR IT, SO MUCH GAS STORED SO CLOSE TO THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE IS WRONG.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please - email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please - post the newsletter to the address on front page
☑ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Personal details
Name...
Address...
Email...
Telephone...

1. Where did you pick up this form?
☐ Local library (please give details)
☐ Given to me by a local resident
☐ Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
☐ At a public exhibition
☐ From the website
☐ Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
☒ Project Overview
☒ Project Documentary
☒ Preliminary Environmental Information Report
☒ Information Sheets (please specify)
☒ Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
☑ Stalmine Village Hall
☐ St Oswald's Church, Knott End
☐ Pilling Memorial Hall
☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
☐ Thornton Little Theatre
☐ Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Advertisement in a newspaper
☐ Radio advert
☐ Leaflet to home address
☐ Poster
☐ Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

(B) safety of the proposed Project
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

(C) how gas will be stored in caverns
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

More content with
6 GEOLOGICAL PLANS COMPARE
WITH EARLIER (CANDY) APPLICATION
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preeall promoted by Canatx?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Hallite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:

☐ Other
Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Hallite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? To make sure we get your feedback again:

- Email us at info@halliteenergy.co.uk
- Call us on 01234 567890
- Visit our consultation website at www.halliteenergyconsultation.com
- Follow us on social media

Thank you.
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Pressey.
Following this stage of the process we will review your feedback and consider whether any changes to the Projects should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.
Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - Local library (please give details)
   - Given to me by a local resident
   - Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - At a public exhibition
   - From the website
   - Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Project Overview
   - Project Documentary
   - Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - Information Sheets (please specify)
   - Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - ✔ Stalmine Village Hall
   - □ St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
   - □ Pilling Memorial Hall
   - □ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - □ Thornton Little Theatre
   - □ Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - □ Advertisement in a newspaper
   - □ Radio advert
   - ✔ Leaflet to home address
   - □ Poster
   - □ Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - (B) safety of the proposed Project
   - (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
   - (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

   □ □ □ □ □

   □ □ □ □ □

   □ □ □ □ □

   □ □ □ □ □
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage schema?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer ‘yes’, can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preesall promoted by Cananex?

☐ YES ☑ NO

If YES, please give details:

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Cananex?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details: __________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details: __________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details: __________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details: __________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

☐ Other
Give details: __________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? Don’t forget to send us your feedback either.

Print this form if required. Please return to Halite Energy through our exhibitions on site or By Post: Recruitment, Halite Energy, Preesall, Thornton-Cleveleys, FY5 8DN

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable, and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - Local library:  
   - Given to me by a local resident:  
   - Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator:  
   - At a public exhibition:  
   - From the website:  
   - Other:  

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Project Overview:  
   - Project Documentary:  
   - Preliminary Environmental Information Report:  
   - Information Sheets (please specify):  
   - Other consultation material: (please specify):  

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - Stalmine Village Hall  
   - St Oswald's Church, Knott End  
   - Pilling Memorial Hall  
   - North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood  
   - Thornton Little Theatre  
   - Didn't attend an exhibition (please specify):  

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Advertisement in a newspaper:  
   - Radio advert:  
   - Leaflet to home address:  
   - Poster:  
   - Other:  

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - Suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns:  
   - Safety of the proposed Project:  
   - How gas will be stored in caverns:  
   - Proposed layout of the Project buildings:  

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

   I found out about what I wanted to know:  

   .............................................................................................................................

   .............................................................................................................................

   .............................................................................................................................

   .............................................................................................................................

   .............................................................................................................................

   .............................................................................................................................

   .............................................................................................................................

   .............................................................................................................................

   .............................................................................................................................
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer ‘yes’, can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

I would only come to have a good knowledge with further research.

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preeval promoted by Canatexx?

☐ Yes  ☐ No

If Yes, please give details:

Wyre Villa OS 1644

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatexx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you?

(please select no more than two)

☑ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☑ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes to the National Transmission System at Nethy/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard
Give details:

☐ Other
Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

It would be nice to think that local people will benefit from the development of sports recreation facilities not the mention of jobs which local people have no skills to facilitate.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on its plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Presell.

Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details

Telephone

1. Where did you pick up this form?

☐ Local library

☐ Given to me by a local resident

☐ Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator

☐ At a public exhibition

☐ From the website

☐ Other [please specify]:

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)

☐ Project Overview

☐ Project Documentary

☐ Preliminary Environmental Information Report

☐ Information Sheets [please specify]

☐ Indicative Project Master Plan

☐ Other consultation material [please specify]

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:

☐ Stalmine Village Hall

☐ St Oswald’s Church, Knot End

☐ Pilling Memorial Hall

☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood

☐ Thornton Little Theatre

☐ Didn’t attend an exhibition [please go to question 4]

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)

☐ Advertisement in a newspaper

☐ Radio advert

☐ Leaflet to home address

☐ Poster

☐ Other [please specify]:

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) Suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns

(B) Safety of the proposed Project

(C) How gas will be stored in caverns

(D) Proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

?
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☑ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

IT WOULD HELP IF I CAME MORE TIME TO READING ALL RELEVANT DOCUMENTS. UNFORTUNATELY I PROBABLY WON'T LIVE THAT LONG.

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/ reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Freesall promoted by Canatx?

☐ YES ☐ NO

☐ YES, please give details.

FARMER FARRS

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received from previous plans by Canatx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☑ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☑ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings.
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
   Give details.

☐ Looking after the local environment
   Give details.

☐ Access routes to the site
   Give details.

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Natenby/ brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
   Give details.

☐ Other
   Give details.

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

UNLESS SOMEONE IS PREPARED TO SPEND HOURS AND HOURS READING AND STUDYING ALL THE PLANS, PROPOSALS AND DOCUMENTATION I DON'T THINK THEY WILL BE QUALIFIED TO MAKE SENSIBLE COMMENTS.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☑ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? To make sure we've got your feedback already:

☐ Post this form in the returnable box at the entrance of our exhibition or
☐ Email us at info@halite-energy.co.uk

www.halite-energy.co.uk

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

We are looking for the views and opinions of the local community about proposed underground natural gas storage near Fleetwood. As part of the consultation process, we are seeking feedback and consideration of any changes to the proposed designs. Your views and opinions are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details
Name: ________________________________
Address: ________________________________
Email: ________________________________
Postcode: ________________________________
Telephone: ________________________________

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
- Stalmine Village Hall
- St Oswald's Church, Knot End
- Piling Memorial Hall
- North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
- Thornhill Little Theatre
- Didn't attend an exhibition

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
- Advertisement in a newspaper
- Radio advert
- Leaflet to home address
- Poster
- Other

1. Where did you pick up this form?
- Local library
- Given to me by a local resident
- Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
- At a public exhibition
- From the website
- Other

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
- Project Overview
- Project Documentary
- Preliminary Environmental Information Report
- Information Sheets
- Other consultation material

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   (B) safety of the proposed project
   (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
   (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
   This is your company's view of the project, not wanted in this fragile coast.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☑ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?
   Nothing, very ill advised scheme....

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Prescill promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES ☐ NO

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well - I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☑ Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account
☑ Not well - I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☑ Other
   Must not go ahead - it's dangerous

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
☐ Looking after the local environment
☐ Access routes to the site
☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)

☑ Other
   Yes - find a safe site,

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

You must have my agreement that the people of the Fylde coast do not want this huge bomb packed under the nuke. Would not be allowed in the USA, following large explosion there. Stop, think & take elsewhere. Not welcome here. A make this your last application.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☑ Yes please - email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please - post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

[Signature]

Thank you
# Community Consultation Questionnaire

**Halite Energy** is consulting on indicative plans for an underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Presall. Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

## Personal details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Please provide your name]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Please provide your address]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Please provide your email]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Please provide your telephone number]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 1. Where did you pick up this form?

- [ ] Local library (please give details)
- [ ] Given to me by a local resident
- [ ] Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
- [ ] At a public exhibition
- [ ] From the website
- [ ] Other: [please specify] _______________

## 2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)

- [ ] Project Overview
- [ ] Project Documentary
- [ ] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
- [ ] Information Sheets (please specify) ______________
- [ ] Other consultation material (please specify) ______________

## 3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:

- [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
- [ ] St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
- [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
- [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
- [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
- [ ] Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

## 4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)

- [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
- [ ] Radio advert
- [ ] Leaflet to home address
- [ ] Poster
- [ ] Other (please specify) _______________

## 5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns

(B) safety of the proposed Project

(C) how gas will be stored in caverns

(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

## 6. Please explain your answer to 5:

[Please provide your response] ______________

[Please provide your response] ______________

[Please provide your response] ______________

[Please provide your response] ______________
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer ‘yes’, can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

☐ I WANT/NO UNDERSTANDING. I don't want it. It will not benefit me in any way on my property.

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preeassall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, please give details:

[Space for details]

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
  Give details: GO SOMEWHERE ELSE

☐ Looking after the local environment
  Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
  Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes to the National Transmission System at Nateby (brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
  Give details:

☐ Other
  Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

[Space for comments]

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

☐ Please see the website for further information on your feedback.

[Website URL]

Thank you!
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on its latest plans for an underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Leven. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - [ ] Local library (please give details)
   - [ ] Given to me by a local resident
   - [ ] Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - [ ] At a public exhibition
   - [ ] From the website
   - [ ] Other: ________________________________ COUNCIL OFFICE

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Project Overview
   - [ ] Project Documentary
   - [ ] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - [ ] Information Sheets (please specify)
   - [x] Other consultation material (please specify):

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
   - [ ] St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
   - [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
   - [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [x] Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [x] Leaflet to home address
   - [ ] Poster
   - [ ] Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - [ ] Suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns 1 2 3 4 5
   - [ ] Safety of the proposed Project
   - [ ] How gas will be stored in caverns
   - [ ] Proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

To CLOSE TO LOCAL POPULATION LIVING ACCOMMODATION" R.L.S. BEAUTY SPT ALREADY STORAGE IN THE BAY AREA PUT IT THERE!!
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
- Yes, I have a good understanding
- I have a limited understanding
- No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preevale promoted by Canatxx?
- YES
- NO
If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?
- Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
- Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
- Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
- Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)
- The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
- Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
- The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
- Other (please specify) [Human Life]

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why:
- Location and design of the above ground buildings
  Give details:
- Looking after the local environment
  Give details:
- Access routes to the site
  Give details:
- Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
  Give details:
- Other
  Give details: GO AWAY

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
- Yes please - email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
- Yes please - post the newsletter to the address on front page
- No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
- Local library
- Given to me by a local resident
- Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
- At a public exhibition
- From the website
- Other:

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
- Project Overview
- Project Documentary
- Preliminary Environmental Information Report
- Information Sheets—please specify:
- Other consultation material—please specify:

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
- Stalmine Village Hall
- St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
- Pilling Memorial Hall
- North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
- Thornton Little Theatre
- Didn’t attend an exhibition (please tick if question 5)

RECEIVED
18 APR 2011

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
- Advertisement in a newspaper
- Radio advert
- Leaflet to home address
- Poster
- Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
(B) safety of the proposed Project
(C) how gas will be stored in caverns
(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

Lack of clarity throughout and a lack of understanding of the impact on the local community infrastructure, way of life
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☑ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/ reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preeasill promoted by Canatx?

☑ YES ☐ NO

If YES, please give details:

LOCAL FOCUS MEETINGS

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☑ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☑ Other: please specify

This should not go ahead.

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
☐ Looking after the local environment
☐ Access routes to the site
☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/ brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
☐ Other

If Other, please give details

CANCEL THIS PROJECT

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

This project has a direct impact on my property and quality of life. Changing use of rural agricultural land previously used by a farmer to graze cows into a roadway. This will have a negative impact on my property which dates from c1647.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☑ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?
Post this form in the marked box at one of our exhibitions or send it off via our exhibitions or:
www.halite.energy.co.uk
Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?

☐ Local library
☐ Given to me by a local resident
☐ Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
☐ At a public exhibition
☐ From the website
☐ Other

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)

☐ Project Overview
☐ Project Documentary
☐ Preliminary Environmental Information Report
☐ Information Sheets (please specify)
☐ Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:

☐ Stalmine Village Hall
☐ St Oswald's Church, Knott End
☐ Pilling Memorial Hall
☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
☐ Thornton Little Theatre
☐ Didn't attend an exhibition please go to question 5:

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)

☐ Advertisement in a newspaper
☐ Radio advert
☐ Leaflet to home address
☐ Poster
☐ Other

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
(B) safety of the proposed Project
(C) how gas will be stored in caverns
(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

Lack of climate understanding

Location

Lack of Trust and Transparency
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
   - Yes, I have a good understanding
   - I have a limited understanding
   - No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Pressall promoted by Canatxx?
   - Yes
   - No

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?
    - Well - I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
    - Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account
    - Not well - I can't see any changes to previous schemes
    - Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you?
    (please select no more than two)
    - The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
    - Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
    - The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
    - Other please specify:

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.
   - Location and design of the above ground buildings
   - Looking after the local environment
   - Access routes to the site
   - Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby / brine discharge / electricity supply to Sianah Switchyard)
   - Other

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
    - Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
    - Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
    - No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?
To make sure that we get your feedback, either:
Post this form with the prepaid envelope marked Box 1 at one of the post offices.
Send your comments or suggestions to: Halite Energy
4532 Main Street
Postal Code: 98765
www.halite.energy.co.uk
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Preesall. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details

Name
Address

E-mail
Telephone

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:

☐ Stalmine Village Hall
☐ St Oswald's Church, Knott End
☐ Pilling Memorial Hall
☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
☐ Thornton Little Theatre
☐ Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition?
   (tick as many as applicable)

☐ Advertisement in a newspaper
☐ Radio advert
☐ Leaflet to home address
☐ Poster
☐ Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5

(B) safety of the proposed Project

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5

(C) how gas will be stored in caverns

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5

(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

WE DO NOT WANT GAS OF ANY KIND STORED IN OR AROUND THIS AREA - STALMINE, PREESALL, STALMINE, HAMBLETON...HOW CLEAR IS THAT!!
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preesall promoted by Canatxx?

☑ YES  ☐ NO

☒ Yes, please provide details.

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☑ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you?

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☑ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
☒ Give details

☐ Looking after the local environment
☒ Give details

☐ Access routes to the site
☒ Give details

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/burn discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
☒ Give details

☑ Other
☒ Give details

☒ As there have been earth quakes in this area, I do not think this is a good place to store gas.

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

Why not drill out large holes in the fields around the St George's Park area of Kirkham as I am sure they would except this gas in large containers buried in the fields.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

☒ Yes, please mark box above. This form helps us to keep track of responses.

Thank you

www.halite.energy.co.uk
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable, and we would welcome your feedback.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Personal details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - [ ] St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
   - [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
   - [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [ ] Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition?
   (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [ ] Leaflet to home address
   - [ ] Poster
   - [ ] Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on:
   (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - [ ] Suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - [ ] Safety of the proposed project
   - [ ] How gas will be stored in caverns
   - [ ] Proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
   - [ ] Can not provide a clear answer as your notices fail to provide clear accounts of what could be – The project should be scrapped due to recent earthquake. The future could hold a larger scale version.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

Don't need any the thing needs a rethink after the recent tremor.

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/ reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Freesall promoted by Canatx?

☐ YES ☐ NO

☐ YES, please add any details

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other please specify: EarthQuake Pro-safety

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings

Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment

Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site

Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/ Sewage discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)

Give details:

☐ Other

Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

Different (idea) on the storage (recent tremors) need to be taken up fully upon safety. This day and age there is no need for such storage other means have worked for 30yrs no need for any change and not on the country side, Gas is becoming a past tense.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an underground gas storage facility at... (text continues)

Your views and opinions on the proposal are very valuable, we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details
Name
Address
Email
Telephone

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - Stalmine Village Hall
   - St Oswald's Church, Knott End
   - Pilling Memorial Hall
   - North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - Thornton Little Theatre
   - Didn't attend an exhibition (skip to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Advertisement in a newspaper
   - Radio advert
   - Leaflet to home address
   - Poster
   - Other (please specify):

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - (B) safety of the proposed Project
   - (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
   - (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Freressall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES   ☑ NO
If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☑ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☑ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☑ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
   Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
   Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
   Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nacton/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
   Give details:

☐ Other
   Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☑ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?
Parking and please get your details from the front page.
To complete please return to email to feedback@halite-energy.co.uk

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

### Personal details
- Name
- Address
- Email
- Telephone

### General consultation questions

1. **Where did you pick up this form?**
   - [ ] Local library
   - [ ] Given to me by a local resident
   - [ ] Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - [ ] At a public exhibition
   - [ ] From the website
   - [ ] Other (please specify)

2. **Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire?** (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Project Overview
   - [ ] Project Documentary
   - [ ] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - [ ] Information Sheets (please specify)
   - [ ] Other consultation material (please specify)

3. **If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:**
   - [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
   - [ ] St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
   - [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
   - [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [ ] Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. **How did you find out about the exhibition?**
   - [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [ ] Leaflet to home address
   - [ ] Poster
   - [ ] Other (please specify)

5. **Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on:** (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - (B) safety of the proposed Project
   - (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
   - (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. **Please explain your answer to 5:***

---

We are listening – your views count
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☑ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

__________________________________________________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________________________________________

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preesall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES ☐ NO
If YES, please give details:

__________________________________________________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________________________________________

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☑ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☑ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☑ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

__________________________________________________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________________________________________

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g., if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details: ____________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________________________________________

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details: ____________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________________________________________

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details: ____________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________________________________________

☐ Pipeline routes to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard
Give details: THE BRINE DISCHARGE COULD NOT BE ROUTED SOMEWHERE NEARER INSTEAD IS COMING ACROSS COUNTRY TO REJOIN OIL AND GAS MAINS.
__________________________________________________________________________________________________________

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

__________________________________________________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________________________________________

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?
Mark your tick boxes above your feedback others may not see your feedback
Please return to: Halite Energy Teesside Ltd, 2nd Floor, 3A Honeywell Road, Central Way, Middlesbrough, TS1 2BS, UK
www.halite-energy.co.uk Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will then provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable, and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details
Name
Address
Email
Telephone

1. Where did you pick up this form?
☐ Local library
☐ Given to me by a local resident
☐ Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
☐ At a public exhibition
☐ From the website
☐ Other [please specify]:

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Project Overview
☐ Project Documentary
☐ Preliminary Environmental Information Report
☐ Information sheets [please specify]
☐ Other consultation material [please specify]:

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
☐ Stalmine Village Hall
☐ St Oswald's Church, Knott End
☐ Pilling Memorial Hall
☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
☐ Thornton Little Theatre
☐ Didn't attend an exhibition [please go to question 5]

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Advertisement in a newspaper
☐ Radio advert
☐ Leaflet to home address
☐ Poster
☐ Other [please specify]:

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
(B) safety of the proposed Project
(C) how gas will be stored in caverns
(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
- Yes, I have a good understanding
- I have a limited understanding
- No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preezall promoted by Canatex?
- YES
- NO
   If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatex?
- Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
- Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
- Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
- Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)
- The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
- Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
- The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
- Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.
- Location and design of the above ground buildings
  Give details:
- Looking after the local environment
  Give details:
- Access routes to the site
  Give details:
- Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nethby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
  Give details:
- Other
  Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
- Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
- Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
- No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? Thank you
# Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an underground Natural Gas Storage facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

### Personal details
- **Name**
- **Address**
- **Email**
- **Telephone**

### 1. Where did you pick up this form?
- [ ] Local library (specify)
- [ ] Given to me by a local resident
- [ ] Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
- [ ] At a public exhibition
- [ ] From the website
- [ ] Other (please specify):

### 2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
- [ ] Project Overview
- [ ] Project Documentary
- [ ] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
- [ ] Information Sheets (please specify)
- [ ] Other consultation material (please specify)

### 3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
- [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
- [ ] St Oswald's Church, Knott End
- [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
- [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
- [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
- [ ] Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

### 4. How did you find out about the exhibition?
- [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
- [ ] Radio advert
- [ ] Leaflet to home address
- [ ] Poster
- [ ] Other (please specify):

### 5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

- **(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns**
  - [ ] 1
  - [ ] 2
  - [ ] 3
  - [ ] 4
  - [ ] 5

- **(B) safety of the proposed Project**
  - [ ] 1
  - [ ] 2
  - [ ] 3
  - [ ] 4
  - [ ] 5

- **(C) how gas will be stored in caverns**
  - [ ] 1
  - [ ] 2
  - [ ] 3
  - [ ] 4
  - [ ] 5

- **(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings**
  - [ ] 1
  - [ ] 2
  - [ ] 3
  - [ ] 4
  - [ ] 5

### 6. Please explain your answer to 5:

- **(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns**
  - [ ] 1
  - [ ] 2
  - [ ] 3
  - [ ] 4
  - [ ] 5

- **(B) safety of the proposed Project**
  - [ ] 1
  - [ ] 2
  - [ ] 3
  - [ ] 4
  - [ ] 5

- **(C) how gas will be stored in caverns**
  - [ ] 1
  - [ ] 2
  - [ ] 3
  - [ ] 4
  - [ ] 5

- **(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings**
  - [ ] 1
  - [ ] 2
  - [ ] 3
  - [ ] 4
  - [ ] 5
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
   □ Yes, I have a good understanding
   □ I have a limited understanding
   □ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Piresall promoted by Canatxx?
   □ YES  □ NO
   If YES, please give details:
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?
    □ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
    □ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
    □ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
    □ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)
    □ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
    □ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
    □ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
    □ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.
   □ Location and design of the above ground buildings
     Give details:
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   ________________________________
   □ Looking after the local environment
     Give details:
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   ________________________________
   □ Access routes to the site
     Give details:
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   ________________________________
   □ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Natesby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
     Give details:
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________
   ________________________________

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
    □ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
    □ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
    □ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?
To make sure that we get your feedback either:
  - Drop in the box at the entrance to the exhibition site
  - Send it marked box on page 1 to: Freepost Ref: RE789

Thank you

www.halite-energy.com
Consultation Questionnaire

We are listening – your views count

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
   - [x] St Oswald’s Church, Knot End
   - [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
   - [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [ ] Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [ ] Leaflet to home address
   - [ ] Poster
   - [x] Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
     - [ ] 1
     - [ ] 2
     - [ ] 3
     - [ ] 4
     - [ ] 5
   - (B) safety of the proposed Project
     - [ ] 1
     - [ ] 2
     - [ ] 3
     - [ ] 4
     - [ ] 5
   - (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
     - [ ] 1
     - [ ] 2
     - [ ] 3
     - [ ] 4
     - [ ] 5
   - (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings
     - [ ] 1
     - [ ] 2
     - [ ] 3
     - [ ] 4
     - [ ] 5

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

   Only info @ exhibition video helpful. Not able to speak to anyone present as visiting people there haggled the exhibition personnel.

---

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - [ ] Local library (please give details)
   - [ ] Given to me by a local resident
   - [x] Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - [ ] At a public exhibition
   - [ ] From the website
   - [ ] Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [x] Project Overview
   - [x] Project Documentary
   - [x] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - [x] Information Sheets (please specify)
   - [ ] Other consultation material (please specify)
     - Indicative Project Masterplan
     - Newsletter Apr 11

7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

To be able to speak to a knowledgeable exhibition member...

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Pressall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, please give details

Over most of the years this application has been in progress, having lived in Pressall for 30 yrs!

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings

Give details. Plant good size trees, not saplings...

☐ Looking after the local environment

Give details. DO NOT USE CEMETERY LANE.

☐ Access routes to the site

Give details. Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)

Give details.

☐ Other

Give details.

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

Do not really want this project in my back yard! Thanks.

Traffic:
Noon - The Feaster
Over - Sun 26 May

Awarg Tel Call June

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

Thank you

www.halite-energy.co.uk
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Poulton. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
   - [ ] St Oswald's Church, Knott End
   - [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
   - [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [ ] Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 4)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [ ] Leaflet to home address
   - [ ] Poster
   - [ ] Other (please specify:)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - [ ] Suitability of geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - [ ] Safety of the proposed Project
   - [ ] How gas will be stored in caverns
   - [ ] Proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

    I still wonder how you plan to safeguard the oil from a possible leak. Also, mention of theft in your overview document. What about "accrual duties of all employees on site"? How thorough was this?
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
- Yes, I have a good understanding
- I have a limited understanding
- No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Press Hall promoted by Canatx?
- Yes
- No
If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatx?
- Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
- Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
- Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
- Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)
- The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
- Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
- The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
- Other (please specify) See question 6

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g., if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.
- Location and design of the above-ground buildings
  Give details:
- Looking after the local environment
  Give details: I would welcome a more specific briefing on the current plan.
- Access routes to the site
  Give details:
- Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nanteby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
  Give details:
- Other (please specify) A guarantee that all employees and people entering the site will be thoroughly vetted
  Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
- Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
- Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
- No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?
Thank you.
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an underground natural gas storage facility at Presell.
Following this stage of the consultation, we will review all feedback and consult whether any changes to the
project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable. We would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
- Local library
- Given to me by a local resident
- Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
- At a public exhibition
- From the website
- Other (please specify): _________

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
- Project Overview
- Project Documentary
- Preliminary Environmental Information Report
- Information Sheets (please specify):
  NATURAL GAS PIPELINE FROM PRESSELL TO NTS OR NACTE
- Other consultation material (please specify):
  PROSPECT MASTER PLAN / PROJECT DESCRIPTION / STORING NAT GAS IN SALTY ROCK GEOLGY OF PRESSELL / ENVIRONMENT / ENVIRONMENT - BRINE DISCHARGE / TESTING & PERMEABILITY / CREATING CAVES IN SALTY ROCKS DRILLING NEEDED FOR NAT GAS STORAGE IN PRESSELL

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
- Stalmine Village Hall
- St Oswald's Church, Knott End
- Pilling Memorial Hall
- North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
- Thornton Little Theatre
- Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
- Advertisement in a newspaper
- Radio advert
- Leaflet to home address
- Poster
- Other (please specify):

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
- (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
- (B) safety of the proposed project
- (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
- (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

THE GEOLGY IS CLEARLY NOT SUITABLE. THEREFORE THE PROJECT WOULD NOT BE SAFE.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

☐ I understand why previous applications have been rejected

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preesall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES  ☐ NO

☑ YES previous events

☑ Most consultation meetings in Preesall and the public inquiry in Fleetwood

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☑ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☑ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
☐ Looking after the local environment
☐ Access routes to the site
☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)

☑ Other

☐ It should not go ahead

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

I think if the application were to go ahead it would be rejected at public inquiry as the geology is not suitable for gas storage and there is too much risk for a large population within several yards/miles of the proposed gas storage.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please - email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☑ Yes please - post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

Thank you

www.haliteenergy.co.uk
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - Local library (please give details)
   - Given to me by a local resident
   - Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - At a public exhibition
   - From the website
   - Other: ___________

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Project Overview
   - Project Documentary
   - Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - Information Sheets (please specify: ___________
   - Newspaper: ___________
   - Other consultation material: please specify: ___________

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - Stalmine Village Hall
   - St Oswald's Church, Knott End
   - Pilling Memorial Hall
   - North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - Thornton Little Theatre
   - Didn't attend an exhibition (please give an explanation: ___________

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Advertisement in a newspaper
   - Radio advert
   - Leaflet to home address
   - Poster
   - Other: ___________

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - Suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns ___________
   - Safety of the proposed Project ___________
   - How gas will be stored in caverns ___________
   - Proposed layout of the Project buildings ___________

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
   All the staff present were readily available with answers to explanations; information panels were very clear, video informative and leaflets useful to take away and show other people.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer ‘yes’, can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preesall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES  ☑ NO

If yes, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify):

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings

☐ Looking after the local environment

☐ Access routes to the site

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)

☐ Other

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

[Text box for comments]

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☑ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Projects should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - Local library (please give details)
   - Given to me by a local resident
   - Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - At a public exhibition
   - From the website
   - Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Project Overview
   - Project Documentary
   - Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - Information Sheets (please specify)
   - All info sheets received at Public Exhibition
   - Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - Stalmine Village Hall
   - St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
   - Pilling Memorial Hall
   - North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - Thornton Little Theatre
   - Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Advertisement in a newspaper
   - Radio advert
   - Leaflet to home address
   - Poster
   - Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - (B) safety of the proposed Project
   - (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
   - (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

   - Suitability of geology still not proven
   - Safety not proven in-depth
   - Gas storage in caverns seems OK (mechanics)
   - Proposed layout of buildings found map very useful
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☒ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

I would like to know what other bodies think: Environment Agency, RSPB, Rural England, Fire Brigade etc.

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/ reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preebath promoted by Canatx?

☑ YES  ☐ NO

If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☒ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☒ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
☐ Give details: still not quite sure where buildings are going to be on map
☐ Looking after the local environment
☐ Give details: can’t find scale on map
☐ Water supply to the site
☐ Give details: very problematic. Not solved easily. Roundabout at Park Lane? Possibly.
☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/ Nene Discharge/Electricity Supply to Stanah Switchyard)
☐ Give details: permanent access road at Park Lane/ coming long
☐ Road closures are crossed traffic. But junction of Park Lane will be made common for this road.

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

Extremely large scale in a rural area where agriculture and retirement homes are on majority. Seems to be wrong area and unroad infrastructure can not cope with added vehicular traffic.

GAS COMPRESSOR COMPANIES seems to be about Heaven site is this true?

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☒ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Piel Island. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
☐ Local library
☐ Cairnder Lamplighter office
☐ Given to me by a local resident
☐ Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
☐ At a public exhibition
☐ From the website
☐ Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Project Overview
☐ Project Documentary
☐ Preliminary Environmental Information Report
☐ Information Sheets (please specify)
☐ Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
☐ Stalmine Village Hall
☐ St Oswald's Church, Knott End
☐ Pilling Memorial Hall
☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
☐ Thornton Little Theatre
☐ Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Advertisement in a newspaper
☐ Radio advert
☐ Leaflet to home address
☐ Poster
☐ Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

(B) safety of the proposed project
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

(C) how gas will be stored in caverns
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

All information is only from Halite. No information or objections from opposition groups are used or argued against.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

______________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________

______________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________

______________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preesall promoted by Canataxx?

☐ YES ☑ NO

If YES, please give details:

______________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________

______________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________

______________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canataxx?

☐ Well - I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account
☑ Not well - I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

______________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

______________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

______________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:

______________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________

☐ Other
Give details:

______________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

This is a whitewash - no independent parties involved with opinions or evidence

______________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________

______________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________

______________________________________________________________________________________________________________________________

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please - email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☑ Yes please - post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Great Baddow. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the proposals should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details

Name
Address
Email
Telephone

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:

☐ St Albans Village Hall
☐ St Oswald's Church, Knott End
☐ Pilling Memorial Hall
☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
☐ Thornton Little Theatre
☐ Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 4)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)

☐ Advertisement in a newspaper
☐ Radio advert
☐ Leaflet to home address
☐ Poster
☐ Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
(B) safety of the proposed Project
(C) how gas will be stored in caverns
(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

Don’t believe any of the information - totally one sided

Other consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)

☐ Project Overview
☐ Project Documentary
☐ Preliminary Environmental Information Report
☐ Information Sheets (please specify)
☐ Other consultation material (please specify)
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/ reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Pree sill promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES  ☑ NO
If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☑ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/ brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyards)
Give details:

☐ Other
Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

All information is treated as confidential.
Evidence is needed.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Prestall. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?

☐ Local library (please give details)

☐ Given to me by a local resident

☐ Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator

☐ At a public exhibition

☐ From the website

☐ Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)

☐ Project Overview

☐ Project Documentary

☐ Preliminary Environmental Information Report

☐ Information Sheets (please specify)

☐ Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:

☐ Stalmine Village Hall

☐ St Oswald’s Church, Knott End

☐ Pilling Memorial Hall

☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood

☐ Thornton Little Theatre

☐ Didn’t attend an exhibition - please go to question 4

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)

☐ Advertisement in a newspaper

☐ Radio advert

☐ Leaflet to home address

☐ Poster

☐ Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns

(B) safety of the proposed Project

(C) how gas will be stored in caverns

(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

Knowing of the local fault lines and tremors in the area and living very close to the storage area, I am not overly convinced that fractures could not happen and cause a cavern to blow up. It will also affect the saleability of the local housing.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preeeall promoted by Canatxxx?

☐ YES ☐ NO

[Additional notes on the form]

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☑ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☑ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
 ☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☑ Other (please specify)

[Additional notes on the form]

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:

☑ Other
Give details: A guarantee that absolutely no more than the 19 caverns will be made.

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

For the limited amount of gas storage suggested I can’t see that you will ever recover the amount of money already pumped into the project and fear that if permission is granted to go ahead there will be a substantial increase in the proposed number of caverns some of which will then need to be made in inappropriate ground.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☑ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? Obtain a copy of the feedback form at the exhibition stand.

[Additional notes on the form]

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - Local library (please give details)
   - Given to me by a local resident
   - Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - At a public exhibition
   - From the website
   - Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Project Overview
   - Project Documentary
   - Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - Information Sheets (please specify)
   - Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - Stalmine Village Hall
   - St Oswald's Church, Knott End
   - Pilling Memorial Hall
   - North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - Thornton Little Theatre
   - Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Advertisement in a newspaper
   - Radio advert
   - Leaflet to home address
   - Poster
   - Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - Suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - Safety of the proposed Project
   - How gas will be stored in caverns
   - Proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?


9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Pressall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, please give details:


10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:

☐ Other
Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Presti. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - [ ] Local library
   - [ ] Given to me by a local resident
   - [ ] Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - [ ] At a public exhibition
   - [ ] From the website
   - [ ] Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Project Overview
   - [ ] Project Documentary
   - [ ] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - [ ] Information Sheets (please specify)
   - [ ] Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
   - [ ] St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
   - [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
   - [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [ ] Didn’t attend an exhibition - please go to question 5.

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? 
   (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [ ] Leaflet to home address
   - [ ] Poster
   - [ ] Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - [ ] (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - [ ] (B) safety of the proposed Project
   - [ ] (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
   - [ ] (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

   Information appears to be helpful but I am still concerned about safety. The discharge of brine seems to be close to shoreline at low tide.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Pressall promoted by Canatxx?
☐ YES ☐ NO
If YES, please give details: PREVIOUS PRESENTATION BY CANATXX

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?
☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☑ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)
☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☑ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☑ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.
☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:
☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:
☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:
☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:
☐ Other
Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:
Concerned about safety. What happens after caverns are completed? Brine flushing will cause stop. If project is only half Canatxx proposal will this project be a greenwash? Inappropriate to extend to the original Canatxx scheme?

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☑ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage facility at Preesall. Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details

Name

Address

Email

Telephone

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:

☐ Stalmine Village Hall
☐ ST Oswald’s Church, Knott End
☐ Pilling Memorial Hall
☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
☐ Thornton Little Theatre
☐ Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)

☐ Advertisement in a newspaper
☐ Radio advert
☐ Leaflet to home address
☐ Poster
☐ Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☑ 5

(B) safety of the proposed Project

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☑ 5

(C) how gas will be stored in caverns

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☑ 5

(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☑ 5

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

The information about the exhibition personnel and the documentation gave a clear and concise statement of the project. It helps to be dealing with the HSE and Environment agencies.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preealls promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES  ☐ NO

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you?
(please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
☐ Looking after the local environment
☐ Access routes to the site
☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Scotby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
☐ Other (please specify)

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

How will Halite ensure there is sufficient village in each of the gas storage caverns?

Will brine discharge be limited on a daily basis, so that the sea quality in the outfall zone is not compromised?

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☑ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? Thank you

Please put this form in the marked box at the entrance of our exhibitions or post it to: CANATXXEN
P.O. Box 1234
City 123 Country
Telephone: 123-456-7890
Website: www.canatxx.com

www.halite-energy.co.uk
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - Local library
   - Given to me by a local resident
   - Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - At a public exhibition
   - From the website
   - Other

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Project Overview
   - Project Documentary
   - Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - Information Sheets (please specify)
   - Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - Stalmine Village Hall
   - St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
   - Pilling Memorial Hall
   - North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - Thornton Little Theatre
   - Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Advertisement in a newspaper
   - Radio advert
   - Leaflet to home address
   - Poster
   - Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - Suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - Safety of the proposed Project
   - How gas will be stored in caverns
   - Proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
   - All my questions were answered fully
   - Good
   - Adequate
   - Fairly adequate
   - Not enough information
   - Not helpful

7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/ reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preezall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well - I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well - I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/ brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:

☐ Other
Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

PLEASE ENSURE THAT THE PROJECT PROVIDES AS MUCH EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES AS POSSIBLE FOR LOCAL PEOPLE AND PROVIDE HIGH QUALITY TRAINING LEADING TO QUALIFICATIONS FOR EMPLOYEES AND APPRENTICES (IF THERE ARE TO BE ANY)

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please - email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please - post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - [ ] Local library
   - [ ] Given to me by a local resident
   - [ ] Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - [ ] At a public exhibition
   - [ ] From the website
   - [ ] Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Project Overview
   - [ ] Project Documentary
   - [ ] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - [ ] Information Sheets (please specify)
   - [ ] Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
   - [ ] St Oswald's Church, Knott End
   - [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
   - [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [ ] Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition?
   (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [ ] Leaflet to home address
   - [ ] Poster
   - [ ] Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - [ ] Suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - [ ] Safety of the proposed Project
   - [ ] How gas will be stored in caverns
   - [ ] Proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

Although it was explained to me I am not convinced of the need for gas storage. I am particularly concerned about the safety of the proposed project.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

The reason for the construction of the gas storage project: (Give details)

The safety aspect: (Give details)

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preeassil promoted by Canatos?

☐ YES ☑ NO

If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received from previous plans by Canatos?

☐ Well - I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well - I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. If you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brace discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:

☐ Other
Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

I don't think it should go ahead due to safety concerns

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please - email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please - post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? Thank you!
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Preston. Following this stage of the process, we will be in a position to consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposal are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details
Name (please give details): ________________________________
Address: ____________________________________________
Email: ______________________________________________
Telephone: __________________________________________

1. Where did you pick up this form?
☐ Local library (please give details: __________________)
☐ Given to me by a local resident
☐ Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
☐ At a public exhibition
☐ From the website
☐ Other (please specify: __________________)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Project Overview
☐ Project Documentary
☐ Preliminary Environmental Information Report
☐ Information Sheets (please specify: __________________)
☐ Other consultation material (please specify: __________________)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
☐ Stalmine Village Hall
☐ St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
☐ Pilling Memorial Hall
☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
☐ Thornton Little Theatre
☐ Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Advertisement in a newspaper
☐ Radio advert
☐ Leaflet to home address
☐ Poster
☐ Other (please specify: __________________)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
(B) safety of the proposed Project
(C) how gas will be stored in caverns
(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
A. This is an unsuitable geological area with frequent earthquakes
B. As above
C. Clear explanation
D. Not very clear, but gives an indication
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
- Yes, I have a good understanding
- I have a limited understanding
- No, I do not understand the project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the project?

I would need an undertaking that if the project went ahead it would not be enlarged.

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Pressall promoted by Canatxx?
- Yes
- No

At Wyn Council, it sounds better to the public.

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx? - Well below ...
- Well below - I can see that previous concerns have been addressed
- Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account
- Not well - I can't see any changes to previous schemes
- Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)
- The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
- Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
- The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the local environment
- Other (please specify)

But I do not agree with the development AT ALL.

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

- Location and design of the above ground buildings
- Looking after the local environment
- Access routes to the site
- Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Neteby/burn discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
- Other

SCRAP THE PROJECT

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

IF THE PROJECT GOES AHEAD:

1. Will Halite pay any increased insurance premiums which might result for house holders?
2. Will Halite deposit a sum of money with an independent firm to finance compensation in the event of an accident?
3. Will a fair price be paid to those unfortunate enough to be the victims of compulsory purchase?

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
- Yes please - email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
- Yes please - post the newsletter to the address on front page
- No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?
If so, please return to the feedback line.

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

In the event a consent is issued for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility, we will use your views to help make sure we get it right. Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - [ ] Local library
   - [ ] Given to me by a local resident
   - [ ] Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - [ ] At a public exhibition
   - [x] From the website
   - [ ] Other

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Project Overview
   - [ ] Project Documentary
   - [ ] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - [ ] Information Sheets
   - [ ] Other consultation material

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
   - [ ] St Oswald's Church, Knott End
   - [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
   - [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [ ] Didn't attend an exhibition

4. How did you find out about the exhibition?
   (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [ ] Leaflet to home address
   - [ ] Poster
   - [ ] Other

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - (B) safety of the proposed Project
   - (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
   - (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

---

Personal details
Name
Address
Email
telephone

---
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
- Yes, I have a good understanding
- I have a limited understanding
- No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preeasall promoted by Canatx?
- YES
- NO

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatx?
- Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
- Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
- Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
- Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)
- The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
- Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
- The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
- Other (please add):

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.
- Location and design of the above ground buildings
- Looking after the local environment
- Access routes to the site
- Pipeline routes to the National Transmission System at Nacteby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard
- Other

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

I am totally against this project. It is Canatx under another name, and they got kicked back several times. It is unsafe, environmentally damaging and should not be allowed due to the proximity of local communities. If Halite were listening to our views, they would know we don’t want Canatx and we don’t want them either.

24/5/11

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
- Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
- Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
- No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy hopes to construct an indicative plan for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood. Following the consultation process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable, and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details
Name

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
☐ Stalmine Village Hall
☐ St Oswald's Church, Knott End
☐ Pilling Memorial Hall
☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
☐ Thornton Little Theatre
☒ Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition?
(tick as many as applicable)
☐ Advertisement in a newspaper
☐ Radio advert
☐ Leaflet to home address
☐ Poster
☐ Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
(B) safety of the proposed Project
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
(C) how gas will be stored in caverns
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

........................................................................................................................................
........................................................................................................................................
........................................................................................................................................
........................................................................................................................................
........................................................................................................................................

1. Where did you pick up this form?
☒ Local library - please give details:

☐ Given to me by a local resident
☒ Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
☐ At a public exhibition
☐ From the website
☐ Other (please specify):

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
☒ Project Overview
☒ Project Documentary
☒ Preliminary Environmental Information Report
☒ Information Sheets (please specify):
........................................................................................................................................
........................................................................................................................................
........................................................................................................................................
........................................................................................................................................
........................................................................................................................................

☐ Other consultation material (please specify):
........................................................................................................................................
........................................................................................................................................
........................................................................................................................................
........................................................................................................................................
........................................................................................................................................
........................................................................................................................................
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preesall promoted by Canaxx?

☐ YES ☐ NO
If YES, please give details: [Details]

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canaxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify) [Details]

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details: [Details]

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details: [Details]
☐ Access routes to the site
Give details: [Details]
☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details: [Details]

☐ Other
Give details: [Details]

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:
The is a cynical attempt to get approval for plans which have been continually refused under a different name in the past. An appalling piece of political manoeuvring

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? Thank you
**RE: UNDERGROUND NATURAL GAS STORAGE FACILITY AT PREESELL, LANCASHIRE**

I would like to thank you for taking the time to email regarding your thoughts in relation to our proposed underground natural gas storage facility at Preeall.

I enclose 2 copies of the questionnaire which you mention for your completion and return to the freepost address provided on the form.

In the meantime if I can be of any further assistance then please do not hesitate to contact me on either the above telephone number or my mobile 07825 626466.

Yours sincerely

Debbie Morris
Community Liaison Co-Ordinator
From: [email removed]  
Subject: proposed gas storage in Fressell area  
Date: 5 June 2011 17:02:19 GMT+01:00  
To: <community@halite.net>

Having received your documents stating that a questionnaire could be filled in online, my neighbour and myself could not find such stated document online to fill in.

I therefore wish to make my OBJECTION to the proposed storage plans and wish this to be logged.

My name is [name removed] and I live at [address removed]. The pipeline is going to run parallel to South Strand and my objections are that I do not want gas/waste etc being carried alongside my property, and that this work will cause a great amount of disturbance and particularly traffic near my property.

If you do have a questionnaire that could be emailed to me I will willingly return it but hopefully this objection above is enough.
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is considering an indicative plan for an Underground Natural Gas Storage facility at Poulton-le-Fylde. Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on these next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details

E

Telephone

1. Where did you pick up this form?
☐ Local library (please give details)
☐ Given to me by a local resident
☐ Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
☐ At a public exhibition
☐ From the website
☐ Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Project Overview
☐ Project Documentary
☐ Preliminary Environmental Information Report
☐ Information Sheets (please specify)
☐ Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
☐ Stalmine Village Hall
☐ St Oswald's Church, Knott End
☐ Pilling Memorial Hall
☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
☐ Thornton Little Theatre
☐ Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Advertisement in a newspaper
☐ Radio advert
☐ Leaflet to home address
☐ Poster
☐ Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
(B) safety of the proposed Project
(C) how gas will be stored in caverns
(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
The explanations were reasonable. Questions were answered.
I have no knowledge to give whether the information was accurate.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

I do not understand the scientific aspects of storage underground and its implications.

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/ reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Pressall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, please provide details.

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

The project should not go ahead.

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
  Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
  Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
  Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/ brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
  Give details:

☐ Other
  Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

I am opposed to this project because of its impact on the community at Pressall.

I feel that the site is poorly sited and also because I do not believe the project to be safe. I have already been refused planning and I cannot see any good reasons for this to be changed.

Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Freesill. Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - [ ] Local library
   - [ ] Given to me by a local resident
   - [ ] Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - [ ] At a public exhibition
   - [ ] From the website
   - [ ] Other (please specify)________________________

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Project Overview
   - [ ] Project Documentary
   - [ ] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - [ ] Information Sheets (please specify)
   - [ ] Other consultation material (please specify)________________________

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
   - [ ] St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
   - [ ] Billing Memorial Hall
   - [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [ ] Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to number 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition?
   (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [ ] Leaflet to home address
   - [ ] Poster
   - [ ] Other (please specify)________________________

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

   (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns  [ ] 1 [ ] 2 [ ] 3 [ ] 4 [ ] 5
   (B) safety of the proposed Project [ ] 1 [ ] 2 [ ] 3 [ ] 4 [ ] 5
   (C) how gas will be stored in caverns [ ] 1 [ ] 2 [ ] 3 [ ] 4 [ ] 5
   (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings [ ] 1 [ ] 2 [ ] 3 [ ] 4 [ ] 5

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

   I understand all of the above points.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
- Yes, I have a good understanding
- I have a limited understanding
- No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preesall promoted by Canatxx?
- YES
- NO

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?
- Well - I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
- Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account
- Not well - I can't see any changes to previous schemes
- Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)
- The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
- Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
- The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
- Other

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.
- Location and design of the above ground buildings
- Looking after the local environment
- Access routes to the site
- Pipeline routes to the National Transmission System at Narteby/Tomine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard
- Other

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
- Yes please - email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
- Yes please - post the newsletter to the address on front page
- No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy's consultation on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood

Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the projects should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   [ ] Local library (please give details)
   [ ] Given to me by a local resident
   [ ] Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   [ ] At a public exhibition
   [ ] From the website
   [ ] Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   [ ] Project Overview
   [ ] Project Documentary
   [ ] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   [ ] Information Sheets (please specify)
   [ ] ALL THOSE AVAILABLE AT EXHIBITION
   [ ] Other consultation material (please specify)
     VARIOUS INTERNET RESOURCES

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
   [ ] St Oswald's Church, Knott End
   [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
   [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   [ ] Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   [ ] Radio advert
   [ ] Leaflet to home address
   [ ] Poster
   [ ] Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

   (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   1 2 3 4 5

   (B) safety of the proposed Project
   1 2 3 4 5

   (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
   1 2 3 4 5

   (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings
   1 2 3 4 5

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

   SEE ATTACHED

   ..............................................................................................................................

   ..............................................................................................................................

   ..............................................................................................................................

   ..............................................................................................................................

   ..............................................................................................................................

   ..............................................................................................................................
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☑ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

☐ SEE ATTACHED

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preehall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, please give details:

AT LEAST TWO MEETINGS & 1 EXHIBITION

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☑ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☑ Other (please specify)

I DO NOT WANT THE PROJECT TO GO AHEAD

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☑ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details: CHOOSE A LOCATION WELL AWAY FROM PREEHALL

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details: STOP THE PROJECT

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details: DO NOT BUILD ALLETS ROADS AT ALL

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Natesby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details: DO NOT CONSTRUCT THEM

☐ Other
Give details: TRY TO LOCATE A SITE AWAY FROM POPULATION

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

☐ SEE ATTACHED

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☑ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you
A6  
(A) While salt may be the preferred location for gas caverns, and many arguments can be used to show the safety of the methodology in use, I still fail to be persuaded that Preesall is a suitable place to locate caverns.

This is for many reasons including: the location being too close to populated areas; previous workings within the salt bed are not fully known; the proximity of caverns relative to known faults; the use of directional drilling across fault lines; the proximity of caverns and infrastructure to other structures like sewage pipelines; the overall environmental impact; the impact on the road network over extended periods; the potential for a major incident in relation to any gas escape or migration.

(B) For the reasons mentioned above, I am not persuaded that the project will be 100% safe during its lifetime. Indeed, from day 1 of the commencement of any such project, I believe that safety in the area will be compromised.

For example this could be as the result of a road traffic incident involving a heavy goods vehicle related to the project, an incident at a construction site or the consequences of a future failure or terrorist attack leading to gas migration and escape.

(C) I am reasonably aware of the technology involved in gas storage

(D) I am reasonably aware of the proposed layout.

A8  Although I have a good understanding, this does not mean that I support the project or that I think it should go ahead at all. Also, my understanding is at a “non-technical level”.

A13Although Halite have attempted to improve the public perception of the project - after the previous and poor attempts made by Canatxx, to me, little has changed. There has been more carefully designed PR provided but little else that is new.

Hence, I am still fundamentally opposed to the project for a number of reasons and have not been convinced that there will be any real benefits to the locality or UK in general. To me it is still just a business proposal designed to make a profit for some largely anonymous off-shore parent company.
Consultation Questionnaire

We are listening – your views count

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details

Telephone

1. Where did you pick up this form?

☐ Local library (please give details)

☐ Given to me by a local resident

☐ Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator

☐ At a public exhibition

☐ From the website

☐ Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)

☐ Project Overview

☐ Project Documentary

☐ Preliminary Environmental Information Report

☐ Information Sheets (please specify)

☐ Other consultation material (please specify)

☐ CANTAX – YAK

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:

☐ Stalmine Village Hall

☐ St Oswald’s Church, Knott End

☐ Pilling Memorial Hall

☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood

☐ Thornton Little Theatre

☐ Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)

☐ Advertisement in a newspaper

☐ Radio advert

☐ Leaflet to home address

☐ Poster

☐ Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns

(B) safety of the proposed Project

(C) how gas will be stored in caverns

(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

[Handwritten comments:]

I am not convinced

Not enough H&S assessments

Not specific enough

Destruction of play area or property i.e. reduction of residential risk
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
   - [ ] Yes, I have a good understanding
   - [ ] I have a limited understanding
   - [ ] No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?
   

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Pree Runn promoted by Canax?
   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No

   If Yes, please give details:
   
   "Canaxx = Bested Wonder from America who TOLD us BUT they had a better display"

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canax?
    - [ ] Well - I can see that previous concerns have been addressed
    - [ ] Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account
    - [ ] Not well - I can't see any changes to previous schemes
    - [ ] Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)
    - [ ] The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
    - [ ] Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
    - [ ] The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
    - [ ] Other (please specify) Measuring the pH of the Bay - 9.5 kms away from Shore

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.
   - [ ] Location and design of the above ground buildings
   - [ ] Looking after the local environment
   - [ ] Access routes to the site
   - [ ] Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Natesby brine discharge / electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)

   Give details:
   "I LOVE THEM - For security reasons go well on other things environment. I hope you don't come into this fabulous area"

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:
   This is to fill the gap of nothing more. I sincerely believe your plans are still in a grey area. Despite spending thousands of pounds, we will hardly benefit.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
    - [ ] Yes please - email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
    - [ ] Yes please - post the newsletter to the address on front page
    - [ ] No thank you

Thank you
1) There meetings are just to "fill the gap" that Captaxx failed to do. I have to say the staff were all very thorough in explaining issues, but overall I feel Halite are a Sub-Captaxx - guess the scar is too deep to heal.

2) Health & Safety: I don’t believe the aspects mentioned. The heated & indeed the safety of one person or 1,000 people needs to be better looked at. We have just one road in/out, this could block that - resulting in absolute pandemonium.

3) Storage of 3 days supply - WHAT ??? We have to go through all of this for 3 days supply - get real. BUT you would sell to the Highest Bidder - National grid or not. Why should we suffer all this when we may not benefit from the gas supply.
4) Back to Health & Safety:

Why haven't your company - months ago - contacted the PCT?? What funding will go to the PCT to cover any incident?? The PCT is not a charity; it's public money. Your company could and probably will ask too much of a Health Service that's already struggling. Yet you need them & their support - I don't see that happening.

A major incident assessment and you only just seem to be on the first rung of the ladder for that - Why?

5) The environment WILL change. For the time it will take to construct, our access point - road(s) - will be block - at sometime. This WILL and Board to affect the emergency services - 24/7. No matter how well you plan the delivery of construction materials. It takes
20 minutes of ambulance fire service to reach the rural village of Knott End. Will damage to the road, traffic control, and general upheaval. This could cost lives. I firmly believe this is far too serious for you to overlook.

6) The plans have been rejected on more than one occasion, yet you seem to think this presentation will improve the issue. It won't. As long as people drive around here, I feel not will be putting pen to paper primarily to reject this proposal.

7) Please feel free to contact me, and convince me otherwise.
P.S.

The Brine Will have a very serious impact upon the ecology of the bay.

Ph assessment MUST be carried out quarterly, and results published with full explanation.

That's it.

TARA
22nd August 2011

Consultation on Proposed Application to the Infrastructure Planning Commission for a Development Consent Order to construct and operate an Underground Natural Gas Facility at Preesall, Lancashire

Thank you for your recent correspondence in relation to the above Project. Any comments you have made will be incorporated into our consultation report which will be submitted to the Infrastructure Planning Commission later this year.

Our formal consultation period ended on 27 May. If any significant changes are made to the Project design as a result of feedback received during the consultation, there may be a need for further consultation on such revised proposals. We will update you on the next steps in the process and likely timing for the proposed application for a DCO following this stage of the consultation.

Updates on our proposals can also be obtained from Halite’s Project website: www.halite-energy.co.uk

Should you have any further queries in relation to our Project please contact Halite on 01772 672244 or by email to community@halite.net.

Yours sincerely

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
Halite Energy
Mr Keith Budinger  
Chief Executive  
Halite Energy  
Unit 5 St Georges Court  
St Georges Park  
KIRKHAM  
Preston  
PR4 2EF  

18TH August 2011

Dear Mr Budinger,

Thank you for your full and explanatory letter of 21st July and for the Preliminary Risk Assessment of Preesall both of which I have studied with care, though not being an engineer, some of the latter was a bit opaque!

I have to admit that in my own assement I had not considered the very significant differences of composition between natural gas and LPG and accept that the former is most unlikely to pocket with the sort of disastrous consequences which I had in mind.

The amount of data referred to in the assessment is quite impressive; statics are fine, I have lived by them daily for years, but they make for chilly reading and whilst one has to accept that the probability of a catastrophe at Preesall is very low, one could wish that the population density was a good deal lower than it is.

Thank you for your attention in this matter.
Thank you for your letter of 1 July 2011.

I am sorry that you found the tone of the discussion at Poulton Local Area Forum on safety ‘off-hand’. It was most certainly not our intention to talk down to local residents. There is a lot of highly detailed information about our proposed Project that we are trying to make accessible to those who don’t have a technical background. We have attempted to reduce the use of figures and jargon to a minimum to aid understanding. I apologise if this appeared patronising. More technical information on the safety of the Project is available in our Preliminary Quantified Risk Assessment report which was distributed at our exhibition and is available from the Halite website (www.halite-energy.co.uk/page/102/Technical-Reports.htm). I enclose a copy in case you have not yet had the chance to review it.

You refer to uncertainty as to what is the ‘worse case scenario’. We have considered a number of potential accident scenarios including failures of the wellheads, failure of the pipework to the wellhead and examined the feasibility of leaks from the caverns and risers. We believe the worse credible accident is failure of a wellhead, above ground pipework or vessels within the Gas Compressor Compound. However many local residents have in the past expressed concerns about the escape of gas from the caverns and we have therefore addressed that potential accident in considerable detail.

I am pleased that you are more reassured about the suitability of the geology to support safe gas storage. The maximum operating pressures will be determined individually for each cavern. A list of the expected maximum operating pressures is provided as table 4.4 of the Preliminary Quantified Risk Assessment report. The maximum cavern operating pressure will be 80 bar(g), which is equivalent to 79 standard atmospheres or 1,160 pounds per square inch.

I agree that a lightening strike is not directly comparable to an accident from a gas release. However, we quoted it as an example of a low frequency accident that does not cause undue concern to the general public. It is an example often used in Health and Safety Executive publications to compare risks.

You state your main concern is a gas leakage leading to ‘the formation of a massive gas cloud which of its nature being very cold would hug the ground and diffuse very slowly’. A similar point has been made by others commenting on the gas storage proposals. This would not happen in this case for the following reasons:
- Natural gas is predominantly methane, which is much lighter than air (about two thirds the density) and any natural gas releases would tend to rapidly rise.

- Though you are correct in saying any release of gas would be cold due to the Joule Thompson effect, (our Phast computer program has calculated the temperature on release as about -13°C) the gas would still be lighter than air.

You referred to a gas release accident in Russia involving a passing train. This is presumably the 'Ufa accident' in 1989. Though a number of news reports erroneously referred to a liquefied natural gas pipeline failure, this accident was actually a release of liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), a mixture of propane and butane. The significance of the difference is that LPG is heavier than air (even more so when cold). Therefore it did form a cloud at ground level with catastrophic consequences.

To illustrate the difference we have plotted a release of natural gas at storage cavern pressure (figure 1) and the release of butane under the same conditions (figure 2). The gas concentrations shown are upper flammable limit (red), lower flammable limit (yellow) and half lower flammable limit (green). The graphs show that the natural gas release moves upwards so that by the time it is 100m from the source of the release it is well above the height of a house and therefore away from sources of ignition. The butane release, being heavier than air, sinks to the ground and is capable of being ignited over 300m downwind.

Figure 1 – Natural Gas Release at 80 bar(g)
It should also be noted that the wellhead is located in open areas, i.e. not surrounded by buildings or trees, so that any ignition would result in a fire or fireball rather than an explosion. We are therefore able to conclude that the risks to the population away from the immediate vicinity of the wellheads are extremely low.

Thank you for your interest in this project and I hope I have gone some way to allaying your concerns.

If you have any further questions please do not hesitate to contact me at our Kirkham office on 01772 672244 or by email keith.budinger@halite.net

Yours sincerely

Keith Budinger
Chief Executive
Halite Energy
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Pewsall.

Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - Local library (please give details)
   - Given to me by a local resident
   - Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - At a public exhibition
   - From the website
   - Other (please specify)
   - Meeting at St Chad's Hall Poulton 15/06/11

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Project Overview
   - Project Documentary
   - Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - Information Sheets (please specify)
   - Other consultation material (please specify)
   - CANNATTA K SUBMISSION FOR PLANNING CONSENT

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - Stalmine Village Hall
   - St Oswald's Church, Knot End
   - Pilling Memorial Hall
   - North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - Thornton Little Theatre
   - Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Advertisement in a newspaper
   - Radio advert
   - Leaflet to home address
   - Poster
   - Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - Suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - Safety of the proposed Project
   - How gas will be stored in caverns
   - Proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
   - [Handwritten text: We were given all the old fag papers about safety from our branch. It was very unconvincing. See attached sheet]
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/ reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preesall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, please give details: [See attached]

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well - I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well - I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify): [See attached]

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
   Give details:
   [See attached]

☐ Looking after the local environment
   Give details:
   [See attached]

☐ Access routes to the site
   Give details:
   [See attached]

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/ brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
   Give details:
   [See attached]

☐ Other
   Give details: [See attached]

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

[See attached]

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please - email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please - post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? (see attached) Thank you

www.halite-energy.com
Halite Energy Group
To whom it may concern.

I was present at the Poulton meeting on 15th June. I said nothing but listened intently. The tone of the talk about safety was off hand – talk down to the ignorant natives - very unconvincing. What, for example, was the “WORST CASE SCENARIO” considered?

Under the Cannot X hypothesis, I raised objection to the inadequacy of the geological survey + ignorance of previous working on the site.

I am now more reassured on this score. I have estimated the working pressures of the caverns at c. 5 atm. Please advise me if they are significantly different from this.

I consider the risk of an explosive cavern rupture to be very
but indeed. The sheer mass of 1000 ft
of mudstone should prevent this but
cracking in more difficult to assess.
Leakage from a breached chamber
would not be contained if the mudstone
it might well be very difficult to contain.
Your shearer assess the risk to
life and limb as ?200 times less than
that by lightning strikes. The comparison
in absurd - the nature of the 2
disasters is not remotely comparable.

My real concern is that leakage
from any such failure. This could
lead to the formation of a massive
gas cloud which in its nature
being very cold would hug the ground
in dense very slowly. The site is
more or less surrounded by significant
human habitation. Knott End, Preesall
& Pilling almost Fleetwood itself,
a couple of miles, not to mention
Foulton Sea Eype a Blackpool. The
ignition of such a gas cloud
rolling over the countryside could
proved to be totally catastrophic causing many thousands of casualties, many fatalities. The explosion in Russia following a fuel pipe failure which engulfed a freezing train in too vivid to forget.

In brief, my worry is not the nature of the project in itself, but the more or less dense blocks of fuel at risk in its vicinity. It is all very well to brush aside the possible occurrence of an accident, how that the expectation may be, but the consequences of an explosion of an atomic power station has to be unacceptable - what is the worst case scenario, 31 megaton?

Sincerely

P.S.
I am sorry that this is difficult to read, I am 81 years of age, my mind remains as sharp as ever it was but my hands unsteady & my comfortor is down!
Letter 1st July  
Tel number  

Halite Energy Group  
To Whom it may concern  

I was present at the Poulton meeting on the 15th June. I said nothing but listened interestingly. The tone of the talk about safety was off hand – talk down to the ignorant natives and very unconvincing. What, for example, was the "worse case scenario" considered?  

Under the Canatx proposal I raised objection to the inadequacy of the geological survey and ignorance of previous workings on site. I am now more reassured on this score. I have estimated the working pressures of the caverns at L.5 atmospheres. Please advise me if they are significantly different from this. I consider the risk of an explosive cavern mixture to be very low indeed. The shear mass of 1,000 foot of mudstone should prevent this but cracking is more difficult to assess. Leakage from a breached chamber would not be containable by the mudstone and might well be very difficult to contain. Your specialist assessed the risk to life and limb as ?200 x less than that by lightening strike. The comparison is absurd – the nature of the two disasters is not remotely comparable. My real concern is that of leakage from any sort of failure. This could lead to the formation of a massive gas cloud which of its nature being very cold would hug the ground and diffuse very slowly. The site is more or less surrounded by significant human populations. Knott End, Preesall and Pilling nearest, Fleetwood perilously a couple of miles, not to mention Poulton le Fylde and Blackpool. The ignition of such a gas cloud rolling over the countryside could prove to be totally catastrophic causing many thousands of casualties, many fatal. The explosion in Russia following a gas pipe failure which engulfed a passing train into wind is too vivid to forget.  

In brief, my worry is not the nature of this project in itself but the more or less dense blocks of population in its vicinity. It is all very well to brush aside the possible occurrence of accidents low though the expectation may be, but the consequences of conflagration of an atomic proportion has to be unacceptable – what is the worse case scenario? One megaton of gas!!! It is not acceptable.  

Sincerely
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Incefield. Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - ☐ Local library (please give details)
   - ☑ Given to me by a local resident
   - ☑ Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - ☑ At a public exhibition
   - ☐ From the website
   - ☐ Other [please specify]

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - ☑ Project Overview
   - ☑ Project Documentary
   - ☑ Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - ☐ Information Sheets [please specify]
   - ☐ Other consultation material [please specify]

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - ☑ Stalmine Village Hall
   - ☐ St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
   - ☐ Pilling Memorial Hall
   - ☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - ☑ Thornton Little Theatre
   - ☐ Didn’t attend an exhibition [please go to question 5]

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - ☑ Advertisement in a newspaper
   - ☐ Radio advert
   - ☐ Leaflet to home address
   - ☐ Poster
   - ☑ Other [please specify]

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
     -☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☑ 4 ☐ 5
   - (B) safety of the proposed Project
     -☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☑ 4 ☐ 5
   - (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
     -☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☑ 4 ☐ 5
   - (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings
     -☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☑ 4 ☐ 5

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
   - ☐ INFORMATION BOARDS
   - ☑ EASY TO UNDERSTAND
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preezell promoted by Canataxx?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, please give details:

CANATXX AS
FARMER PAAWS

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canataxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☑ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☑ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☑ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Natterby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:

☐ Other
Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Freckleton. Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - Local library
   - Given to me by a local resident
   - Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - At a public exhibition
   - From the website
   - Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Project Overview
   - Project Documentary
   - Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - Information Sheets (please specify)
   - Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - Stalmine Village Hall
   - St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
   - Pilling Memorial Hall
   - North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - Thornton Little Theatre
   - Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Advertisement in a newspaper
   - Radio advert
   - Leaflet to home address
   - Poster
   - Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - Suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - Safety of the proposed Project
   - How gas will be stored in caverns
   - Proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
   - I fully understand the method of storage and the safety aspects, and so confident it would be safe
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer ‘yes’, can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preeall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES  ☑ NO

If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify):

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building, locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
  Give details:
  
☐ Looking after the local environment
  Give details: Maintain the Rural aspect as much as possible
  
☐ Access routes to the site
  Give details:
  
☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Natheby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
  Give details:

☐ Other
  Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

I am satisfied the underground storage would be safe, and would provide jobs locally and maintain gas supply to domestic users in poor weather in winter. Good luck!

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? To make sure that we get your feedback either:

☐ Post this form in the marked box at one of our exhibitions
☐ Send it
  Freepost RSCA UETY GHSU
  Description of Document
  Address
  22277

Thank you
# Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage facility at Freerill.

Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

## 1. Where did you pick up this form?
- [ ] Local library  
- [ ] Given to me by a local resident  
- [ ] Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator  
- [ ] At a public exhibition  
- [ ] From the website  
- [ ] Other (please specify) 

## 2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
- [ ] Project Overview  
- [ ] Project Documentary  
- [ ] Preliminary Environmental Information Report  
- [ ] Information Sheets (please specify)  
- [ ] Other consultation material (please specify)  

## 3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
- [ ] Stalmine Village Hall  
- [ ] St Oswald’s Church, Knott End  
- [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall  
- [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood  
- [ ] Thornton Little Theatre  
- [ ] Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)  

## 4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
- [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper  
- [ ] Radio advert  
- [ ] Leaflet to home address  
- [ ] Poster  
- [ ] Other (please specify) 

## 5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns

(B) safety of the proposed Project

(C) how gas will be stored in caverns

(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

## 6. Please explain your answer to 5:
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer ‘yes’, can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preefall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES  ☐ NO

If YES please give details

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings

☐ Looking after the local environment

☐ Access routes to the site

☐ Pipeline routes to the National Transmission System at Nettleby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Swichyrd

☐ Other

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

DESpite this fourth proposal, albeit under a new name, we are still committed to oppose the proposed scheme.

We firmly believe this is the wrong location for such a project due to extreme concerns of future gas escape arising from the well known ‘burn naze fault’, plus the recent also extremely worrying earthquake in the Poulton area - neither of which have been addressed.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Freesall. Following the end of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
☐ Local library
☐ Given to me by a local resident
☐ Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
☐ At a public exhibition
☐ From the website
☐ Other (please specify):

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Project Overview
☐ Project Documentary
☐ Preliminary Environmental Information Report
☐ Information Sheets at the exhibition
☐ All sheets from exhibition
☐ Other consultation material (please specify):

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
☐ Stalmine Village Hall
☐ St Oswald's Church, Knot End
☐ Pilling Memorial Hall
☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
☐ Thornton Little Theatre
☐ Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5).

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Advertisement in a newspaper
☐ Radio advert
☐ Leaflet to home address
☐ Poster
☐ Other (please specify):

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
(B) safety of the proposed Project
(C) how gas will be stored in caverns
(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

The information was clear, diagrams and maps, dialogue with Halite team, all sheets from exhibition.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding  
☐ I have a limited understanding  
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/ reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Fressall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES  ☑ NO

If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed  
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account  
☐ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes  
☑ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved  
☑ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project  
☑ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings  
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings

Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment

Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site

Give details: [Handwritten: maintain footprint/bridge恺/ cycleway route during project]

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)

Give details:

☐ Other

Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page  
☑ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page  
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an underground natural gas storage facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details
Name
Address
Email
Telephone

1. Where did you pick up this form?
- [ ] Local library
- [ ] Given to me by a local resident
- [ ] Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
- [ ] At a public exhibition
- [ ] From the website
- [ ] Other [please specify]

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
- [ ] Project Overview
- [ ] Project Documentary
- [ ] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
- [ ] Information Sheets [please specify]
- [ ] Other consultation material [please specify]

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
- [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
- [ ] St Oswald's Church, Knott End
- [ ] Rilling Memorial Hall
- [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
- [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
- [ ] Didn't attend an exhibition [please go to question 5]

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
- [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
- [ ] Radio advert
- [ ] Leaflet to home address
- [ ] Poster
- [ ] Other [please specify]

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

- (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
- (B) safety of the proposed Project
- (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
- (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

B. NO MEASURING IN SAFETY OF THE POSSIBILITY OF TERRORIST ATTACK/DAMAGE.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?


9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Presells promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, please give details:


10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details: SIZE OF VEHICLES & HOW OFTEN.

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Neteby/brine discharge/ electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details: HOW SAFE ARE THESE FROM A TERRORISM ATTACK.

☐ Other
Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

A NUMBER OF WALKERS USE THE PUBLIC FOOTPATH IN THE AREA PARTICULARLY FROM THE HEADS TO KNOTT END. COULD YOU PROVIDE A CONCRETE PATH FROM THE HEADS TO THE HACKESSON TREATMENT CENTRE. THIS WOULD OPEN UP THE ROUTE FROM HAMBLETON TO KNOTT END AND BEYOND TO PULLING FOR THE USE OF CYCLES & WHEELCHAIRS. THIS WOULD BE A GREAT ASSET TO THE AREA AND A GESTURE OF GOOD WILL & CONFIDENCE TO THE LOCAL RESIDENTS.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable. We would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - Local library
   - Given to me by a local resident
   - Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - At a public exhibition
   - From the website
   - Other ____________________

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Project Overview
   - Project Documentary
   - Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - Information Sheets (please specify)
   - All sheets given at exhibition
   - Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
   - [ ] St Oswald's Church, Knott End
   - [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
   - [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [x] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [ ] Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5).

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [ ] Leaflet to home address
   - [x] Poster
   - [ ] Other ____________________

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
     - 1 2 3 4 5
   - (B) safety of the proposed project
     - 1 2 3 4 5
   - (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
     - 1 2 3 4 5
   - (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings
     - 1 2 3 4 5

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
   - The video and information supplied by Halite staff helped to define the proposition...
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
☑ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preesall promoted by Canatxx?
☐ YES ☐ NO
If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?
☑ Well – I can see that previous concerns have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)
☑ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.
☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes to the National Transmission System at Nuteby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard
Give details:

☐ Other
Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Freewell. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - [ ] Local library (please give details)
   - [ ] Given to me by a local resident
   - [ ] Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - [ ] At a public exhibition
   - [ ] From the website
   - [ ] Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (Tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Project Overview
   - [ ] Project Documentary
   - [ ] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - [ ] Information Sheets (please specify)
     - All available at exhibitions
   - [ ] Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
   - [ ] St Oswald's Church, Knot End
   - [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
   - [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [ ] Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 4)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (Tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [ ] Leaflet to home address
   - [ ] Poster
   - [ ] Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - [ ] (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
     - [ ] 1
     - [ ] 2
     - [ ] 3
     - [ ] 4
     - [ ] 5
   - [ ] (B) safety of the proposed Project
     - [ ] 1
     - [ ] 2
     - [ ] 3
     - [ ] 4
     - [ ] 5
   - [ ] (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
     - [ ] 1
     - [ ] 2
     - [ ] 3
     - [ ] 4
     - [ ] 5
   - [ ] (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings
     - [ ] 1
     - [ ] 2
     - [ ] 3
     - [ ] 4
     - [ ] 5

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
   - A slide presentation which appears to have used a form of reverse psychology to encourage communication skills (3) of consultant but has not served to change my views on the unviability of the project.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preeass promoted by Canatexx?
☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, please give details: Attended public meetings, read previous application documents, attended public enquiry.

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatexx?
☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)
☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify) I don't believe project should go ahead. Geology hasn't changed

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.
☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:

☐ Other
Give details: See questions 10 & 11.

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?
☐ Yes ☐ No

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Prestall. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details

Name
Address
Email
Telephone

1. Where did you pick up this form?
☐ Local library
☐ Given to me by a local resident
☒ Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
☐ At a public exhibition
☐ From the website
☐ Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Project Overview
☐ Project Documentary
☐ Preliminary Environmental Information Report
☒ Information Sheets (please specify)
☐ Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
☐ Stalmine Village Hall
☐ St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
☐ Pilling Memorial Hall
☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
☒ Thornton Little Theatre
☐ Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Advertisement in a newspaper
☐ Radio advert
☐ Leaflet to home address
☐ Poster
☐ Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
(B) safety of the proposed Project
(C) how gas will be stored in caverns
(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

...CONFLICT THAT THE PROJECT TO STORE GAS IS MOST UNSUITABLE FOR THE AREA IN QUESTION...
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
- [ ] Yes, I have a good understanding
- [ ] I have a limited understanding
- [ ] No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/ reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preesall promoted by Canatxx?

- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

If YES, please give details:

PREESALL, STALMINE, THORNHILL
KNOTT END-ON-SEA
THROUGH CANATXX APPLICATION AT LANCASHIRE PUBLIC ENQUIRY AT PLEETWOOD.

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?
- [ ] Well - I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
- [ ] Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account
- [ ] Not well - I can't see any changes to previous schemes
- [ ] Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you?
(please select no more than two)
- [ ] The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
- [ ] Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
- [ ] The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
- [ ] Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

- [ ] Location and design of the above ground buildings
  - Give details:

- [ ] Looking after the local environment
  - Give details:

- [ ] Access routes to the site
  - Give details:

- [ ] Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/ brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
  - Give details:

- [ ] Other
  - Give details: SEE Q. 11.

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

- [ ] Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
- [ ] Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
- [ ] No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?
Thank you for your feedback!

www.halite-energy.co.uk
# Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Prestall. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on our next steps.

Your views and opinions are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

## Personal Details

- **Name:**
- **Address:**
- **Telephone:**

## 3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:

- [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
- [ ] St Oswald's Church, Knott End
- [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
- [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
- [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
- [ ] Didn't attend an exhibition - please go to question 5

## 4. How did you find out about the exhibition?

- [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
- [ ] Radio advert
- [ ] Leaflet to home address
- [ ] Poster
- [ ] Other (please specify):

## 5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(B) safety of the proposed Project</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) how gas will be stored in caverns</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 6. Please explain your answer to 5:

**Explanations/Clarifications given by senior staff helped allay my concerns...**
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
- Yes, I have a good understanding
- I have a limited understanding
- No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preesall promoted by Canatex?
- Yes
- No
If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatex?
- Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
- Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
- Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
- Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)
- The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
- Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
- The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
- Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.
- Location and design of the above ground buildings
  Give details:
  ...
- Looking after the local environment
  Give details:
  ...
- Access routes to the site
  Give details:
  ...
- Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
  Give details:
  ...
- Other
  Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
- Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
- Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
- No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also publish further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - [ ] Local library (please give address)
   - [ ] Given to me by a local resident
   - [ ] Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - [ ] At a public exhibition
   - [ ] From the website
   - [ ] Other (please specify):

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Project Overview
   - [ ] Project Documentary
   - [ ] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - [ ] Information Sheets (please specify):
     - All I have (please specify)
   - [ ] Other consultation material (please specify):
     - Maps etc.

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
   - [ ] St Oswald's Church, Knott End
   - [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
   - [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [ ] Didn't attend an exhibition (please give full details):

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [ ] Leaflet to home address
   - [ ] Poster
   - [ ] Other (please specify):

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
     - [ ] 1
     - [ ] 2
     - [ ] 3
     - [ ] 4
     - [ ] 5

   - (B) safety of the proposed Project
     - [ ]

   - (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
     - [ ]

   - (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings
     - [ ]

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
   
   PROJECT OF UNAUTHORISED USE OF SITE IS OBVIOUS. JUST LOOKING AT SLIGHT HOLES, NO ENTRY SIGNS AND NEWSPAPER REPORTS FROM LAST 100 YEARS, GEOLOGY MAPS DO NOT REMOVE CONCERNS.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Pesalls promoted by Canatxx?
☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, please give details:
STUDY OF 1ST PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS AT KE LIBRARY & EXHIBITION

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?
☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☑ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)
☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☑ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☑ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stannah Switchyard)
Give details:

☑ Other
Give details: FIND AN AREA WHICH IS NOT LIKELY TO SUBSIDE DUE TO FAULTS

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

NO ONE KNOWS THE FULL EXTENT OF PREVIOUS HYDRAULIC MINING IN FIRE DEPRESSION

THE SITE HAS A FULL PROVEN HISTORY OF COLLAPSED WORKINGS AND CONTINUING COLLAPSES: IT IS UNSAFE TO WALK ON THE SITE NOW. CAN IT BE OK TO HOLLOW IT OUT MORE EVEN AT THE INCREASED DEPTHS

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

Yes, I have completed the questionnaire

Contact information:
Name:
Address:
Telephone:
Email:

Unknown:

Insurance/compensation when it goes boom

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on its planning for a Woodhorn Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Halesworth following the submission of a Planning Application for the project. Your views and opinions are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Please complete the following sections.

Personal details
Name
Address
Email
Telephone

1. Where did you pick up this form?
- Local library
- Given to me by a local resident
- Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
- At a public exhibition
- From the website
- Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
- Project Overview
- Project Documentary
- Preliminary Environmental Information Report
- Information Sheets (please specify)
- Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
- Stalmine Village Hall
- St Oswald's Church, Knott End
- Pilling Memorial Hall
- North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
- Thornton Little Theatre
- Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
- Advertisement in a newspaper
- Radio advert
- Leaflet to home address
- Poster
- Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   (B) safety of the proposed Project
   (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
   (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preesall promoted by Canatax?

☐ YES  ☐ NO

If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatax?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify):

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/Brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:

☐ Other
Give details

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage facility at Chineham. Following the stage of the process will be a further round in which more detailed and complete information will be provided. Any changes to the Project will be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details
Name
Address
Email
Telephone

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - [ ] Stalmme Village Hall
   - [ ] St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
   - [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
   - [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [ ] Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [ ] Leaflet to home address
   - [ ] Poster
   - [ ] Other (please specify)

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - [ ] Local library (please give details)
   - [ ] Given to me by a local resident
   - [ ] Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - [ ] At a public exhibition
   - [ ] From the website
   - [ ] Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Project Overview
   - [ ] Project Documentary
   - [ ] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - [ ] Information Sheets (please specify)
   - [ ] Other consultation material (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - [ ] 1 2 3 4 5
   - (B) safety of the proposed Project
   - [ ] 1 2 3 4 5
   - (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
   - [ ] 1 2 3 4 5
   - (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings
   - [ ] 1 2 3 4 5

6. Please explain your answer to 5:


7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

- Yes, I have a good understanding
- I have a limited understanding
- No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preesall promoted by Canatxx?

- YES
- NO

If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

- Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
- Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
- Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
- Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

- The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
- Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
- The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
- Other (please specify):

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

- Location and design of the above ground buildings
- Give details:

- Looking after the local environment
- Give details:

- Access routes to the site
- Give details:

- Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
- Give details:

- Other
- Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

- Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
- Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
- No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? To make it easier to get your feedback in:

Post this form to the
marked box at front page

www.halite-energy.co.uk
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility in Fleetwood. Following the stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details

Name
Address
Email
Telephone

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
   - [ ] St Oswald's Church, Knott End
   - [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
   - [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [ ] Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 4)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition?
   (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [ ] Leaflet to home address
   - [ ] Poster
   - [ ] Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
     - [ ] 1
     - [ ] 2
     - [ ] 3
     - [ ] 4
     - [ ] 5
   - (B) safety of the proposed Project
     - [ ] 1
     - [ ] 2
     - [ ] 3
     - [ ] 4
     - [ ] 5
   - (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
     - [ ] 1
     - [ ] 2
     - [ ] 3
     - [ ] 4
     - [ ] 5
   - (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings
     - [ ] 1
     - [ ] 2
     - [ ] 3
     - [ ] 4
     - [ ] 5

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

   - [ ]
   - [ ]
   - [ ]
   - [ ]
   - [ ]
   - [ ]
   - [ ]
   - [ ]
   - [ ]
   - [ ]

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - [ ] Local library (please give details)
     - [ ] Given to me by a local resident
     - [ ] Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
     - [ ] At a public exhibition
     - [ ] From the website
     - [ ] Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Project Overview
   - [ ] Project Documentary
   - [ ] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - [ ] Information Sheets (please specify)
     - [ ]
     - [ ]
     - [ ]
     - [ ]
     - [ ]
   - [ ] Other consultation material (please specify)
     - [ ]
     - [ ]
     - [ ]
     - [ ]
     - [ ]

   - [ ]
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Pressall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES  ☐ NO

If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well - I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well - I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:

☐ Other
Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details
Name
Address
Email
Telephone

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
- Stalmine Village Hall
- St Oswald's Church, Knott End
- Halite Memorial Hall
- North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
- Thornton Little Theatre
- Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition?
- Advertisement in a newspaper
- Radio advert
- Leaflet to home address
- Poster
- Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
(B) safety of the proposed Project
(C) how gas will be stored in caverns
(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

expected attendance were very helpful

use sheets for use later
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer ‘yes’, can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/ reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preezall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, please give details:

________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

Geology text - more work in relation to gas drilling

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:________________________________________________________________________________________

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:________________________________________________________________________________________

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:________________________________________________________________________________________

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/ brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:________________________________________________________________________________________

☐ Other
Give details:________________________________________________________________________________________

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

I feel more informed but will await results of geology tests in a month’s time

________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - [ ] Local library
   - [ ] Library
   - [x] Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - [ ] At a public exhibition
   - [ ] From the website
   - [ ] Other [please specify]

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [x] Project Overview
   - [x] Project Documentary
   - [x] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - [ ] Information Sheets relevant to the area
   - [ ] Other consultation material [please specify]

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
   - [ ] St Oswald's Church, Knott End
   - [x] Pilling Memorial Hall
   - [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [ ] Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [x] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [ ] Leaflet to home address
   - [ ] Poster
   - [ ] Other [please specify]

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - [ ] Suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - [ ] Safety of the proposed Project
   - [ ] How gas will be stored in caverns
   - [ ] Proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

   although you displayed the
clear and logical facts, it is still
a one-sided argument that
needs expert criticism against
the project
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
- [ ] Yes, I have a good understanding
- [ ] I have a limited understanding
- [ ] No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

Again... we only have the info you choose to give us, but it's clearly whether important facts are omitted.

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preesall promoted by Canattx?
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

If yes, please give details:
St. Bees
- [ ] Old
- [ ] New

Stalmine

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canattx?
- [ ] Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
- [ ] Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
- [ ] Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
- [ ] Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)
- [ ] The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
- [ ] Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
- [ ] The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
- [ ] Other: please specify

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

- [ ] Location and design of the above ground buildings
- [ ] Looking after the local environment
- [ ] Access routes to the site
- [ ] Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
- [ ] Other

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

It will always be a dangerous project and should not be built. Human life is more important than financial gain.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
- [ ] Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
- [ ] Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
- [ ] No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? To make sure that we get your feedback please:
- [ ] Post this form in the freepost marked box at one of our exhibitions or to:
- [ ] Freepost RSRC VERT CHDU

www.halite-energy.co.uk
Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Prestill. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?

☐ Local library (please give details)
☐ Given to me by a local resident
☐ Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
☐ At a public exhibition
☐ From the website
☐ Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)

☐ Project Overview
☐ Project Documentary
☐ Preliminary Environmental Information Report
☐ Information Sheets (please specify)
☐ Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:

☐ Stalmine Village Hall
☐ St Oswald's Church, Knott End
☐ Pilling Memorial Hall
☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
☐ Thornton Little Theatre
☐ Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)

☐ Advertisement in a newspaper
☐ Radio advert
☐ Leaflet to home address
☐ Poster
☐ Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns

(B) safety of the proposed Project

(C) how gas will be stored in caverns

(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

Until coming to exibition, we were very concerned regarding the earth movement on and around the salt mines which has previously been an issue dropping of earth. This concern since been clarified by geologist at the exhibition.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings

☐ Looking after the local environment

☐ Access routes to the site

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nettlefield/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Presshall promoted by Canatx?

☐ YES  ☐ NO

If YES, please give details:

Previous Gas Storage Exhibition @ Pulling Memorial Hall

10. How well do you think Canatx has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings

☐ Looking after the local environment

☐ Access routes to the site

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nettlefield/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Personal details
Name:
Address:
Email:
Telephone:

1. Where did you pick up this form?
☐ Local library
☐ Given to me by a local resident
☐ Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
☐ At a public exhibition
☐ From the website
☐ Other:

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Project Overview
☐ Project Documentary
☐ Preliminary Environmental Information Report
☐ Information Sheets
☐ Other consultation material:

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
☐ Stalmine Village Hall
☐ St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
☐ Pilling Memorial Hall
☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
☐ Thornton Little Theatre
☐ Didn’t attend an exhibition

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Advertisement in a newspaper
☐ Radio advert
☐ Leaflet to home address
☐ Poster
☐ Other:

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   (B) safety of the proposed Project
   (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
   (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
The project is far too big and ugly for such a small residential area of natural beauty. The whole area needs to be protected from such developments. The disruption, noise and pollution that are going to be caused by this project are unacceptable.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Freesall promoted by Canaxx?

☐ YES  ☐ NO

10. How well do you think Hallite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canaxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project is to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Hallite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other: You are not listening

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
☐ It will not fit in with the area and the disruption is unacceptable
☐ Looking after the local environment
☐ The people of Whye can take care of their own environment
☐ Access routes to the site
☐ Again, unacceptable disruption in such a quiet area.
☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
☐ It would seem that you plan to dig and drill the whole of the Whye up!
☐ Other: When are you going to realise that you can’t affect people’s human rights

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

The whole project is going to go on for years, just in the construction alone.

You have done tremendous research and gone to great lengths to tell everyone what your proposals are, but the people of Whye, this lovely quite residential area of natural beauty don’t want this again.

You are not listening to the wishes of the population of the Whye.

14. Hallite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? Thank you!
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an underground natural gas storage facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - Local library (please give details)
   - Given to me by a local resident
   - Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - At a public exhibition
   - From the website
   - Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Project Overview
   - Project Documentary
   - Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - Information Sheets (please specify)
   - Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - Stalmine Village Hall
   - St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
   - Pilling Memorial Hall
   - North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - Thornton Little Theatre
   - Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Advertisement in a newspaper
   - Radio advert
   - Leaflet to home address
   - Poster
   - Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - Suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - Safety of the proposed Project
   - How gas will be stored in caverns
   - Proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
   - [Your explanation here]

Appendix:

Preliminary Design Statement
Preliminary Risk Assessment
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☑ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/ reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Presalat promoted by Canatx?

☐ YES □ NO

☐ YES, please give details: Attended exhibitions and provided my concerns (see Section), which were acknowledged. Halite have not made some limited movement but not this area enough yet.

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatx?

☐ Well - I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well - I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☑ Other (please specify): Needs improvements to the provided safety and emergency provision.

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings

☐ Looking after the local environment

☐ Access routes to the site

☐ Other

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

To repeat my three major concerns:

1. Reposition wellheads to provide a suitable separation from Lune Bay (200m+?)

2. Provide an automated high pressure gas relief system at wellheads and gas compression area

3. Provide adequate road access with two alternative routes for fire and rescue passage

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please - email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please - post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an underground natural gas storage facility at Prestall Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - Local library
   - St Oswald’s Church, Warton
   - Pilling Memorial Hall
   - North Easton Hotel, Fleetwood
   - Thornton Little Theatre
   - Did not attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Project Overview
   - Project Documentary
   - Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - Information Sheets - please specify
   - Other consultation material - please specify

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - St Oswald’s Village Hall
   - St Oswald’s Church, Knot End
   - Pilling Memorial Hall
   - North Easton Hotel, Fleetwood
   - Thornton Little Theatre
   - Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Advertisement in a newspaper
   - Radio advert
   - Leaflet to home address
   - Poster
   - Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

   (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - 1 2 3 4 5

   (B) safety of the proposed project
   - 1 2 3 4 5

   (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
   - 1 2 3 4 5

   (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings
   - 1 2 3 4 5

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

   [Your explanation goes here]

   [Can you explain your proposals]
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/ reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preevor promoted by Canatex?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatex?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you?

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/ brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:

☐ Other
Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood. Following the close of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable, and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - Local library - please give details
   - Given to me by a local resident
   - Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - At a public exhibition
   - From the website
   - Other please specify

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Project Overview
   - Project Documentary
   - Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - Information Sheets (please specify)
   - Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - Stalmine Village Hall
   - St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
   - Pilling Memorial Hall
   - North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - Thornton Little Theatre
   - Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Advertisement in a newspaper
   - Radio advert
   - Leaflet to home address
   - Poster
   - Other please specify

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - Suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - Safety of the proposed Project
   - How gas will be stored in caverns
   - Proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
   - You can never be sure about where gas can leak from!

We are listening – your views count
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preeaalll promoted by Canatxx?

☑ YES ☐ NO

If YES, please give details:

ALL PUBLIC MEETINGS HELD IN FLEETWOOD

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☑ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☑ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings.
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nazeby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:

☑ Other
Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☑ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Preston. Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details
Name
Address
Email
Telephone

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
- Stalmine Village Hall
- St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
- Pilling Memorial Hall
- North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
- Thornton Little Theatre
- Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
- Advertisement in a newspaper
- Radio advert
- Leaflet to home address
- Poster
- Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
(B) safety of the proposed Project
(C) how gas will be stored in caverns
(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
- GEOLGY NOT CONVINCING
- MORE SAFETY INFORMATION IS NECESSARY


1. Where did you pick up this form?
- Local library (please give details)
- Given to me by a local resident
- Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
- At a public exhibition
- From the website
- Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
- Project Overview
- Project Documentary
- Preliminary Environmental Information Report
- Information Sheets (please specify)
- Other consultation material (please specify)
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☑ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer ‘yes’, can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

REFER TO Q.6

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Freeas promoted by Canatxx?

☑ YES ☐ NO

If YES, please give details. PREVIOUS EXHIBITIONS/PRESENTATIONS

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☒ Reasonable – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☑ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☑ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☑ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify) DETAILED INFO ON SAFETY NEEDED PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details: UNSATISFACTORY SAFETY

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details: UNSATISFACTORY SAFETY

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nately/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanthorpe Switchyard)
Give details: OTHER CONCERNS

☐ Other BRING OUTfall EFFECTS ON
Give details: MARINE LIFE - INSUFICIENT INFO/EVIDENCE

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

- GEOLOGY INFO INADEQUATE
- MORE BOREHOLE TESTING
- ALL SAFETY ISSUES CLARIFIED
- CLARIFICATION RE BURN NAZE FAULT + POSSIBLE FEAR
- CONCERNS OVER EARTHQUAKE EFFECT

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☑ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☑ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? Don't forget to send your feedback to us.

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - Local library (please give details)
   - Given to me by a local resident
   - Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - At a public exhibition
   - From the website
   - Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Project Overview
   - Project Documentary
   - Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - Information Sheets (please specify)
   - Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - Stalmine Village Hall
   - St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
   - Pilling Memorial Hall
   - North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - Thornton Little Theatre
   - Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Advertisement in a newspaper
   - Radio advert
   - Leaflet to home address
   - Poster
   - Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - Suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - Safety of the proposed Project
   - How gas will be stored in caverns
   - Proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
   - A clear presentation of
   - The present position

   60
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☑ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Pressall promoted by Canatx?

☑ YES ☐ NO

"YES, provide more details:

Pressall consultation

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatx?

☑ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can’t see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☑ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings

Give details.

☐ Looking after the local environment

Give details.

☐ Access routes to the site

Give details.

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nettle/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)

Give details.

☐ Other

Give details.

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

A concern that the emergency services may not be capable of doing what is required given the concerns. Why does the company not have its own trained emergency personnel including the ability to address injury?

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☑ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable, and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details
Name
Address

Email
Telephone

1. Where did you pick up this form?
☐ Local library (please specify) [NORTH EUSTON HOTEL, FLEETWOOD]
☐ Given to me by a local resident
☐ Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
☐ At a public exhibition
☐ From the website
☐ Other [please specify] [NORTH EUSTON HOTEL, FLEETWOOD]

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Project Overview
☐ Project Documentary
☐ Preliminary Environmental Information Report
☐ Information Sheets (please specify)
☐ Other consultation material (please specify) [DVD]

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
☐ Stalmine Village Hall
☐ St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
☐ Pilling Memorial Hall
☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
☐ Thornton Little Theatre
☐ Didn’t attend an exhibition - please go to question 4

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
☐ Advertisement in a newspaper
☐ Radio advert
☐ Leaflet to home address
☐ Poster
☐ Other [please specify]

Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
[☐ ☐ ☐ ☐]

(B) safety of the proposed Project
[☐ ☐ ☐ ☐]

(C) how gas will be stored in caverns
[☐ ☐ ☐ ☐]

(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings
[☐ ☐ ☐ ☐]

5. Please explain your answer to 5:
Spoken to several members of your team at the “North Euston Hotel.” They were all very knowledgeable in the specialty.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preece's Promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES ☐ NO

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well - I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well - I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other:

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
☐ Looking after the local environment
☐ Access routes to the site
☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)

Please look at the route of the brine discharge pipeline, there is no other need for it to go by private dwellings out to sea.

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

I am concerned about the proposal. I suppose it is the NIMBY syndrome, but I am realistic enough to know that it wouldn’t benefit Fleetwood in many respects.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?
I want to make sure that we get your feedback either:
☐ Post the form in the marked box at one of our exhibitions or
☐ freepost ABM 675 4.00

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - [ ] Local library
   - [ ] Given to me by a local resident
   - [ ] Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - [ ] At a public exhibition
   - [ ] From the website
   - [ ] Other: ____________________________

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Project Overview
   - [ ] Project Documentary
   - [ ] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - [ ] Information Sheets please specify:
   - [ ] Other consultation material please specify:

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
   - [ ] St Oswald's Church, Knott End
   - [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
   - [x] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [ ] Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [ ] Leaflet to home address
   - [ ] Poster
   - [ ] Other: ____________________________

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - (B) safety of the proposed Project
   - (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
   - (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
   - NOT AT ALL CONVINCED OF GEOLOGY
   - EXPECTED MORE ON SAFETY

   ____________________________
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

SEE 6.

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/ reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preesall promoted by CanatxX?

☐ YES  ☐ NO

If YES, please give details:

A NUMBER OF EXHIBITIONS AND HEARINGS BOTH SIDES OF THE RIVER, N O W S WITH PAUL GEACH & OTHERS

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by CanatxX?

☐ Well - I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well - I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify):

MUCH MORE DETAIL AS PROJECT GOES AHEAD TO CONVINCE ON SAFETY.

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject areas and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings

Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment

Give details

☐ Access routes to the site

Give details

☐ Pipeline routes to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Swincheny

Give details

☐ Questions on suitability of route & potential problems

☐ Other: Marine life played down

Many people expect for more realistic effects.

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

TOO MANY ASSUMPTIONS AND GUESSTWORK IN GEOLOGY, MORE BOREHOLES AND CLEAR EVIDENCE NEEDED TO ESTABLISH SAFE AREAS & FAULTS.

3. RADIO SEPARATION ON OUTER LINES NEAR POSSIBLE LOCATION OF BOREHOLE FAULT RISKS FEAR FOR MORE NEEDED TO BE DONE TO REDUCE POSSIBLE EARTHQUAKING RISK.

DIRECTIONAL & LONG DRILLS VULNERABLE.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please - email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please - post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Prestall. Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable, and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details

Name
Address
Email
Telephone

1. Where did you pick up this form?
- Local library
- Given to me by a local resident
- Halite's Community Liaison Co-ordinator
- At a public exhibition
- From the website
- Other ____________________________

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
- Project Overview
- Project Documentary
- Preliminary Environmental Information Report
- Information Sheets (please specify)
- Other consultation material (please specify)
- Various.

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
- Stalmine Village Hall
- St Oswald's Church, Knott End
- Biling Memorial Hall
- North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
- Thornton Little Theatre
- Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
- Advertisement in a newspaper
- Radio advert
- Leaflet to home address
- Poster
- Other ____________________________

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
(B) safety of the proposed Project
(C) how gas will be stored in caverns
(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

[Space for answers]

Technical experts on hand to answer questions.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

- Yes, I have a good understanding
- I have a limited understanding
- No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preeasall promoted by Canatx?

- YES
- NO

If YES, please give details:

Public inquiry to various sites.

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatx?

- Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
- Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
- Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
- Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

- The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
- Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
- The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
- Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

- Location and design of the above ground buildings
  Give details:

- Looking after the local environment
  Give details: provide a fund for the environmental projects locally.

- Access routes to the site
  Give details:

- Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
  Give details:

- Other
  Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

It is important that Halite is seen to be giving something back to the communities.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

- Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
- Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
- No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   □ Local library (please give details)
   □ Given to me by a local resident
   □ Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   □ At a public exhibition
   □ From the website
   □ Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   □ Project Overview
   □ Project Documentary
   □ Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   □ Information Sheets (please specify)
   □ Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   □ Stalmine Village Hall
   □ St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
   □ Pilling Memorial Hall
   □ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   □ Thornton Little Theatre
   □ Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   □ Advertisement in a newspaper
   □ Radio advert
   □ Leaflet to home address
   □ Poster
   □ Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

   (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns

   (B) safety of the proposed Project

   (C) how gas will be stored in caverns

   (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:
   There is insufficient technical information on the geology and monitoring devices.

   Signature and details for verification

   [Signature]
   [Date]
   [Full Name]
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the project

8. If you did not answer ‘yes’, can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

☐ A complete Technical Design Spec. on Pressure Vessel Equipment and Fuel Gas Treatment

☐ Other

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Pressall promoted by Canatex?

☐ YES  ☐ NO

If YES, please give details:

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatex?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most Important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
  Give details:

☐ Looking after the local environment
  Give details:

☐ Access routes to the site
  Give details:

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nateby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
  Give details:

☐ Other
  Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

There is insufficient information about the proposed Montmor - the report stated it will be completed in the near future. This needs to be completed as a matter of urgency.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Fleetwood. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details
Name
Addr.

Email
Teleph

1. Where did you pick up this form?
- Local library
- Gone to me by a local resident
- Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
- As a public exhibition
- From the website
- Other

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
- Project Overview
- Project Documentary
- Preliminary Environmental Information Report
- Information Sheets - please specify:
- Other consultation material - please specify:
- at a previous exhibition

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
- Stalmine Village Hall
- St Oswald's Church, Knott End
- Pilling Memorial Hall
- North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
- Thornton Little Theatre
- Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
- Advertisement in a newspaper
- Radio advert
- Leaflet to home address
- Poster
- Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
(B) safety of the proposed Project
(C) how gas will be stored in caverns
(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

The information provided presented Halite's case for gas storage and did not enhance their prospective views. However, there were no full-denied records at all previous scoping and meetings used by ETE staff on guaranteed to avoid leakage and leakage within the area. Despite the test within the works, many accidents happened as a result of human error. All the environmental impacts assessment has not yet
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Pressall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ Yes ☐ No

☒ [ ] I attended the event at a previous exhibition

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☒ Not well – I think some issues remain from previous schemes
☐ Don’t know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you?

(please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other [please specify] ☐[ ] I would prefer that the project does not go ahead.

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
☒ This project should not be allowed so close to a residential community
☐ Looking after the local environment
☐ Access routes to the site
☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Natesby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
☐ Other [please specify]

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

[ ] The project has been prepared and constructed so that the proposed buildings cohere with the local environment.
[ ] What disadvantages are you aware of that may need to be addressed.
[ ] I can see the necessity for the project when there are shortage of gas storage and not too well away from residential communities.

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☑ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? Please mark the box at one of the following locations:
☐ Press return to print and return or drop in marked box at one of the following locations or ☒[ ] Email completed questionnaire to info@halite-energy.co.uk

Thank you

www.halite-energy.co.uk
# Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility, at Kirby Misperton. Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. **Where did you pick up this form?**
   - [ ] Local library - please give details.
   - [ ] Given to me by a local resident.
   - [x] Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - [ ] At a public exhibition
   - [ ] From the website
   - [ ] Other - please specify

2. **Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire?** (tick as many as applicable)
   - [x] Project Overview
   - [x] Project Documentary
   - [x] Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - [ ] Information Sheets (please specify)
   - [ ] Other consultation material (please specify)

3. **If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:**
   - [ ] Stalmine Village Hall
   - [x] St Oswald’s Church, Knot End
   - [ ] Pilling Memorial Hall
   - [ ] North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - [ ] Thornton Little Theatre
   - [ ] Did not attend an exhibition - please go to question 5.

4. **How did you find out about the exhibition?**
   (tick as many as applicable)
   - [ ] Advertisement in a newspaper
   - [ ] Radio advert
   - [x] Leaflet to home address
   - [ ] Poster
   - [ ] Other - please specify

5. **Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on:** (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - (B) safety of the proposed Project
   - (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
   - (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. **Please explain your answer to 5:**

   "The area has been subject to earth tremors in recent years, ..."

   "..."

   "..."
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?
- [ ] Yes, I have a good understanding
- [ ] I have a limited understanding
- [x] No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?
- [ ] More information is being given to people who are interested.
- [ ] Science and the option of giving answers as 'yes', 'no' or 'I don't understand'.
- [ ] This is far from clear.

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Pree sill promoted by Canatxx?
- [x] Yes
- [ ] No

If YES, please give details:
- [ ] Canatxx Video Exhibition at Stalmine and Pree sill

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?
- [ ] Well - I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
- [ ] Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account
- [x] Not well - I can't see any changes to previous schemes
- [ ] Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (Please select no more than two)
- [ ] The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
- [x] Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
- [ ] The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
- [ ] Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.
- [ ] Location and design of the above ground buildings
  - Give details:
- [ ] Looking after the local environment
  - Give details:
- [ ] Access routes to the site
  - Give details:
- [ ] Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Nuneby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
  - Give details:
- [ ] Other
  - Give details:

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?
- [ ] Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
- [ ] Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
- [ ] No thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halt Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Earby. Following this stage of the process, we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - Local library (please give details)
   - Given to me by a local resident
   - Halite Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - At a public exhibition
   - From the website
   - Other (please specify)

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Project Overview
   - Project Documentary
   - Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - Information Sheets (please specify)
   - Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - Stalmine Village Hall
   - St Oswald's Church, Knot End
   - Pilling Memorial Hall
   - North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - Thornton Little Theatre
   - Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - Advertisement in a newspaper
   - Radio advert
   - Leaflet to home address
   - Poster
   - Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   - Suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   - Safety of the proposed Project
   - How gas will be stored in caverns
   - Proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

   While each has been subject to earth tamer in recent years
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

Unable to quite finish response - please speak

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preesall promoted by Canatxx?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, please give details.

CANATXX VILLAGE MEETING AT PREESALL 26th April 2009

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

☐ Well - I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well - I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
☐ Give details

☐ Looking after the local environment
☐ Give details

☐ Access routes to the site
☐ Inadequate routes should be reviewed for the area

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Narby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
☐ Give details

☐ Other
☐ Give details

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

☐ Site is surrounded by residential properties and this could be an explosive due to incomplete, accident or terrorism/earthquake...

☐ Instability of some areas due to previous salt extraction and collapse.

☐ Have had explosion with similar accident USA

14. Please do not send me any further copies from your gas extraction under green band.

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Preesall. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the Project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details

Name
Address
Email
Telephone

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
- Stalmine Village Hall
- St Oswald's Church, Knott End
- Pilling Memorial Hall
- North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
- Thornton Little Theatre
- Didn't attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition?
(tick as many as applicable)
- Advertisement in a newspaper
- Radio advert
- Leaflet to home address
- Poster
- Other - please specify

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)

(A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns

(B) safety of the proposed Project

(C) how gas will be stored in caverns

(D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

You Can Never Be 100% Sure With Nature Only 10% Guaranteed On Safety For Sure! Cavern Technology Isn't Too Cost For Camerons. How Are Residents To Be Escaped Quickly Through Bottlenecks If Anything Did Happen.
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer 'yes', can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

9. Have you attended previous consultation events/reviewed previous application documents about a gas storage facility at Preeaall promoted by Canatxax?

☐ YES  ☐ NO
If YES, please give details:

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxax?

☐ Well – I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately – some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well – I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know – I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify)

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
Give details:

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

☐ Looking after the local environment
Give details:

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

☐ Access routes to the site
Give details:

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Naenby/brine discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
Give details:

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

☐ Other
Give details:

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please – email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please – post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire? To make sure we get your feedback either:

☑ Post this form in the drop box at one of our exhibitions
☑ Text 07952 852 047 to SMS’US

Thank you
Community Consultation Questionnaire

Halite Energy is consulting on indicative plans for an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Presall. Following this stage of the process we will review all feedback and consider whether any changes to the project should be made. We will also provide further information on the next steps.

Your views and opinions on the proposals are very valuable and we would welcome your feedback.

Personal details

1. Where did you pick up this form?
   - ☐ Local library
   - ☑ Given to me by a local resident
   - ☑ Halite’s Community Liaison Co-ordinator
   - ☑ At a public exhibition
   - ☐ From the website
   - ☐ Other (please specify):

2. Which consultation documents have you examined before completing this questionnaire? (tick as many as applicable)
   - ☑ Project Overview
   - ☑ Project Documentary
   - ☐ Preliminary Environmental Information Report
   - ☑ Information Sheets (please specify)
   - ☐ Other consultation material (please specify)

3. If you have attended a public exhibition event, please tell us which one:
   - ☐ Stalmine Village Hall
   - ☑ St Oswald’s Church, Knott End
   - ☐ Pilling Memorial Hall
   - ☐ North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood
   - ☐ Thornton Little Theatre
   - ☐ Didn’t attend an exhibition (please go to question 5)

4. How did you find out about the exhibition? (tick as many as applicable)
   - ☑ Advertisement in a newspaper
   - ☐ Radio advert
   - ☑ Leaflet to home address
   - ☐ Poster
   - ☐ Other (please specify)

5. Has the information available to you provided clear and helpful explanations on: (please score using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is unhelpful and 5 is very helpful, please tick as applicable)
   (A) suitability of the geology in our proposed location for underground natural gas storage caverns
   (B) safety of the proposed Project
   (C) how gas will be stored in caverns
   (D) proposed layout of the Project buildings

6. Please explain your answer to 5:

   THE AREA HAS BEEN SUBJECT TO EARTH TREMORS IN RECENT YEARS

   (please specify)...
7. Having considered the information available to you today, would you say you have a good understanding of the scope of the proposed gas storage scheme?

☐ Yes, I have a good understanding
☐ I have a limited understanding
☐ No, I do not understand the Project

8. If you did not answer ‘yes’, can you tell us what you would find helpful to gain a better understanding of the Project?

UNABLE TO TELL THE DIAMETER OF THE CAVERNS

9. Have you attended any consultation events/reviewed any application documents about a gas storage facility at Presseal promoted by Canatex?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, please give details:

VIDEOS PRESENTED BY CANATEX AT PRESSEAL AT STALMINE

10. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatex?

☐ Well - I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed
☐ Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account
☐ Not well - I can't see any changes to previous schemes
☐ Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans

11. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you? (please select no more than two)

☐ The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved
☐ Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project
☐ The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings
☐ Other (please specify):

HALITE MAY SELL SITE IF PERMISSION BY SPRATFED

12. Do you have any suggestions for improving the proposals? Please tick the relevant subject area and tell us your suggestion. E.g. if you think we should use different sites for our building locations or different pipeline routes please tell us which ones and why.

☐ Location and design of the above ground buildings
☐ Looking after the local environment
☐ Access routes to the site
☐ Pipeline routes (to the National Transmission System at Maceby/ Henne discharge/electricity supply to Stanah Switchyard)
☐ Other

☐ Not enough exit routes should evacuation be necessary

13. Please let us have any further comments on our proposals:

INSTABILITY IN SOME AREAS DUE TO SALT EXTRACTION & COLLAPSES
TO MUCH RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES NEAR THE SITE
THERE COULD BE AN EXPLOSION DUE TO TERRORISM OR INCORPORATE

CAVERNS UNDER THE IRISH SEA PREVIOUSLY USED BY BRITISH SUBMARINES COULD BE USED

14. Halite Energy is producing a regular newsletter to keep the community updated on the proposals. Would you like to receive a copy?

☐ Yes please - email the newsletter to me at the address on front page
☐ Yes please - post the newsletter to the address on front page
☐ No thank you

Completed the questionnaire?

BE SURE TO SET YOUR FEEDBACK TIME OUT

Www.haliteenergy.co.uk
Analysis of Completed Questionnaires

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Means of feedback</th>
<th>Number of respondents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Questionnaire</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters/emails</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Within the questionnaire a series of questions were posed, the responses to which are summarised in the tables below.

In relation to the consultation process:

![Pie chart showing distribution of questionnaire pickup locations]

The chart shows that the majority of respondents returned the questionnaire as a result of attending one of the public exhibitions (72.2%), followed by 15.2% who collected the questionnaire from their local library where the consultation documented were hosted.
A wide range of materials were viewed by the local community, with almost 80% of people reading the Project Overview brochure and 44.4% reading the project information sheets which were non-technical summaries of each aspect of the Project, including safety, geology and the environment.

This chart shows that the highest number of questionnaires was returned from people that attended the public exhibition in Knott End. This correlates with the number of people attending each exhibition as follows:

- Stalmine Village Hall: 66
- St Oswald’s Church, Knott End: 103
- North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood: 99
The exhibitions were promoted in a number of ways to ensure that the community had every chance to find out about the events and attend if they wished to do so. The feedback shows that the newspaper advertising and mail drop to people's homes were most successful in promoting the exhibitions.
Almost two-thirds of respondents (62.5%) had previously attended an event or reviewed information regarding the Project, with 37.5% never having engaged with the Project before.

**Feedback on the proposed Project**

Based on the respondents’ feedback almost three-quarters said they felt they now had a good understanding of the proposed Project (73.6%), with 22.3% still saying they only had limited knowledge.
8. How well do you think Halite has listened to the feedback received to previous plans by Canatxx?

![Pie chart showing responses]

- Well - I can see that previous concerns raised have been addressed (21.1%)
- Adequately - some previous concerns have been taken into account (47.9%)
- Not well - I can't see any changes to previous scheme (16.9%)
- Don't know - I am not familiar with previous plans (14.1%)

Whilst almost 40% of respondents said that they could see that Halite had listened to the feedback received in previous applications by Canatxx, 47.9% said they could not see any changes to the previous scheme.

9. If the Project was to go ahead, which of the statements below are most important to you?

![Pie chart showing responses]

- The environment and ecology surrounding the site should be improved (51.5%)
- Halite should keep in regular contact with the local community throughout the construction and operational life of the project (45.6%)
- The above ground buildings and facilities should be appropriate to the rural surroundings (20.6%)
- Other (35.3%)

The local community is clear that it wishes to be kept ahead of developments in the proposed Project, with 45.6% saying that they would like Halite to keep in touch with them during the application process and beyond should the Project go ahead. 35.3%
of respondents believe that Halite should place a strong emphasis on the local environment and ecology should the Project get permission.

Comments from questionnaires and other correspondence (letters/emails/phone calls/website)

In summary the key issues/comments raised by local people were:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Number of people</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do not want the project (no specific reason given)</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No need for project (in this location)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact on housing prices and/or insurance costs</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheme is unsuitable for area</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community benefits</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concerns about impact of above ground infrastructure</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supportive of scheme</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My concerns were fully answered</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local job opportunities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concerns about scale of project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In terms of the geographical spread of the comments received this is summarised as*:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Number of respondents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fleetwood</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preesall</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornton Cleveleys/Little Thornton</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knott End</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poulton-le-Fylde</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilling</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stalmine with Staynall</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hambleton</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garstang</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Some consultees chose to respond anonymously therefore we do not have their address details
Notes of the meeting: 24 May 2011

1. Office holders in attendance
   Sally Richardson, Community Engagement Coordinator
   June Hopwood, Administrative officer

   Elected Members in attendance
   John Hodgkinson
   David Walmsley

   Apologies

   Others present
   Martin Hunns, Chair
   John Prothero, Vice Chair
   15 Members of the public

   Speakers in attendance
   Keith Budinger, Halite Energy
   Sgt. Ness Gregson, Lancashire Constabulary
   Laura Travers, Environment Agency
   Kevin Warwick, Lancashire Fire & Rescue Service

2  Health & Safety
   Health and Safety issues were detailed.

3  Halite – Underground Gas Storage
   A presentation was given by Halite CEO, Keith Budinger. He explained the differences between the Halite and Canatx proposals.

   Consultation period is until 27 May, after which a report will be put together and submitted to the IPC. The IPC will then have 28 days to accept or reject the application. If accepted there will be a three month pre-examination period followed by a six month enquiry stage. The public are urged to fill in the questionnaire and/or get involved with the community liaison panel. Visit www.halite-energy.co.uk or http://infrastructureindependent.gov.uk
   It will be for the Minister of State to make the final decision on the application.
Q1 What impact will the brine have on marine ecology?
Ans A discharge modelling report was taken for a previous application. The pipeline will extend 2-3 kilometres into the Irish Sea ending with a diffuser. Within a 50 metre zone from the diffuser, plankton will be killed due to the increased saline solution, although this will recover over a period of time. Outside of that marine life will be safe and the discharge monitored.

Q2 Why won’t the brine be washed up onto the beach?
Ans Tidal currents suggest it will be dispersed naturally. Fish species will avoid the 50 metre zone.

Q3 What is the main consideration the damage would cause?
Ans The pipeline to Nateby is 42” in diameter, no different to any other pipeline in other parts of the country. No air will mix with the gas, therefore no explosions can occur.

Q4 The road structure is not very good
Ans The road structure is a big problem and timing and types of vehicles to be used will be closely looked at. LCC will be responsible to work with Halite.

Q5 What precautions will be in place to counter terrorism?
Ans We have done a security study and it wouldn’t have any impact on the country as it couldn’t create an explosion.

Q6 Fully pressurised, what percentage of gas would be lost through the pipe?
Ans Testing has been done to 85 bar. Caverns will not be stored at maximum pressure but left for a month at 85 bar there would be zero loss.

Q7 Will there be no damage caused by the pipeline to Neolithic sites?
Ans In the previous application, recognition of archaeology and built heritage assessment was lacking. Part of this requirement was to review what was done previously and identify omissions. Lack of site investigation identified that talking to English Heritage re non-intrusive investigations re unknown resources needed surveys undertaken before the
Q8 Can you give assurances that no damage will be done?
Ans Depending on what we find, we will mitigate accordingly.

4 Community Flood Plans, Laura Travers
Act now by planning what you would do in a flood. If you live in a flood risk area act now and plan what you would do in a flood. Don't wait until it happens, you may not have time. Completing a flood plan will help you decide what practical actions to take before and during a flood, which will help reduce the damage flooding could cause.

Details on how to do this can be found online at: http://www.environment-agency.gov.uk/homeandleisure/floods/38329.aspx

5 Neighbourhood Policing – Ness Gregson
Ness is the new Neighbourhood Policing Sergeant for Thornton and Cleveleys and comes with over 28 years policing experience. Anti-social behaviour (ASB) is a big issue on her agenda and her team have worked tirelessly to catch perpetrators. Two youths have been charged with 16 offences; and two drug warrants have been issued. Her team, together with multi-agencies, have worked with a prolific offender who is now in gainful employment three days a week. Crime in Cleveleys is down by 42%, ASB down by 21%. There is a good chance that Cleveleys police station will close but it will be further down the agenda, with a decision to be made next month. Police will work from shop fronts if need be.

7 Lancashire Fire and Rescue Service – Kevin Warwick
A new fire station is being built in Fleetwood with a completion date set for June 2012. The fire service is heavily involved in road safety and is taking preventative measures to change people’s attitudes, influence their behaviour and therefore save lives. The total cost of a road traffic fatality is said to be in the region of £1.2m. Short, graphic accident videos are being rolled out to educate youngsters about the dangers of drugs/speed/drinking and distractions while driving. If you know of any community group that would benefit, please contact the fire and rescue
8 **Toilet Task Force – Sally Richardson**
At a previous forum, the priority for Cleveleys was identified as needing better signage towards public toilets. A task group was formed and they undertook a survey of existing, and lack of, signage. Match funding was not available from LCC, however, Wyre Council agreed to some funding and the project will go ahead. The existing signs will be adjusted and new signage will be sited shortly.

9 **See a Change**
This item did not go ahead

10 **Information Requests**
- **Tram works** – Victoria Square was originally scheduled to be closed for a period of 8 weeks commencing Monday 21st February. Regrettably, since that date, the contractor has experienced unforeseen delays with utility services diversions running across Victoria Square. The contractor, Bam Nuttall, is working hard with United Utilities to expedite a solution to this problem but inevitably this has caused a delay to the original forecast programme. At this stage a definite date for completion is yet to be determined but it is likely to be late June to early July before Victoria Square is fully reopened once more to traffic. While Victoria Square is closed, the current diversion will remain in place along Crescent East & Lauderdale Avenue which in turn will be superseded by a diversion along Anchorsholme Lane when Lauderdale Avenue is closed for final works to take place.

- **Tramworks in Cleveleys** – The members of the forum would like to set up a meeting within the next three weeks, with all concerned invited to attend.

- **Street trading**

**Date of next meeting**
13 September at Frank Townend Centre at 19:00

**Meeting closed**
The meeting closed at 21:10
Copies of this meeting’s agenda and notes, and others, can be found on our website:  www.mywyre.co.uk/wsp
Notes of the meeting: 17 May 2011

1. Officers in attendance
Sally Richardson, Community Engagement Coordinator
Bill Reed, Partnership Development Manager

Elected Members in attendance

Apologies
Rebecca Murdoch
Vera Wilson
John Cross

Others present
15 Members of the public

Speakers in attendance
Dr Mark Spencer, Coastal Health Care
Sam Lawrence, Coastal Health Care
Keith Budinger, CEO, Halite
Neil Taylor, Lancashire Fire & Rescue Service
Sgt Dave Blight, Lancashire Constabulary
Iain Johnstone
Ivor Bould

2 Health & Safety
Health and Safety issues were detailed.

3 Update on Health Plans for Fleetwood – Dr Mark Spencer
GP Mountview practice is the leading developer of commissioning in town. Health Bill is paused at the moment. Mark introduced Sam Lawrence who is a lay member of the committee and leading in involving community in health decisions. Fleetwood is a very deprived part of Wyre and therefore males in Fleetwood have a life expectancy of 68 years but in Poulton it is 78 years. Six miles in geography can mean 10 years in lost life. The aim of the consortium is to get whole of Fleetwood healthier.
Three priorities: preventing ill health, improving quality of care, care closer to home.
About 20% of us will develop a long term health problem but 80% of budget is spent on 20% of the population. The NHS is trying to put in place healthy living strategies but always playing catch up and getting...
round to addressing illness at an earlier stage is a real issue.

There are three areas in children’s health: safeguarding, children’s mental health issues, childhood obesity. The commissioning group will be working with Wyre Council, Town Council and the whole of the community itself, working to get the community more active, reduce smoking and drink less.

They have to diagnose people early who have diabetes, cancer, chronic respiratory disease, heart failure and promote screening and how to identify key symptoms. The treatment needs to be right and we need skill and knowledge in Fleetwood and all have to work together.

The commissioning group are wanting to do more in Fleetwood – diagnostic tests, specialist nurses, working together, chemotherapy in patient beds, day care therapy and want to re-open in patient beds in Fleetwood hospital.

Sam Lawrence said that there was a need to involve the whole community in the commissioning of healthcare. He was a member of the Shadow Board pathfinder project – 5 lay members, one GP from each practice on board and each practice emphasising getting care locally. They are looking for public discussion e.g. interactive website, questionnaires, regular slots at the Forum.

Forum applauded objectives to go locally.

Q1 How is the building going on Dock Street?

Q2 The building is to be handed over in December. Same day centre is moving in, dementia care will be moving in. They are keen to have more services move there with some services move to Fleetwood hospital.
4  **Halite - Proposals for gas storage – Keith Budinger**

In March 2011 Keith came as CEO and he examined documents of Canatxx’s previous proposals. He is familiar with area and asked by investor of Canatxx to investigate why it was turned down and one of the investors in Canatxx asked review of all applications to see if there was a project there. There were issues around geology, safety and environment.

But there needed to be a different approach, but need to spend more money on geology, safety and environment as that was there were the risks.

Keith does not know when are halite going to submit as need to seriously consider ideas and suggestions of the public.

Application has to be accepted by the IPC and goes into 12 month process. Decision will be for the Minister of State to make the final decision.

Most of above ground stuff is in the first 2/1 years and the washing of the cavern will take up to 8 years.

CLP – is in place and is independent of Halite and this is the way to get through to the Halite investors involved.

Who are the current oners?
D E Shaw are now majority owners as they did not receive payment for Canatxx’s loan.

What size will the well heads be?
Shown on plan.

Is the site easily accessible by Fire and Rescue
Halite need to work with Lancs. F and R to work out emergency plans.

Two exhibitions at Pilling and Thornton. Website is on a library and
North Euston. Can they stay beyond the 27 May
Will arrange to have info left in the library

What are the liabilities to the company if anything goes wrong?

Only at pre application stage with IPC and will need help in future phases. Halite has never carried out a project of this type before and need parts to assess at the appropriate times when the project is approved.

What are the local benefits?
200-300 construction jobs
35 – 40 permanent jobs

5 Update from Fleetwood Neighbourhood Police Team – Sgt Dave Blight
March 2010 – April 2011 was a good performance. Criminal damage reduced by 20% and ASB down 12%. We have reduced from 4500 – 3000 incidents in ASB
5 wards in Fleetwood less than 2 incidents per day in each week
Last year ASB was in 14 categories and now it is 3. Ran with 25% less Beat Managers and less PCSOs

Just identified CBM in Mount Ward and will come beginning of June.

PCSO in Park Ward

Massive reductions in crime and it is very low and can’t expect big reductions. ASB target changed and will aim for 8% reduction.

They know who the threats are to the community who group in the town centre and who cause ASB – arrested 3

Q Who is it that decides on the pedestrian crossing on the corner of Lord Street and London Street?
Ans LCC and Blackpool

Q There is still cycling on pavements
Ans 95% of cyclists are legal, as cycling on pavements

6 Road Safety – Neil Taylor
New station being built and will be ready by June next year. Moving to

Wyre Strategic Partnership, Wyre Civic Centre, Breck Road, Poulton-le-Fylde, Lancashire FY6 7PU
Tel: 01253 887646 Fax 01253 887553
temporary accommodation by next Wednesday – car park at rear of existing station – 2 storey portacabin

Road Safety – sub group road safety in CSP
469 people injured in Wyre
64 seriously injured or killed in Wyre
57 Pedestrians
65 up to 15 injuries
120 hospital admissions
Very heavy economical cost
£189,000 – serious
£1.6m – fatality
80% child casualties occur on roads at 30mph. At 20mph less casualties

Lancashire Fire and Rescue Service – Kevin Warwick
The fire service is heavily involved in road safety and is taking preventative measures to change people’s attitudes, influence their behaviour and therefore save lives. The total cost of a road traffic fatality is said to be in the region of £1.2m. Short, graphic accident videos are being rolled out to educate youngsters about the dangers of drugs/speed/drinking and distractions while driving. If you know of any community group that would benefit, please contact the fire and rescue service.

Q Figures for Fleetwood required
Ans 4,000 students in Fleetwood. Are targeting Fleetwood and going into 6th Forms

Q Can you include mopeds?
Ans Included in the package

Q Can you include the last year of High School?
Ans Yes

Q Can individuals get told of packages?
Ans Yes

7 United Utilities Update – Iain Johnstone
Have to wait and be patient. New kit has been put in to stop smell
Our area hasn’t got a natural run off and no surface water run off, no gravity in sewers therefore the matter is more septic and using more chemicals to kill the smell but when it arrives in the silo liquid condenses
and reactivates
Keep on chemicals and hit it with chemicals

United Utilities Odour Freephone line: 0800 781 7134

8 North Fleetwood Community Liaison Group – Ivor Bould
CLG – listened to what the complaints are and we get it done
Go to the Steering Group and get things done if we are unable to do
them. Won 2 battles, got rid of asbestos and got bollards up at football
club. We are now at a new stage of development

8 Town Council Update – Ivor Bould
This is a new year and if people have a problem they should go to the
Town Council first.

10 Information requests, sharing information, and Feedback

11 Date of next meeting
6 September at Fleetwood Seniors, Warrenhurst Hall, Warrenhurst
Road, Fleetwood

12 Meeting closed
The meeting closed at 21:05

Copies of this meeting’s agenda and notes, and others, can be found on our
website: www.mywyre.co.uk/wsp
Notes of the meeting: 26 May 2011

1. **Office members in attendance**
   Sally Richardson, Community Engagement Coordinator
   June Hopwood, Administrative officer

   **Elected Members in attendance**
   Bob Mutch
   Lynne Bowen
   Gordon McCann
   Phil Orme
   Graham Hargreaves
   Gerald Carter

   **Apologies**
   Derek and Audrey Nuttall
   Nicola Pattrick
   Paul Moon
   Chris Lamb
   Dorothy Ramsden
   June Jackson
   Debbie Anderson

   **Others present**
   Peter Swarbrick, Chair
   Angela Leadbetter, Vice Chair
   21 Members of the public

   **Speakers in attendance**
   Keith Budinger, Halite Energy
   Danielle Freaney, Lancashire Constabulary

2. **Health & Safety**
   Health and Safety issues were detailed.

3. **Election of Vice Chair**
   Angela Leadbetter was re-elected as Vice Chair

4. **Halite – Underground Gas Storage**
   A presentation was given by Halite CEO, Keith Budinger. He explained
the differences between the Halite and Canatxx proposals.

Consultation period is until 27 May, after which a report will be put together and submitted to the IPC. The IPC will then have 28 days to accept or reject the application. If accepted there will be a three month pre-examination period followed by a six month enquiry stage. The public are urged to fill in the questionnaire and/or get involved with the community liaison panel. Visit www.halite-energy.co.uk or http://infrastructureindependent.gov.uk

It will be for the Minister of State to make the final decision on the application.

Q1 The salt caverns have a 25yr life. Are there any plans for remediation if the caverns collapse?
Ans Through LCC Planning provision there is a requirement to give a clear plan and put up a bond payable by Halite if anything happens.

Q2 It will take eight years to construct the caverns one by one. What happens if there are problems?
Ans It’s a development risk and a project risk decision. We’ve had advice on the best way to build the caverns and that is to build them one at a time, and test it before building the next.

Q3 What is to stop another application being submitted to double the size of the project?
Ans We have no mandate to do that but it could happen.

Q4 Why are you not going for the other seven previously approved schemes?
Ans Two of the sites are offshore, you have to go down further and it is uneconomic to run on shore. You have to sell the gas to make money. The others don’t have access to sea water and it would cost to take the brine out. There are valid reasons why all the projects haven’t gone ahead.

Q5 Fully pressurised, what percentage of gas would be lost through the pipe?
Ans Testing has been done to 85 bar. Caverns will not be stored at maximum pressure but left for a month at 85 bar there would be zero loss.
Q6 Getting rid of the brine –the tide will take it to Morecambe Bay
Ans The Environment Agency and Natural England are very interested. Salt rapidly disperses, by the time it gets to the protected area it will be down to normal levels again.

Q7 How deep will the brine discharge be because low tide is about 2 miles out.
Ans The diffuser is about 1 metre above ground and the outlet will always be under water.

Q8 What is the size of the over ground layout?
Ans The gas compressor compound will be about the size of half a football pitch. The booster pump station will be behind the sewage works. We will do our best with visual landscaping.

Q9 How are you going to alleviate transport issues?
Ans We need to do a lot more work and get more information on times of day, days of week, weight of vehicles etc. LCC were aware after the last enquiry of the need to work out a plan. More professional advice is needed.

Q10 Are you aware that the caverns are 100 metres from a subsidence area?
Ans The areas have been sonar-scanned so we know what size they are now. We’ve undertaken some shallow surface holes and found predominantly stiff clay. We can model the extent of where the crown holes go and will be a safe distance from the road. It could take 30-40 years to reach its full extent.

Q11 One road in, one road out of the area. We still can’t get a clear cut answer
Ans We are at the pre application phase. There is still a lot of work to be done. Real issues have to be addressed and the road problem will need to be solved.

Q12 The IPC are totally wrong to take the decision out of local council’s hands. How often are you going to keep coming back?
Ans We are not looking ahead, just focussing on getting the application accepted.

Q13 Where is the gas coming from?
Q14 Have you seen the Shoreline Management Plan 2? You may want to read it as there are plans to flood the area. Will the ingress of water affect the project?

Ans Certain bits of infrastructure will be ok.

Q15 Will the brine discharge have any effect on the cockle beds?

Ans Won’t affect the cockle beds. Surveys and core samples taken and looking into more detail on the impact and what mitigation will have to take place.

Q16 The British Geographical Society said salt was not defined as safe strata to use. Does Halite have greater expertise?

Ans Dr David Evans has written the Health and Safety Executive documentation on salt and Halite has got the world leader on salt caverns on board.

Q17 Why is the IPC now dealing with this when it was previously the local council?

Ans IPC process makes them a statutory consultee. Public hearings and consultations are still there, individuals need to follow the process and do get the opportunity for objections. Gas storage is now a national need.

5 Neighbourhood Policing Update – Danielle Freaney

Crime Summary statistics for Feb/Mar/Apr 2011 were circulated.

Funding bids have been applied through Lanpac for

- Data tags to put in horse tack / saddlery etc
- Smart DNA liquid for use on lead to deter lead burglary and making it less of a commodity to steal
- Bike locks – schools to design posters to make children aware of the need to protect their bike.

A previous decision to use the forum’s £2000 to purchase police signage, blue lights and two-tones for the unmarked car which would dramatically increase the power and response times of the vehicle has been scuppered by red tape. An alternative suggestion to buy a speed gun device that will be kept at Preesall police station. Both PCSOs and volunteers would be trained to use it.
Decision: Agreed

6 Information, Requests Suggestions, sharing information and Feedback
   • Any flood forum issues – please contact Phil Orme or Mike Tucker

Suggestions for the next forum:
   • Trading standards – burglary/scams/safety
   • Shale Gas
   • Protect Wyre Group – next steps
   • Shoreline Management Action Plan update
   • Environment Agency – Flood policy

Meeting closed
The meeting closed at 21:15

Copies of this meeting’s agenda and notes, and others, can be found on our website: www.mywyre.co.uk/wsp
Notes of the meeting: 19 May 2011

1. Officers in attendance
   Sally Richardson, Community Engagement Coordinator
   June Hopwood, Administrative Officer

   Elected Members in attendance
   Ian Perkin
   Don MacNaughton
   Julia Anderson

   Apologies
   Frances and David Mills
   Ian Hill
   Patsy Ormrod
   Derek Mayes
   Audrey and Phil Jenkins

   Others present
   Paul Clemence, Chair
   25 Members of the public
   Lisa Bennett, Lancashire Constabulary
   Ness Gregson, Lancashire Constabulary
   Richard Bayly, Lancashire Constabulary
   Keith Budinger, and representatives of Halite working group
   Phil Goodall, Streetscene, Wyre Council

2. Health & Safety
   Health and Safety issues were detailed.

3. Election of Vice Chair
   There were two nominations, Irene Horner and Peter Ryan.
   Irene Horner was elected as Vice Chair by the forum vote

4. Youth Police and Communities Together PACT Panel – Lisa Bennett
   Lisa explained her work with the Thornton Youth Police and Community Together (PACT) panel. A 12 week course, which is part of the Prices Trust, teaches Respect, Boundaries, and Structure. Over 30 students are now into further education or gainful employment. There is also a 36 week course leading up to B.Tech qualifications. Lisa teamed up
with youth worker, Jill Taylor and works closely with Sheila Todman to support the less able in the community in Wyre’s only Youth PACT panel.

5  Thornton Neighbourhood Police Update – Ness Gregson
Ness is the new Neighbourhood Policing Sergeant for Thornton and comes with over 28 years policing experience. Anti-social behaviour (ASB) is a big issue on her agenda and her team have worked tirelessly to catch perpetrators. Two youths have been charged with 16 offences; and two drug warrants have been issued. Her team, together with multi-agencies, have worked with a prolific offender who is now in gainful employment three days a week. Crime is down by 18.4%, ASB down by 23.5% and damage is down by 33%

Divisional Commander Richard Bayly advised that like all other public services, the police service have to save money. During the next 4 years, the police will be looking at saving £43m by reviewing buildings and assets, moving people and centralising resources. Poulton Police station will close and officers will be based in Fleetwood. Cheaper premises need to be found in Thornton. He gave assurance that the new structures will continue to provide high quality services.

Q1  Will the personnel lost be Officers or Civilians?
Ans  Civilian staff.

Q2  Are police volunteers no longer needed?
Ans  We are appointing a new police volunteers coordinator this week. We do need people who want to work with us.

Q3  Fleetwood have a Town Council. Do they have statutory powers?
Ans  Our number one partner is the councils

Q4  Are you cutting down on PCSOs?
Ans  The council are a massive supporter of the PCSOs and have agreed a funding package in line with the Constabulary’s requirements.

6  Update of Current Halite proposal - Over Wyre – Keith Budinger
A presentation was given by Halite CEO, Keith Budinger. He explained the differences between the Halite and Canabx proposals.

Consultation period is until 27 May, after which a report will be put together and submitted to the IPC. The IPC will then have 28 days to accept or reject the application. If accepted there will be a three month
pre-examination period followed by a six month enquiry stage. The public are urged to fill in the questionnaire and/or get involved with the community liaison panel. Visit [www.halite-energy.co.uk](http://www.halite-energy.co.uk) or [http://infrastructureindependent.gov.uk](http://infrastructureindependent.gov.uk)

It will be for the Minister of State to make the final decision on the application.

**Howard Phillips** responded with the views of the Protect Wyre Group/Wyre Community Group. [http://www.pwgroup.org.uk/](http://www.pwgroup.org.uk/)

**Q1** There has been a lot of talk about money. Has Halite got enough money to compensate for the +- 25% fall in the value of property prices?

**Ans** Three areas have been researched and findings suggest that at the point of application property prices dipped and then went up. There is nothing in the evidence seen that property prices have gone down.

**Q2** Would Halite insure properties if we couldn’t get insured?

**Ans** The application hasn’t gone in yet. We have received no knowledge that insurance companies won’t insure.

**Q3** Have you any connection with Wyre Power?

**Ans** We have no connection with Wyre Power. We were asked by LCC whether we would look at the possibility of putting a compressor station by Wyre Power and using the commonality of the same pipe line, but we couldn’t use it.

**Q4** Where else have you successfully carried out a project to completion?

**Ans** This is our first project. We have engaged with leading experts to look at the geology.

**Q5** What is Halite’s clear success input criteria?

**Ans** Accidents do happen but we hired safety guy who has looked at all the risks which have been directly addressed.

**Q6** If an accident did happen, what would the effect be?

**Ans** Above ground – risk assessment carried out, only one occupied building in that area. Below ground – no risk of gas escaping, no risk of villages having to be evacuated. We can get the caverns emptied if we need to. Fire shut-off valves. Risk assessment is very firm.

**Q7** What is the environment impact over Wyre, are there no artist impressions?
**Q8** Are you aware that this area is susceptible to earthquakes?
**Ans** Yes, research has been done. Seismic activity does not give concern. Caverns are more stable than surface facilities. Halite engaged a seismic team. UK quakes so small they don’t need to be taken into account but we are looking at them because of public concerns.

**Q9** National need to store gas – could it not be stored at Morecambe Bay gas fields?
**Ans** The distance of Morecambe Bay doesn’t quickly deliver the needs from the fields.

**Q10** How can you guarantee the safety of residents when there have been explosions in America?
**Ans** It had nothing to do with the caverns. An old borehole had been closed with cement. The issue was with the pipe going into the cavern. These will be brand new caverns and brand new casings. There has never been an incident in the UK. Regulations under the Health and Safety Executive will be paramount.

Public meeting at Thornton Little Theatre – 23 May, 10:00 – 19:00

The public were advised that we are not yet at the stage to make objections. The forum wished to thank Howard Phillips and others who have put a lot of work in to help us understand the Gas storage project.

**7 Location of Litter Bins in Thornton – Phil Goodall**
The forum formed a litter task group and worked with Streetscene to research and indicate where litter / dog bins were most needed. A total of 13 placements were identified out of 18 suggestions. Wyre Council agreed to match fund some of the bins.

**Action:** Approach Regenda to provide a bin near Torrentum Court or alternatively, ask them to litter pick.

Phil Gooden

The forum wished to thank the members of the litter task group and Streetscene for taking on this project.

**8 Information Requests, Sharing, Suggestions**
Once the consultation on the core strategy comes out, could it be explained?

**Action:** Sally to get an up to date statement

Sally
Allotments – Could we get an up to date statement on the situation?

Poulton Railway Society
Action: Sally to invite to the next forum

Dog Control Orders – Consultation with council on various schemes
Action: Sally to invite Alan Fitzpatrick

Thornton Gala – 11 June. The public are encouraged to support their gala and turn up on the day.
Anyone wishing to volunteer - please contact Debbie Lindsay or Don MacNaughton.

The Chair welcomed Cllr Ian Perkin and Cllr Julie Anderson to the forum.

Date of next meeting
8 September 2011 at Thornton Methodist Church Hall

Meeting closed
The meeting closed at 20:45

Copies of this meeting’s agenda and notes, and others, can be found on our website: www.mywyre.co.uk/wsp
Record of meeting/discussion

Project Title: Preesall Gas Storage Project

Subject: Community Consultation Meeting between Halite and the Wyre Community Group (WCG)

Location: Euston Hotel, Fleetwood

Date of Meeting: May 9, 2011

Present:
- Ian Mulroy
- Keith Budinger
- Howard Phillips
- William Reynolds
- Malcolm Clegg
- Colin Harding
- June Jackson
- Brian Stanley
- Darrell Jackson
- Bruce Gibson

Recorded by: W Reynolds

Audience representing:

Item | Text
--- | ---
1 | Introduction – General Meeting

Ian Mulroy (IM) opened the meeting welcoming the audience and Halite. IM began by quoting Mr. Budinger’s comments on the Halite web site; “The revised proposals we are consulting on have taken into account feedback to previous applications. For example, we have undertaken extensive work on the geology of the Preesall salt in order to demonstrate the suitability of the area for the safe and secure storage of natural gas. It’s very important for us to hear the response of local people to our proposals and we would encourage people to come along to one of our exhibitions which offer a great opportunity to find out more.”

IM stated the WCG have prepared a series of some 48 questions that Halite has responded with written answers. The purpose of tonight’s session will be to utilise the WCG questions as a guide for the discussion. We will break the meeting up into three sections; Geology, Safety and Brinefield operations.

As Chairman of the Protect Wyre Group, I and we remain opposed to the proposed gas storage project at Preesall. Very little has changed and we consider the proposal to be a big danger to the local residents. Halite has conducted a good PR campaign, but little more. IM stated that the new company has had a different approach than the old Canatxx and has been more transparent and professional in their interaction with us.

IM said there are three possible outcomes to the questions posed to Halite; 1) Halite state that no more work is needed and we agree; 2) Halite state that no more work is needed and we disagree and discuss; and 3) Halite and WCG agree that additional work is required and Halite will undertake the agreed work in the future. As
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a residents group, we can still oppose the project. IM introduced Keith Budinger (KB). KB thanked the panel and the audience for attending the event. Halite is a new team, with a new approach, listening to your views, reaching out to you to have a meaningful dialog. The Halite team is an experienced and professional team. Before I introduce the team, the reason we are here tonight is as part of requesting a Development Consent Order from the Infrastructure Planning Council (IPC), Halite are required to consult with community and statutory consultees of which there are over 200 for this project. Halite wants to ensure we obtain a professional engagement with all the consultees. A Community Liason Panel (CLP) has been established and will be the best source for information from the company after the public consultation and they have had two meetings so far. The feedback has been constructive, especially on the environmental side. One month of consultation is required by the IPC. Halite has allowed for two months of consultation and is targeting to complete the process by May 27th. The IPC require a consultation report to be produced as part of the process and I will ask Bill Reynolds (BR), Halite’s CFO to take notes of the meeting.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Introduction – The Halite Team**

KB introduced himself and the Halite team introduced themselves: KB is qualified gas engineer with 25 years of business experience in the energy and utilities sector, including 18 years at British Gas where he was network operations manager for gas transmission, distribution and emergency services. He spent four years at the UK’s biggest listed water company, United Utilities, where, in his remit as director of asset management, he oversaw the construction of projects in Lancashire and Merseyside. In 2006, Cambridge MBA and Harvard Business School graduate KB founded his own successful infrastructure advisory business where clients have included 3i Group PLC, Exelon Corporation, Merrill Lynch and Goldman Sachs. He has also worked for Nicor Gas, operators of seven gas storage sites in North America.

BR is the Chief Financial Officer for Halite. BR has a degree in Mechanical Engineering and a Masters in International Business Administration. He has over 30 years’ experience including 18 years with Amoco. He was Treasurer for Peoples Energy and Project Finance Director for MichCon, two of the largest gas distribution companies in the United States. BR has worked in North & South America, Europe, and the Middle East. Prior to working on the Pressall project, BR’s most recent role was as chief financial officer at TAQA – a publically-traded integrated international energy corporation, active in exploration, oil and gas production and gas storage headquartered in Abu Dhabi and developing the Bergermer gas storage project in the Netherlands.
**Bruce Gibson (BG) – Senior Project Manager** - BG is a Chartered Engineer and has a degree in Power and Control Engineering and is a Member of the Institute of Electrical Engineers. He has ten years’ experience in process plan design across all disciplines and a further ten years’ experience of Maintenance Engineering on heavy engineering plants including large and small pumps, fans and compressors. Coupled with this, he has worked for ten years in production management on a top tier COMAH site.

**Brian Stanley (BS) – Senior Project Manager** - Brian holds an Electrical Engineering degree from Nottingham Regional College of Technology and is a Member of the Institution of Electrical Engineers (MIEE). Brian has over 50 years’ experience in the energy industry. He has held a number of high profile positions including Plant Manager of a Teeside power station and has been responsible for global construction, engineering and operations of power generation and gas processing facilities in Europe, the United States and Central America.

**Mott MacDonald** - Mott MacDonald has been engaged by Halite and is an international management, engineering and development consulting firm with extensive expertise on planning and delivering major infrastructure projects in the UK and around the world. Colin Harding (CH), a senior geologist within Mott MacDonald has over 35 years of geological expertise on development projects from feasibility to detailed design, to advise the company on planning strategy related to geotechnical issues and to assist in the preparation of a comprehensive geological study.

After the introductions, KB turned to IM and suggested that WCG designated spokesperson ask follow-up questions to the written answers provided.

### Q&A from WCG - GEOLOGY

IM suggested that the spokesperson begin by referring to the question where clarification is being sought. IM began with the first question on need. (the original question and answer has been restated for each question addressed in the meeting)

**Need**

Q. Does Halite intend the brief resume of need in the Project Overview, to be its statement of need for the scheme?  
In The National Policy Statement for Energy (EN-5) will set out government policy on the need for additional natural gas storage in the UK.

IM asked if Halite intend to elaborate on the statement of need for the scheme. BR responded - as part of the IPC process, the government policy regarding need is set out the National Policy Statement (NPS) for Energy which is currently in draft form and that...
**Record of meeting/discussion**  
**Continuation sheet**  

**Date of Meeting**  
May 9, 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>there is no need for the applicant to elaborate further regarding need for the infrastructure project, provided the proposed infrastructure project meets the criteria set out in the NPS. Howard Philips stated while there may be a national need for gas storage, it does not necessarily mean that the gas storage need should be satisfied with a storage project sited at Preesall. BR responded that Halite has produced a summary sheet for the public consultation and exhibitions that begin May 10, 2011, titled The Need for Gas Storage at Preesall and invited everyone to some to the exhibitions and pick up a copy of the materials. The summary sheet points out that historically, gas flexibility was provided by the ability of production on the UK Continental Shelf (UKCS) to adjust its output up or down at the wellhead. As this production was relatively close to demand, the system would be kept in balance. As UKCS production has decreased considerably over the years, this has meant a fall in the provision of flexibility. This combined with the governments strategy to encourage renewable energy development in the form of wind turbines creates a need for gas-fired generation that can back up electrical energy generated by wind turbines when the wind doesn’t blow. As we can see in front of this hotel, wind turbine farms are being built in Morecambe Bay. There will be potentially as many as ten gas generation’s facilities within a 100 mile radius of Preesall that will need flexible gas storage to back-up this new renewable energy from wind. The Preesall gas storage facility is capable of bringing the flexibility that the UK energy system needs to ensure security of supply. Preesall could also assist in contributing to the UK being able to meet its renewable energy targets set for 2020 and beyond.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2. | **Volume of gas stored**  
  Will you please provide the maximum pressure for gas storage at each individual cavern site? Will you provide a table showing the volume of gas to be stored in each cavern – allowing for the domed roof, sump, insolubles and temperature and pressure at depth? Please refer to Section 6.2 and Table 6.3 of the Geological Summary Report that contains the information requested.  
  HP stated that he has read Section 6.2 and reviewed table 6.3 and that is does not provide the answer to all the questions. BR stated Halite has commissioned a detailed volumetric analysis and volumetric sensitivity analysis of the indicative cavern layout. CH stated this work utilized a Monte Carlo simulation with in excess of 1000 iterations has been undertaken on identified variables which are considered to provide the greatest uncertainty to indicative cavern development and potential volumetric storage capacity, as detailed within the Geology Summary Report. The simulation generates multiple trials to determine the expected value of a random variable, hence allowing probability to be assigned to the uncertainty. The report provides a combined probabilistic analysis of the several separate variables; CH stated that it’s a balance in a |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>report of this nature to provide the right level of detail for the intended reader. BR invited HP to meet with Halite to go through further details and assumptions used to derive the storage volumes. HP stated that the information provided to the IPC indicated a gas volume of 600 million cubic meters but now Halite is saying the project is to store up to 900 million cubic meters and that 600 million cubic meters if the working gas storage. BR confirmed that his numbers are accurate and that Halite felt it important to state both volumes for clarity during the public consultation. <strong>Cavern Map</strong> Does the map MMD-277663-G-DR-00-XX-0002 accurately reflect the positions, diameters, and distances between the caverns? The plan shows the indicative layout and dimensions and is representative of the diameters and spaces. Figure 6.1 within the Geology Summary report details spacing requirements for caverns. The plan identifies the area within which it is proposed to create all caverns. HP requested a larger A1 scale version of the map because when he measures that map that has been provided, it appears that Halite have not complied with the Rokahr rules and have attempted squeezed to much gas in. CH stated the map is accurate and does comply with the Rokahr rules. He pointed that he may be using a constant radius for spacing and the layout have different radius caverns and that should be taken into account when performing the measurements. BR stated that Halite would be willing to share a larger A1 printout. <strong>Geology Maps</strong> What new investigations into the geology have taken place since the last Canatxx application? -- Completion of additional boreholes, seismic surveys, sonar surveys, hook and dip surveys and precise level monitoring have taken place since the last Canatxx application as summarized in the Geology Summary Report tables 3.1 and 3.2. What are the exploratory holes shown in red on the maps and where is the evidence from these explorations made available? Exploratory holes shown in red are exploratory boreholes; either near surface exploratory boreholes commissioned by Halite, or historical boreholes as detailed within ICI and BGS records. No cavern development was associated with these holes. The BGS data is available on their website and the Halite data can be inspected at the Halite offices. The geology maps appear to differ from the BGS maps. Can you say what the basis is for the differences and how this information was used or interpreted? We are unclear as to which BGS maps you are referring. Can you be more specific? There is no colour key on the majority of the geology maps that makes interpretation difficult. Does Halite have maps with annotated...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Record of meeting/discussion  
### Continuation sheet

**Date of Meeting**  
May 9, 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|  | colour keys available for inspection?  
Colour keys are provided on all geological sections. If you refer to Figures 3.6-3.8, we will endeavour to prepare these figures in a format with keys included for the IPC application. |
| HP asked what additional work has been performed and where can this information be obtained. CH stated that all the information for wells could be obtained directly from the BGS. HP asked what additional data has been used to change the BGS maps. BR stated that Halite commissioned Mott McDonald to perform a comprehensive review of the BGS 3D model. This review consisted of a quality assurance test to confirm the model robustness. Mott McDonald were also instructed to incorporate any new data obtained since the 2009 modelling work, which includes data from the Haynook and Middle Deviated wells, in-situ pressure test results together with the seismic surveys obtained above the old mine workings. Mott McDonald has also updated information regarding recent precise levelling measurements, newly sonarèd caverns and shallow boreholes.  
**Faults** |
|  | Faults |
|  | Do you intend to locate accurately the Burn Naze Fault?  
The Burn Naze fault is located accurately for the proposed purpose. Information regarding the fault location is explained in the Geology Summary Report Section 5.4. It is Halite’s view that a cautious interpretation of the fault has been adopted.  
You state “Linear areas of high dip are considered to represent likely fault zones”. How have these linear areas been identified – particularly under Barnaby’s Sands?  
Halite’s geology team has used standard mapping and contouring procedures utilising industry standard modelling software.  
Have you tested whether the faults are annealed? If so, what tests were undertaken and is the test evidence available?  
Specific tests across fault zones have not been undertaken at this stage, hence the adoption of the fault hazard zone.  
The Barnaby’s Sands BH was drilled at an angle. What is the dip of the halite revealed by this bore and what is the true depth and thickness of the halite bed?  
Please refer to BGS Report CR/09/015.  
How does this bore identify faults?  
Please refer to BGS Report CR/09/015.  
HP asked how do you know where the Burnaze Fault is located in none of the seismic lines or wells have intersected the fault? IM stated if you don’t know where the Burnaze Fault is located, how can you locate caverns?  
CH stated that both wells and seismic have identified and located the Burnaze fault. The BGS critically reviewed this and identifies that the fault is constrained by a seismic line (GC86-DU371) and... |
## Date of Meeting

May 9, 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>three boreholes, B1 and E/T27 in the south and borehole HHFE1 in the north. Intragrabilal faults that were identified by seismic (seismic line GC81-336) and halite encountered on the Arm Hill well and neighboring boreholes define the mapped fault as a conservative interpretation. CH further responded given that faults are not vertical and the evaluation of the fault hazard becomes a three dimensional problem. The mapping of the faults in three dimensions has been undertaken and incorporated into the ground model. Step changes at the top of salt and bottom of salt identify potential fault locations. Reference to the salt surface contour plans and seismic lines has been used to contour the fault planes. HP stated that ideally, a well should be positioned on the other side of the fault where no salt exists to prove the boundary of the fault. CH stated that while that might be ideal, that is not common industry practice. Data can be interpreted from existing information. HP asked of the direction drilled well identifies faults. CH stated that the step changes are large features and that these features can be seen using industry standard contouring software incorporating the data from boreholes and seismic. HP stated the salt thickness is only 80-90 meters thick at E1, yet Halite is suggesting creating caverns 180 meters tall in this area to the North. CH stated that it appears the Burnaze fault runs through borehole E1 and is why the salt is thin in that location versus nearby wells and proposed cavern locations. CH stated this is consistent with the BGS interpretation that the salt is thickest just east of the Burnaze fault. HP stated the previous application and appeal did not suggest cavern development in the northern area. <strong>Subsidence</strong> What are the ‘confidence limits’ for the predicted amounts of subsidence created by salt creep in the caverns? The calculation of subsidence is based on modelling as previously detailed with Dr Ratigan’s and Professor Fuenkajorn previously published reports. The confidence limits are +/- 60%. Monitoring by ICI and Halite has not recorded any significant pattern indicating ongoing aerial subsidence within the area. Does Halite intend to meet the Geological Assessor’s demand from the Public Inquiry that a single deep cored vertical borehole should be bored at each of the proposed cavern locations? If so then why hasn’t the work, or isn’t the work, being undertaken before the application is submitted? If the said work is not going to be undertaken then what are the reasons for this decision? Halite hopes to drill, investigate and analyse boreholes at each individual cavern location at the appropriate stage in the project development. How does Halite intend to ensure that long-term maintenance of the area happens? All new caverns will be designed and managed to prevent any...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>detrimental effects to the environment. Surface levels shall be actively monitored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HP asked if Halite intends to drill a vertical borehole at each individual cavern location to determine the strength of the overburden prior to submitting an application to the IPC as the inspector required. CH responded that Halite would drill wells at each proposed cavern location after a development consent order is obtained. The majority of the wellbores will not be vertical but rather will be horizontal near the top and dropping to vertical near the top of the salt. CH stated that the Mercia mudstone is quite consistent across the proposed development area and that further testing of the strength of the overburden is not needed for safe cavern operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Earthquakes</strong>  Does Halite intend to make the caverns and the associated pipe work earthquake proof?  Yes. The seismic design zonation will be a requirement of detailed design and similar to that required for high-rise buildings.  What is the size and depth of earthquake that Halite predicts its scheme will withstand?  <strong>Detailed design will account for the required design zonation.</strong>  How near to the proposed site can the maximum predictive earthquake occur without the infrastructure of the scheme being compromised and was the recent quake at Poulton pre-determined in your evaluations prior to the event?  <strong>This will be determined at detailed design. The recent Poulton earthquake was not an anomalous event.</strong>  What size of earthquake would be needed to reactivate any faults, which prove to be annealed?  <strong>The effect of an earthquake to the surface infrastructure and the caverns at depth would result in the shaking of the ground and caverns. The Geology Summary Report Section 5.8 refers to seismicity and the likelihood of fault reactivation. The approach adopted is to develop caverns within a safety zone away from faulted annealed halite such that if for any reason faults were to be reactivated, the safe operation of the facility would not be impeded. The effect of an earthquake to caverns and infrastructure would result in a shaking of the ground. The GSR Section 5.8 refers to seismicity and the likelihood of fault reactivation.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HP stated his final question would be regarding earthquakes. You stated that the scheme with be earthquake proof. CH stated that he did not make that statement. The facility will be designed to a specified seismic event in the detailed design. There has been no recorded history of fault reactivation from earthquakes in the UK. HP stated the unforeseen happened in Japan with the Tsunami…I feel you should state what earthquake magnitude and what size Tsunami the facility will be designed to withstand in your application. CH stated Tsunami’s do not occur in the UK. The UK earthquakes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Record of meeting/discussion

**Continuation sheet**

**Date of Meeting**  
May 9, 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>happen more than 7 kilometres below the surface and are not the type of quakes that create Tsunamis. Those small earthquakes are common in the Northwest of England. The BGS has assessed seismicity activity. HP asked if CH predicted the recent earthquake in Poulton? CH stated earthquakes will continue to happen and the associated damage will be minimal.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Q&A from WCG - Safety** | **Threat of Massive Radiated Heat**  
Recognising the potential threat of massive radiated heat from a possible jet flame, why has Halite avoided the provision of automated high-pressure water curtains at each wellhead collection manifold point and the gas compression area? In our opinion this provision would be necessary to absorb this heat and provide protection to your employees and members of the public.  
**Water curtains or spray systems are often provided to protect metal storage tanks containing flammable materials etc. against fires in adjacent facilities. In the case of the proposed gas storage facility, the emphasis will be on isolating the gas supply using fast acting sub-surface safety valves in the case of a loss of containment, which will be a much more effective way of limiting the potential effects of a gas release.**  
In the absence of automated fire fighting equipment on site, how long does it take to get fire water cannons to the site? Brian Stanley (BS) responded approximately 10 to 15 minutes. BS indicated he has reached out to the local fire departments to offer to work with them on an emergency response plan; however, the departments are hesitant to dedicate resources to engage in discussions before a development consent order is in hand. BS stated that Halite has commissioned a Quantitative Risk Assessment (QRA) be performed on the proposed facility. This was not done in previous applications. We instructed Mott McDonald to assess all the various possible risks including the unlikely event of all the surface equipment catching fire at the same time. Halite will do a detailed emergency response design that complies with the Serveso directive that contemplates a worst-case scenario after consent. KB stated that safety is paramount to Halite and I have tasked BS to engage with the local departments to work together on this design. BS went further to state he has been in charge of the construction and operations of gas plants in the UK. He has been responsible for training employees to fight gas fires, to recognize potential risks and develop mitigation plans. MC asked why well pads have been located in close proximity to the Wyre Way. In previous applications, Hyder stated in the public enquiry that it is possible to have spontaneous combustion by as much as 100 meters away, yet Halite is proposing locating well pads only 100 yards from the Wyre Way. MC also |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>asked Halite to give attention to two incidents documented in a report, one in Belgium and the other in the US of spontaneous combustion occurring as much as 30 minutes after a release. BS stated he would be interested in receiving the report. BS also responded that the QRA evaluates what the risk is to a member of the public walking on the Wyre Way in the event of a fire or explosion. From a QRA perspective, an acceptable risk to life if 1 in 10 million. The risk of fatality walking on the Wyre Way with the proposed design is 1 in a 100 million. Halite will have to do and will do what is necessary, working with the appropriate bodies, to operate a safe facility. MC stated that the odds you quote are similar to the lottery odds, yet there are 50 winners every year. MC stated he has worked on several top tier COMAH sites and that our proposed design would rank 13th and not 1st when compared to other sites.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Containment Monitors**

Canatxx, in its previous application, claimed that the integrity of the caverns would be monitored from Houston, Texas and they also produced a value, stating what percentage of the gas stored in any cavern could escape before it was detected and a leak confirmed. There is also a school of thought that says that gas escapes into the ground from every unlined salt cavern installation, albeit in small quantities. The impression is given in the application from Halite that a decision has not been reached as to where containment monitoring would be controlled from nor is there any mention of the sensitivity of the monitors. What volume or percentage of gas has to escape before any alarms are triggered? At what point would the decision be made within Halite that an uncontrolled leak had occurred and that the gas had to be vented into the air, as seems to be the preferred procedure at other installations? How long would it take to vent a cavern once the decision had been made? How long would it take to transfer gas from one cavern to another presuming that capacity was available?

Your assertion that gas can escape unlined salt caverns is more accurately described as gas can impregnate cavern walls by a few centi-meters at the most, but cannot escape. This is also true in pressurized steel vessels. The containment monitoring equipment consists of pressure and flow monitoring devices at the surface and is part of the detailed design. Natural gas stored in caverns created for this facility could be evacuated in a matter of hours, to at most a few days, if needed.

MC asked if there were to be a release to the atmosphere, who would have the authority to decide to shut-down the facility? If a cavern had to be evacuated, who would make that decision as that would entail a potential loss of a large investment. BS responded that the manager on site would have the authority to take the necessary measures required immediately. There would be a
delegation of authority where next steps would be reviewed with the senior management of Halite. Control of the site will be on the site and not Houston. MC asked if flaring facilities will be installed at the wellheads. BS responded no, none of the UK facilities provide this capability and the HSE under COMAH will rule what equipment is required.

**Emergency Vehicle Attendance**

Has Halite considered that emergency vehicles when responding to an incident, such as loss of containment at the proposed site, might not have the choice of attending from an upwind direction because there is only a single road into the proposed site? Have the consequences of a downwind attendance to the site been fully considered?

Yes. As previously stated, the first action in the event of an emergency would be to isolate the gas supply. This would be done automatically with manual back-up and will be executed quickly. Any gas fire would be extinguished. If residual small fires exist, the fire brigade and an ambulance will be used in the event of casualties. In this case, the main site road would be used. There are alternative tracks into the site from the north that could be used in an emergency. Assessment of these and detailed emergency management would be carried out as part of the preconstruction safety report that is required under COMAH regulations. Accidents were modelled using three weather conditions as detailed in Section 4.5 of the Preliminary Risk Assessment report.

MC stated that Halite mentions that there are alternative track to the north. MC stated these tracks are not suitable for heavy vehicles and attendant equipment and Halite should consider suitable alternate roads into and out of the site.

**Q&A from WCG – Brine-field Operations**

June Jackson (JJ) proceeded to clarify questions and answers regarding brine-field operations. She introduced her husband, Darrell and stated that her husband worked for ICI and for Canatxx in the maintenance of the brine-field site. She shared that several generations of Jackson’s have been living on the brown-field site. Her first question related to question 15.

**Brine field Monitoring and Maintenance**

A rolling program of maintenance, safety work and monitoring of the brine field was undertaken, formerly by ICI and subsequently by NPL Estates. The 2002 Dipping, Hooking and Surveying Program undertaken by Ineos Chlor Ltd and the NPL Geotechnics Factual Report on the Obsolete Wells at Preesall Brinefields 2003, both recommend that further assessments be undertaken. Why are “at risk” wells no longer being surveyed? There is a rolling programme of surveys being undertaken. This
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>includes hooking and dipping and sonar surveying of caverns that are unstable. An ongoing program of maintenance is also being carried out. At risk wells and caverns have been identified and have been fenced off. Other wells that are suspected to be at risk and will be surveyed once the maintenance preparation has been carried out and if necessary, fenced off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JJ stated that Dr. Evans from the BGS recommended a full survey be undertaken of the site and asked why Halite is not complying with his recommendation. Bruce Gibson shared that Halite started almost one year ago performing a rolling programme of surveys. JJ stated that she was aware that some surveys have been undertaken, but it appears to be only near the proposed facilities and not the entire site. KB stated Halite is a responsible landowner. I have charged BG to get Halite on a level playing field when it comes to site maintenance. BG stated that the programme has been prioritized to first undertake work near the proposed facility because the site encompasses over 1200 acres and has well over 100 old wells and caverns, but that the entire site is scheduled for similar maintenance. BS shared that most of the wells that are not under pressure and the ones that are under pressure and have environment permits for discharge have been maintained. In addition, Halite has tested the water quality on ten caverns under pressure that do not have permits for discharge. Halite has requested permits from the EA and the National Rivers Authority to discharge brine from caverns under pressure. In the meantime, a moveable surface tank is taking brine from wells under pressure and moving to wells not under pressure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>JJ stated that taking regular precise surface levels cannot predict crown hole collapse. JJ stated by the time you see surface movement, it will be very late. CH agreed with JJ that performing surface monitoring cannot predict crown hole collapse. CH stated that the surface monitoring is not intended to predict collapse but rather to look for overall subsidence of the site to give a complete picture of subsidence. BG stated that hooking and dipping can assist in predicting crown hole collapse and Halite is undertaking a rolling program of hooking and dipping. JJ stated that hooking is not accurate and does not measure what is happening at the cavern surface. JJ stated she does not think Halite is doing enough basic safety work and Halite needs to sonar every cavern on a rolling basis. JJ asked why historic stakes that were used by ICI for level measurements have been removed. BG stated that he did not order any stakes to be removed but that the new precise levelling surveys do not use the old ICI stakes. JJ stated that she has photographs to prove stakes have been removed within the last year. BG stated it not our policy to remove stakes and Halite is installing more levelling stakes for the rolling surveys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Subsidence Predictions BW50 and BW 44 Can the predicted dates of crown hole collapse at BW50 and BW 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as portrayed in Figure 4.2b, Pipeline Subsidence Assessment, be explained in more detail? The prediction of the dates for crown hole collapse for BWs 44 and 50 are based on a forward projection of historic observations. In other words, the past data on roof migration rate have been extended into the future at the same rate. The crown hole has been assumed to develop when the cavern roof approaches the rock/soil interface. How have all the variable factors which affect crown hole collapse (each individual cavity has its own characteristics), been assessed to come to these conclusions? The conclusions have been made by reviewing the past individual roof migration rates with the known information on geology and cavern size and location.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JJ asked if BW44 collapse will not impact the pipeline, why have Halite proposed a monitoring program with mitigation measures? CH stated the studies show that a zone exists for the safe installation of the pipeline and the proposed mitigation procedures are additional safety measures. If collapse does not occur as predicted, Halite can take actions for further insure safe operations. <strong>Prediction that Mine Bottom Workings Will Not Subside</strong> As Halite has no information available in regard to the extent or condition of the bottom mine workings, what is the basis for this prediction in the Pipeline Subsidence Assessment? The lower mine is of a limited height (6m) and is at such a depth that collapse migration or indeed surface subsidence would choke and stabilise at depth, hence there is no potential surface subsidence risk. JJ asked how can Halite put a hazard zone around something you don’t know the location of nor the thickness of. This is the case with the Lower Mine. ICI had uncontrolled extraction of brine from the lower mine. The only way one can determine the extent is to drill several boreholes. CH stated that there is no recorded surface subsidence in the location of the lower mine and given the age of the workings, there is no potential surface subsidence risk associated with the lower mine.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Development at Higher Lickow Farm</strong> Dr. David Evans, BGS, states in BGS Report CR/09/037, Rockhead conditions, salt extraction, subsidence and stability of the Preesall Saltfield with comparison to other saltfields; information relevant to gas storage in the halite in the Preesall Saltfield. This document is listed as an information source in the Halite Geological Summary Report. <em>The proposed siting of major infrastructure should take into account the locations of existing caverns within the worked area of</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
the Preesall Saltfield in order to avoid the possible damage to infrastructure, and maintain safe operation of the storage facility." In the Ineos Chlor 2002 Preesall Site Survey, Dipping and Hooking Report (Inquiry Document J/1/5a) concern is expressed about the farmhouse. BW 50. "Consideration must be taken into account of the farmhouse in the vicinity as a collapse will significantly affect the property." In the Preliminary Risk Assessment Report it is stated that the Higher Lickow farmhouse and buildings would provide an ideal location for a Security and Support Facility. Halite appears to be ignoring the risks by siting training, health and safety accommodation, staff facilities, offices, a locker room, toilets, a canteen and maintenance workshop and parking for employees and visitors at this location? Please explain the rationale behind this decision.

These buildings located outside of the determined hazard zone areas, and hence are safe for development.

JJ stated she is baffled why Halite insists on development at Higher Licklow, especially since the building is starting to fall down after the recent building damage after the vibrosise used for the seismic acquisition. CH stated there have been extensive additional surveys performed near Higher Lickow subsequent to the BGS report. BS stated control of the facility is not proposed to be at that location. CH stated Halite has determined this site is safe for development.

Q&A from the Audience

The first question was regarding containment monitoring. How much gas would it be possible to loose before detecting a cavern leak? BG stated Halite has posed this question to Costain’s, the engineering and design firm. They have shared with Halite that common practice in the UK is to monitor pressure and flowrates at the wellhead to observe any deviation from predicted pressure and flowrates.

Will there be external monitoring of gas? BS stated that UK industry practice is not to monitor gas at the surface.

If gas were to migrate from unlined salt caverns, how much could escape? Take the worst scenario, that gas migrates from unlined salt caverns to the Burnaze fault and to Fleetwood…how much gas would escape and how long would it take to get to Fleetwood…what is your answer? CH answered I understand that you believe gas could leak from caverns, however, for all intentional purposes, the salt and the mudstone are impermeable to gas. Travel of gas would not only have to overcome the impermeable rock, but also the hydrostatic pressure of water. If there was someway for a leak to occur, which it can’t, gas would have to saturate a pathway, which would take a large amount of gas that would be detected. No gas can flow from Preesall to anybody in Fleetwood.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IM asked Alan Marsh (AM), town councillor if he any comments. AM stated there are inconsistencies in Halite’s responses. A retired safety professional stated that Halite really need to quantify the risk the local's are willing to take to contain any disaster. On the topic of escape, what is the accuracy of the measurement equipment? BS said that in his experience it can be anywhere from 0.1 to 1 percent. Follow-up to that response, the questioner stated one percent is a very large volume...why does Halite state that caverns can be evacuated in one day versus Canatxx in the inquiry stating three to four days. BG stated that the proposed caverns are smaller that those proposed by Canatxx. Why does Halite seek to close the Wyre Way path for three years when construction only takes 18 months? Halite are proposing a diversion to the existing Wyre Way path for three years as there will still be movement of equipment from time to time for several months following construction. Where does the diversion go and can it be moved? BG invited the questioner to come to the public exhibits and he would be happy to show the proposed diversion and discuss in further detail. Proposals for a Barrage across the River Wyre would be very positive for the community and create a lot of jobs. This will require blasting. What is the probability of gas making its way to the Barrage? CH asked where the proposed Barrage is to be located. There have been three proposed sites. CH stated his firm works on Barrages and that in the unlikely event a Barrage is constructed, there would be no impact for the gas storage facility on the construction and operation of a Barrage. IM stated he understands that May 27th is the deadline for the consultation process. IM also understands Halite intend to file an application in the Fall with the IPC. KB stated that Halite is focused on the consultation process and have no date set to submit an application. It is important to Halite to conduct a good consultation and to incorporate the views of the public and consultees where possible. I took a view with the new owner of Halite by conducting my own investigation of this proposed project. I am a gas engineer and I understand gas. I would not have joined the company as its CEO if I had a concern. Halite has spent GBP10mm since the last application acquiring additional data and performing extensive studies of the area. I stand behind the documents that have been produced for consultation and I stand this team that has produced this comprehensive work. IM adjourned the meeting.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table of Tenant Meetings and Subjects Discussed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meeting date</th>
<th>Content</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday 26 July 2010</td>
<td>This meeting focused on the launch of Halite Energy and the transition from CGS to the new company. The decision to prepare a new condensed Project, to be submitted to the IPC was shared with the group at this meeting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 16 February 2011</td>
<td>This update meeting gave an overview of the additional geological work undertaken by Halite in response to feedback to CGS proposals promoted in 2009. Attendees were also advised of the consultation timings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday March 29 2011</td>
<td>This meeting was held in advance of the launch of the formal consultation to share the technical reports, maps and drawings with the group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix F

Section 47 and 48 Publicity

- Copies of Section 47 Notices
- Copies of Section 48 Notices
Underground Natural Gas Storage

Halite Energy Group Limited

Section 47 Planning Act 2008
Publication of Statement of Community Consultation

This Statement of Community Consultation explains how Halite Energy Group Limited (Halite) intends to consult the community on its proposals for an application for a Development Consent Order (DCO) to develop and operate a proposed Underground Natural Gas Storage (UGS) Facility and associated borehole pipeline and gas interconnector pipelines at Preeassal, Lancashire (the Project).

Infrastructure Planning Commission and Government Policy

The proposed UGS Facility is comprised of a 'Nationally Significant Infrastructure Project' for which a Development Consent Order (DCO) is required. Halite is proposing to make an application for a DCO which will be submitted to the Infrastructure Planning Commission (IPC). Halite is currently at the pre-application consultation stage of the process in which it is seeking the views of the community on its proposals. Further information about the IPC and its procedures is available on its website: http://infrastructure.gov.uk

The IPC, examines – and where they are in force - determines applications for a DCO in accordance with the relevant National Policy Statement (NPS). For this proposed Project, the relevant NPSs are the Overarching Energy NPS (EN-1) and the Gas Supply NPS (EN-4). Both NPSs are currently consultation drafts pending formal adoption by the Government and can be viewed at www.energyconsulation.decc.gov.uk

Our Proposed Underground Natural Gas Storage Project

The UGS Facility would be located on land between the River Wyre and Preeassal; the brine pipeline runs to the west of the UGS Facility to Fleetwood and the Irish Sea, and the gas interconnector links the UGS Facility to the Gas National Transmission System (GNTS). The UK-wide network of gas pipelines that supplies gas to power stations and homes is maintained by National Grid Gas, the current owner of the GNTS system. The proposed UGS Facility is situated approximately 12km to the east of the Preeassal site, as shown on the indicative masterplan included in this notice.

There is a national need for the development of underground gas storage facilities and the salt deposit at Preeassal is one of the few locations in the UK where underground natural gas storage caverns can be created.

Creating the caverns

The proposed UGS Facility would consist of up to 19 underground caverns with a capacity to store up to 900 million cubic metres of natural gas, providing approximately 600 million cubic metres of working gas, created by solution mining (drilling) of salt. To access the salt, boreholes would be drilled from a number of wellheads which would be drilled into the rock and the resulting brine would be returned to the surface. The caverns would be created specifically for the Project in the salt areas that have been left untouched by previous brine mining operations in the locality.

Brine pipeline

In order to dissolve the salt and create the caverns, a supply of seawater is required, together with pumps and pipelines to take it to the caverns and from them to the brine disposal point. It is proposed to use seawater to dissolve the salt and Fleetwood Fish Dock has been selected as a suitable source. A Seawater Pumping Station would draw water from the Fish Dock and pump it to a brine disposal site. The FPS would increase the water pressure prior to it being pumped to the various wellhead locations. After the brine has been used in the washing process, it would be returned to the FPS and pumped back to the River Wyre and through a pipeline running to the sea wall at West Fleetwood. From here the brine is conveyed through the outfall to a point approximately 2.3km offshore where it would be discharged to sea.

Gas infrastructure

The gas infrastructure for the Project consists of the Gas Compressor Compound (GCC); the gas distribution pipelines and manifolds connecting the wellheads to the GCC, and a pipeline which links the GCC to the gas National Transmission System at Nethley, approximately 12km to the east of the Preeassal site. A connection point would be made to the National Grid gas pipelines to allow for the import and export of gas from the UGS Facility.

In addition to the above, there would be a need to provide a new access to the Preeassal site from the ASB and a new electricity pipeline to the Preeassal site from the Stanah Switchyard.

Environmental statement

The Project is an environmental impact assessment development for the purposes of the Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2009. Preliminary Environmental Information is available for our pre-application community consultation. This considers potential environmental impacts of the Project during construction, operational and decommissioning phases. These include potential impacts on: air quality; geology; water and the marine environment; ecology and wildlife; noise and vibration; air quality; archaeology; landscape and visual amenity; rights of way and transport and traffic. When Halite submits an application for a Development Consent Order to the IPC, it will be accompanied by an Environmental Statement.

When we will consult

Formal community consultation will commence on 4 April 2011 and continue until 27 May 2011. Following this stage of the consultation process, we will review all responses and consider any changes to the Project should be made. Following the consultation, we will also provide further information on the next steps in the process and the likely timing for making an application to the IPC for a DCO.

What we will consult on

Indicative plans, Preliminary Environmental Information and other consultation documents will form the basis of the community consultation. Non-technical summaries of the key technical consultation documents will be made available for review as well as the full technical reports. Further details of all consultation documents are contained on our website (details in this notice) and in our Project Overview (which is also available on the website).

Who we will consult

Our consultation zone covers the area surrounding the proposed storage caverns, the Booster Pumping Station, the Gas Compressor Compound (extending to the coastline at Knot End in the north and the village of Hambleton in the south) as well as the area that will be affected by the development of the brine discharge pipeline (encompassing the town of Fleetwood in the north and south to the B5412 through Thornton Cleveleys). We have also included the mainly rural area that will be affected by the development of the NTS Interconnector Pipeline and will consult one kilometre to the north and south of the proposed pipeline and, additionally, the village of Stake Pool.
Facility, Preesall, Lancashire

How we will consult and public exhibition timetable
Consultation will be undertaken by the following means:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consultation method – face to face activity</th>
<th>Details of activities to be undertaken</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Public exhibitions – May 2011 | We will hold a series of public exhibitions. We will organise transport to the exhibitions for those that require it. Venue dates and locations are as follows:  
  - Stalmine Village Hall, FY6 OLE, Tuesday 10 May 2011, 10am – 7pm  
  - St Oswald’s Church Hall, Knott End, FY6 0DU, Friday 13 May 2011, 10am – 7pm and Saturday 14 May 2011, 10am – 4pm  
  - North Easter Hotel, Fleetwood, FY7 6BN, Tuesday 17 May 2011 10am – 7pm  
  - Pilling Memorial Hall, FY6 2AG, Thursday 19 May 2011, 10am – 7pm  
  - Thornton Little Theatre, FY5 3JZ, Monday 23 May 2011, 10am – 7pm |
| Community Liaison Panel – March 2011 and ongoing | We have provisionally invited representatives from across the local area (including all Parish Councils) to form a Panel that will meet throughout the consultation period. In order to gain information from the Project team, have questions answered and share updates and answers with members of the organisations that they represent and the wider community. The Panel will be coordinated by an independent facilitator and minutes of the meetings will be posted on Halite's website. The Panel will run independently of Halite and its make-up and terms of reference will be agreed by the Panel members. |
| Tenants’ Group – established July 2010 | We will invite tenants living on and adjacent to the site to meet with our Project team to discuss the scheme. |
| Local Community Liaison Coordinator – appointed July 2010 | A local community liaison coordinator has been appointed. The coordinator will move around different areas across the area affected by the proposals, offering 'drop-in' events and community workshops, for example, community centres, acting as a conduit between Halite and the local community on project information. |
| Communication with young people – April and May 2011 | We will contact Headteachers in the area affected by the proposals, offering to meet with interested young people. We will also offer to meet with the Wyre Youth Council – whose members include the Mayor and Mayor’s member of the Youth Parliament. |
| Parish Councils and Community Leaders such as local MPs and Councilors | We will offer to meet with Parish Councils and the three local MPs from the area: Ben Wallace, Eric Osterwalder and Paul Maynard. We will invite the MPs and local councillors to our public exhibitions. |
| Interactive website – launched July 2010 | We have created an interactive website, www.halite-energy.co.uk that provides visitors with information on all aspects of the project, as well as giving an opportunity for feedback and comment. The website contains full details of the community consultation process. |
| Newsletters – issue one produced January 2011 | Throughout the consultation period we will produce a newsletter which will be produced a minimum of once a quarter and will keep the local community up to date on progress with the Project. |
| Questionnaire | We have produced a consultation questionnaire/feedback form. This will give people the opportunity to ask specific questions, pose any comments and feedback on the project. |
| Media relations – ongoing | We have had ongoing dialogue with the key local newspapers (The Garstang Courier, Fleetwood Weekly News and The Blackpool Gazette) to brief them on the Project plans and the consultation process and we will issue press releases at milestones in the Project. |
| Exhibition flyer, posters and Direct Mail – April and May 2011 | We will produce a flyer and poster that outline details of the series of exhibitions. The flyer will be circulated by direct mail to all residents in postcodes FY5 4, FY5 5, FY6 0, FY6 5, FY7 6 (approximately 23,400 households). |
| Win – April and May 2011 | We have produced a short, non-technical film to illustrate and explain our plans which is available to view through our website and will be shown at all public exhibitions. |

Further information and consultation documents
Consultation documents are available to download at www.halite-energy.co.uk and will be available to view free of charge at the locations listed below from 4 April to 27 May 2011:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Halite Energy Group</th>
<th>Lancaster County Council, Environment and Public Protection Service, Environment Directorate, PO Box 100, County Hall, Preston PR1 2LD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Civic Centre, Black Road, Poulton-le-Fylde, Lancashire FY6 7PU | Monday 9am – 5pm  
  Tuesday 9am – 5pm  
  Wednesday 9am – 5pm  
  Thursday 9am – 5pm  
  Friday 9am – 5pm  
  Saturday Closed  
  Sunday Closed |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fleetwood Library North Albert Street Fleetwood FY7 6AJ</th>
<th>Thornton Library Victoria Road East Thornton FY5 3JZ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knott End Library Lancaster Road Knott End FY6 0AU</td>
<td>Poulton-le-Fylde Library Blackpool Old Road Poulton-le-Fylde FY6 7DH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Monday 9.30am – 5pm  
  Tuesday 9.30am – 5pm  
  Wednesday 9.30am – 7pm  
  Thursday 9.30am – 7pm  
  Friday 9.30am – 7pm  
  Saturday 9.30am – 4pm |
| Monday 9am – 12.30pm  
  Tuesday 9am – 7pm  
  Wednesday 9am – 7pm  
  Thursday 9am – 7pm |
| Monday 9am – 12.30pm  
  Tuesday 9am – 7pm  
  Wednesday 9am – 7pm  
  Thursday 9am – 7pm |
| Monday 9am – 12.30pm  
  Tuesday 9am – 7pm  
  Wednesday 9am – 7pm  
  Thursday 9am – 7pm |
| Monday 9am – 12.30pm  
  Tuesday 9am – 7pm  
  Wednesday 9am – 7pm  
  Thursday 9am – 7pm |
| Monday 9am – 12.30pm  
  Tuesday 9am – 7pm  
  Wednesday 9am – 7pm  
  Thursday 9am – 7pm |

* Please contact LCC on 01772 394181 or email DevCon@lancashire.gov.uk to arrange an appointment to view the documents at LCC offices.

Hard copies of documents can be provided. Where appropriate, a reasonable charge will be made for hard copies of consultation documents (£50 for a full set of reports and drawings and £15 each for a DVD containing the files). Non-technical summaries of documents will be provided free of charge.

How to provide your comments
Please provide your responses in the following ways by 27 May 2011:
Visit the website: www.halite-energy.co.uk

Email: community@halite.net

Call us: 01772 672 244

Write to us at:
Halite Energy Group
RSPC UET/C1000
Unit 5, St Georges Court
St Georges Park, Kirkham
Preston PR6 2CF

Complete the consultation questionnaire (available on the website and at public exhibitions) and then either hand it back to us at one of our face to face events, or post it to us at the freepost address on the questionnaire.

Your responses to the consultation
Comments made at all stages of the consultation process will be recorded and carefully considered by the Project team. Should other potentially viable options be raised during consultation, we will consider their relative merits and report on them. How feedback has been taken into account will be explained by direct communications, local meetings, media and Project updates.

Ultimately, how comments received during this consultation have shaped and influenced our proposals will be reported to the IPC in a Consultation Report prepared by us which will be made publicly available. Any comments received may, therefore, be submitted either in part or in their entirety to the IPC, including names and addresses supplied.

Email
community@halite.net

Call
01772 672 244
Underground Natural Gas Storage

Halite Energy Group Limited
Section 47 Planning Act 2008
Publication of Statement of Community Consultation

This Statement of Community Consultation explains how Halite Energy Group Limited (Halite) intends to consult the community on its proposals for an application for a Development Consent Order (DCO) to develop and operate a proposed Underground Natural Gas Storage (UGS) Facility and associated brine pipeline and gas interconnector pipelines at Preesall, Lancashire (the Project).

Infrastructure Planning Commission and Government Policy
The proposed UGS Facility is classified as a ‘Nationally Significant Infrastructure Project’ for which a Development Consent Order (DCO) is required. Halite is proposing to make an application for a DCO which will be submitted to the Infrastructure Planning Commission (IPC). Halite is currently at the pre-application consultation stage of the process in which it is seeking the views of the community on its proposals. Further information about the IPC and its procedures is available on its website:
http://infrastructure.independent.gov.uk

The IPC examines – and where they are in force – determines applications for a DCO in accordance with the relevant National Policy Statement (NPS). For this proposed Project, the relevant NPS is the overarching energy NPS (EN-1) and the gas supply NPS (EN-4). Both NPSs are currently consultation drafts pending final adoption by the Government and can be viewed at www.energymconsulation.dcc.gov.uk

Our Proposed Underground Natural Gas Storage Project
The UGS Facility would be located on land between the River Wyre and Preesall; the brine pipeline runs to the west of the UGS Facility to Fleetwood and the Irish Sea; and the gas interconnector links the UGS Facility to the Gas National Transmission System, the UK-wide network of gas pipelines that supplies gas to power stations and homes, at Nateby (12km to the east of the Preesall site) as shown on the indicative masterplan included in this notice.

There is a national need for the development of underground gas storage facilities and the salt deposit at Preesall is one of the few locations in the UK where underground natural gas storage caverns can be created.

Creating the caverns
The proposed UGS Facility would consist of up to 19 caverns with a capacity to store up to 900 million cubic metres of natural gas, providing approximately 600 million cubic metres of working gas, created by solution mining (leaching) of salt. To access the salt, boreholes would be drilled from a number of wellheads which would be drilled from drilling pads sites. The solution mining process uses seawater to dissolve the salt in order to create the cavern in the salt body. Brine water will be pumped down boreholes, which will dissolve the salt, and the resultant brine will be returned to the surface. The caverns would be created specifically for the Project in the salt areas that have been left untouched by previous brine mining operations in the locality.

Brine pipeline
In order to dissolve the salt and create the caverns, a supply of seawater is required, together with pumps and pipelines to take it to the caverns and from there to the brine disposal point. It is proposed to use seawater to dissolve the salt and Fleetwood Fish Dock has been selected as a suitable source. A Seawater Pumping Station would draw water from the Fish Dock and pump it in a buried directionally drilled pipeline to a Booster Pump Station (BPS) at the Preesall site. The BPS would increase the water pressure prior to it being pumped to the various wellhead locations. After the brine has been used in the washing process, it would be returned to the BPS and pumped back under the River Wyre and through a pipeline running to the sea wall at West Way, Fleetwood. From here the brine is conveyed through the outfall to a point approximately 3km offshore where it would be discharged to sea.

Gas infrastructure
The gas infrastructure for the Project consists of the Gas Compressor Compound (GCC); the gas distribution pipelines and manifolds connecting the wellheads to the GCC, and a pipeline which links the GCC to the gas National Transmission System at Nateby, approximately 12km to the east of the Preesall site. A connection point would be made to the National Grid gas pipelines to allow for the import and export of gas from the UGS Facility.

In addition to the above, there would be a need to provide a new access to the Preesall site from the A588 and a new electricity pipeline to the Preesall site from the Stanah Switchyard.

Environmental statement
The Project is an environmental impact assessment development for the purposes of the Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2009. Preliminary Environmental Information is available for this pre-application community consultation. This considers potential environmental impacts of the Project during construction, operational and decommissioning phases. These include potential impacts on: air quality; geology; water and the marine environment; ecology and wildlife; noise and vibration; air quality; archaeology; landscape and visual amenity; rights of way and transport and traffic.

When Halite submits an application for a Development Consent Order to the IPC, it will be accompanied by an Environmental Statement.

When we will consult
Formal community consultation will commence on 4 April 2011 and continue until 27 May 2011. Following this stage of the consultation process, we will review all responses and consider if any changes to the Project should be made. Following the consultation, we will also provide further information on the next steps in the process and the likely timing for making an application to the IPC for a DCO.

What we will consult on
Indicative plans, Preliminary Environmental Information and other consultation documents will form the basis of the community consultation. Non-technical summaries of the key technical consultation documents will be made available for review as well as the full technical reports. Further details of all consultation documents are contained on our website (details in this notice) and in our Project Overview (which is also available on the website).

Who we will consult
Our consultation zone covers the area surrounding the proposed storage caverns, the booster Pumping Station, the Gas Compressor Compound (extending to the coastline at Knot End in the north and the village of Hambleton in the south) as well as the area that will be affected by the development of the brine discharge pipeline (encompassing the town of Fleetwood in the north and south to the B5412 through Thornton Cleveleys). We have also included the main rural area that will be affected by the development of the NTS Interconnector Pipeline and will consult one kilometre to the north and south of the proposed pipeline and, additionally, the village of Stake Pool.

Indicative masterplan showing cavern development area and pipeline routes.

Visit www.halite-energy.co.uk

We are listening – your views count
Facility, Preesall, Lancashire

How we will consult and public exhibition timetable
Consultation will be undertaken by the following means:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consultation method</th>
<th>Details of activities to be undertaken</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Public exhibitions - May 2011</td>
<td>We will hold a series of public exhibitions. We will organise transport to the exhibitions for those that require it. Venue dates and exhibitions are as follows:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Slaidburn Village Hall, FY6 8LE, Tuesday 10 May 2011, 10am – 7pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• St Oswald's Church Hall, Kneatside, FY6 0DU, Friday 13 May 2011, 10am – 7pm and Saturday 14 May 2011, 10am – 4pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood, FY7 6BN, Tuesday 17 May 2011 10am – 7pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Pilling Memorial Hall, FY3 6AF, Thursday 19 May 2011, 10am – 7pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Thornton Little Theatre, FY5 3RF, Monday 23 May 2011, 10am – 7pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community liaison panel - March 2011 and ongoing</td>
<td>We have provisionally invited representatives from across the local area (including all Parish councils) to form a panel that will meet throughout the consultation period in order to gain information from the Project team, have questions answered and share updates and answers with the members of the organisation that they represent and the wider community. The panel will be coordinated by an independent facilitator and minutes of the meetings will be posted on Halite’s website. The panel will run independently of Halite and its make up and terms of reference will be agreed by the panel members.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tenants’ group - established July 2010
We will invite tenants living on and adjacent to the site to meet with our Project team to discuss the scheme.

Local community liaison coordinator - appointed July 2010
A local Community liaison Coordinator is appointed. The Coordinator will move around different locations across the area affected by the proposals, offering drop-in events and local community workshops, for example, community centres, acting as a conduit between Halite and the local community on Project information.

Communication with young people - April and May 2011
We will contact Headteachers in the area affected by the proposals, offering to meet with interested young people. We will also offer to meet with the Wyre Youth Council, whose members include the Young Mayor and Wyre’s member of the Youth Parliament.

Parish councils and community leaders - received July 2010
We will offer to meet with Parish Councils and the three local MPP’s from the area, Ben Wallace, Eric Ollerevenshaw and Paul Maynard. We will invite the MPP’s and local councillors to our public exhibitions.

Interactive website - launched July 2010
We have created an interactive website, www.halite-energy.co.uk that provides visitors with information on all aspects of the Project, as well as giving an opportunity for feedback and comment. The website contains full details of the community consultation process.

Newsletter - issue one produced January 2011
Throughout the consultation period we will produce a newsletter which will be produced a minimum of once a quarter and will keep the local community up to date on progress with the Project.

Questionnaire
We have produced a consultation questionnaire/feedback form. This will give people the opportunity to ask specific questions, pose any comments and feedback on the Project.

Media relations - ongoing
We have had ongoing dialogue with the key local newspapers (The Garstang Courier, Fleetwood Weekly News and The Blackpool Gazette) to brief them on the Project plans and the consultation process and we will issue press releases at releases in the Project.

Exhibition flyer, posters and Direct Mail - April and May 2011
We will produce a flyer and poster that outline details of the series of exhibitions. The flyer will be circulated by direct mail to all residents in postcodes FY5 4, FY5 5, FY6 0, FY6 9, FY7 6, FY7 7 (approximately, 13,400 households).

Film - April and May 2011
We have produced a short, non-technical film to illustrate and explain our plans, which is available to view through our website and will be shown at all public exhibitions.

Your responses to the consultation
Comments made at all stages of the consultation process will be recorded and carefully considered by the Project team. Should other potentially viable options be raised during consultation, we will consider their relative merits and report on them. Feedback has been taken into account will be explained by direct communications, local meetings, media and Project updates.

Ultimately, how comments received during this consultation have shaped and influenced our proposals will be reported to the IPC in a Consultation Report prepared by us which will be made publicly available. Any comments received may, therefore, be submitted either in part or in entirety to the IPC, including names and addresses supplied.

Further information and consultation documents
Consultation documents are available to download at www.halite-energy.co.uk and will be available to view free of charge at the locations listed below from 4 April to 27 May 2011:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Halite Energy Group</th>
<th>Lancashire County Council</th>
<th>Wyre Borough Council</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unit 5, St Georges Court, St Georges Park, Kirkham, FY6 8AJ</td>
<td>Environment and Public Protection Services, Environment Directorate, PO Box 100, County Hall Preston FY6 0DD</td>
<td>Civic Centre, Breck Road, Poulton-le-Fylde, FY6 7TH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please contact LCC on 01772 538181 or email DevCons@lancashire.gov.uk to arrange an appointment to view the documents at LCC offices.

Hard copies of documents can be provided. Where appropriate, a reasonable charge will be made for hard copies of consultation documents (£300 for a full set of reports and drawings and £15 each for a DVD containing the files). Non-technical summaries of documents will be provided free of charge.

How to provide your comments
Please provide your response to the following ways by 27 May 2011:
Visit the website: www.halite-energy.co.uk
Email: community@halite.net
Call us: 01772 672 244
Write to us at: Halite Energy Group, Fleetwood, FY6 8YY

Complete the consultation questionnaire:
Available on the website and at public exhibitions and then either hand it back to us at one of our face to face events, or post it to us at the free post address on the questionnaire.

Contact Information:
Email: community@halite.net
Call: 01772 672 244

---

www.garstangcourier.co.uk
Garstang Courier, Wednesday, April 6, 2011
Underground Natural Gas Storage

Halite Energy Group Limited

Section 47 Planning Act 2008
Publication of Statement of Community Consultation

This Statement of Community Consultation explains how Halite Energy Group Limited (Halite) intends to consult the community on its proposals for an application for a Development Consent Order (DCO) to develop and operate a proposed Underground Natural Gas Storage (UGS) Facility and associated brine pipeline and gas interconnector pipelines at Preeass, Lancashire (the Project).

Infrastructure Planning Commission and Government Policy

The proposed UGS Facility is classified as a ‘Nationally Significant Infrastructure Project’ for which a Development Consent Order (DCO) is required. Halite is proposing to make an application for a DCO which will be submitted to the Infrastructure Planning Commission (IPC). Halite is currently at the pre-application consultation stage of the process in which it is seeking the views of the community on its proposals. Further information about the IPC and its procedures is available on its website: http://infrastructure.gov.uk

The IPC examines – and where they are in force – determines applications for a DCO in accordance with the relevant National Policy Statement (NPS). For this proposed Project, the relevant NPSs are the Overarching Energy NPS (EN-1) and the Gas Supply NPS (EN-4). Both NPSs are currently consultation drafts pending final adoption by the Government and can be viewed at www.gov.uk/national-policy-statements

Our Proposed Underground Natural Gas Storage Project

The UGS Facility would be located on land between the River Wyre and Preeass; the brine pipeline runs to the west of the UGS Facility to Fleetwood and the Irish Sea, and the gas interconnector links the UGS Facility to the Gas National Transmission System, the UK-wide network of gas pipelines that supplies gas to power stations and homes, at Natenby (12km to the east of the Preeass site) as shown on the indicative masterplan included in this notice.

There is a national need for the development of underground gas storage facilities and the salt deposit at Preeass is one of the few locations in the UK where underground natural gas storage caverns can be created.

Creating the Caverns

The proposed UGS Facility would consist of up to 19 underground caverns with a capacity to store up to 900 million cubic metres of natural gas, providing approximately 600 million cubic metres of ‘working gas’, created by solution mining (leaching) of salt. To access the salt, boreholes would be drilled from a number of wellheads which would be drilled from drilling pads sites. The solution mining process uses seawater to dissolve the salt in order to create the cavern in the salt body. Seawater would be pumped down boreholes, which will dissolve the salt, and the resultant brine would be returned to the surface. The caverns would be created specifically for the Project in the salt areas that have been left untouched by previous brine mining operations in the locality.

Brine Pipeline

In order to dissolve the salt and create the caverns, a supply of seawater is required, together with pumps and pipelines to take it to the caverns and from there to the brine disposal point. It is proposed to use seawater to dissolve the salt and Fleetwood Fish Dock has been selected as a suitable source. A Seawater Pumping Station would draw seawater from the Fish Dock and pump it in a buried directionally drilled pipeline to a Booster Pump Station (BPS) at Preeass site. The BPS would increase the water pressure prior to it being pumped to the various wellheads locations. After the brine has been used in the washing process, it would be returned to the BPS and pumped back under the River Wyre and through a pipeline running to the sea wall at West Way, Fleetwood. From here the brine is conveyed through the outfall to a point approximately 2.8km offshore where it would be discharged to sea.

Gas Infrastructure

The gas infrastructure for the Project consists of the Gas Compressor Compound (GCC); the gas distribution pipelines and manifolds connecting the wellheads to the GCC and a pipeline which links the GCC to the gas national transmission system at Natenby, approximately 12km to the east of the Preeass site. A connection point would be made to the National Grid gas pipelines to allow for the import and export of gas from the UGS Facility.

In addition to the above, there would be a need to provide a new access to the Preeass site from the AS88 and a new electricity pipeline to the Preeass site from the Stanah Switchyard.

Environmental Statement

The Project is an environmental impact assessment development for the purposes of the Infrastructure Planning Environmental Assessment Regulations 2009. Preliminary Environmental Information is available for our pre-application community consultation. This considers potential environmental impacts of the Project during construction, operational and decommissioning phases. These include potential impacts on: air quality; geology; water and the marine environment; ecology and wildlife; noise and vibration; air quality; archaeology; landscape and visual amenity; rights of way and transport and traffic. When Halite submits an application for a Development Consent Order to the IPC, it will be accompanied by an Environmental Statement.

When we will consult

 Formal community consultation will commence on 4 April 2011 and continue until 27 May 2011. Following this stage of the consultation process, we will review all responses and consider any changes to the Project should be made. Following the consultation, we will also provide further information on the next steps in the process and the likely timing for making an application to the IPC for a DCO.

What we will consult on

Indicative plans, Preliminary Environmental Information and other consultation documents will form the basis of the community consultation. Non-technical summaries of the key technical consultation documents will be made available for review as well as the full technical reports. Further details of all consultation documents are contained on our website (details in this notice) and in our Project Overview (which is also available on the website).

Who we will consult

Our consultation zone covers the area surrounding the proposed storage caverns, the Booster Pumping Station, the Gas Compressor Compound (extending to the coastline at Knott End in the north and the village of Hambleton in the south) as well as the area that will be affected by the development of the brine discharge pipeline (encompassing the town of Fleetwood in the north and south to the B5412 through Thornton Cleveleys). We have also included the mainly rural area that will be affected by the development of the NTS Interconnector Pipeline and will consult one kilometre to the north and south of the proposed pipeline and, additionally, the village of Stake Pool.

Indicative masterplan showing cavern development area and pipeline routes.

Visit

www.halite-energy.co.uk
Facility, Preesall, Lancashire

How we will consult and public exhibition timetable
Consultation will be undertaken by the following means:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consultation methods</th>
<th>Details of activities to be undertaken</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Public exhibitions – May 2011</td>
<td>We will hold a series of public exhibitions. We will organise transport to the exhibitions for those that require it. Venue dates and exhibitions are as follows:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- St Anne's Village Hall, FY6 0LE, Tuesday 10 May 2011, 10am – 7pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- St Oswald's Church Hall, Knott End, FY6 ODU, Friday 13 May 2011, 10am – 7pm and Saturday 14 May 2011, 10am – 4pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood, FY7 8BN, Thursday 17 May 2011, 10am – 7pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Rivington Memorial Hall, PR3 6AB, Thursday 19 May 2011, 10am – 7pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Thornton Little Theatre, FY5 3FZ, Monday 23 May 2011, 10am – 7pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Liaison Panel – March 2011 and ongoing</td>
<td>We have previously invited representatives from across the local area (including all Parish Councils) to form a Panel that will meet throughout the consultation period in order to gain information from the Panel team, have questions answered and share updates and answers with members of the organisations that they represent and the wider community. The Panel will be coordinated by an independent facilitator and minutes of the meetings will be posted on Halite’s website. The Panel will run independently of Halite and its make-up and terms of reference will be agreed by the Panel members.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tenants’ Group – established July 2010
We will invite tenants living on-site and adjacent to the site to meet with our Project team to discuss the scheme.

Local Community Liaison Coordinator – appointed July 2010
A local Community Liaison Coordinator has been appointed. The Coordinator will move around different locations across the area, affected by the proposals, offering drop-in events and local community workshops, for example community centres, acting as a conduit between Halite and the local community on Project information and consultation.

Communication with young people – April and May 2011
We will conduct focus groups in the area affected by the proposals, offering drop-in events and local community workshops, for example community centres, acting as a conduit between Halite and the local community on Project information and consultation.

Parish Councils and Community Leaders such as local MPs and Councillors
We will arrange meetings with Parish Councils and the local MPs and Councillors in the area.

Interactive website – launched July 2010
We have created an interactive website, www.halite-energy.co.uk that provides information and feedback on all aspects of the Project, as well as giving an opportunity for feedback and comment. The website contains full details of the community consultation process.

Newsletters – Issue one produced January 2011
Throughout the consultation period we will produce a newsletter which will be produced on a monthly basis to keep the community up to date on developments with the Project.

Questionnaire
We have produced a consultation questionnaire/feedback form. This will give people the opportunity to ask specific questions, pose any comments and feedback on the Project.

Media relations – ongoing
We have had ongoing dialogue with the key local newspapers (The Lancashire Evening Post) about the Project plans and the consultation process and we will issue press releases as milestones in the Project.

Exhibition flyers, posters and Direct Mail – April and May 2011
We will produce a flyer and poster that outline details of the series of exhibitions. The flyer will be circulated by direct mail to all residents in postcodes FY5, FY6, FY5, FY6, FY7 (approximately 13,400 households).

Email – April and May 2011
We have produced a short, non-technical film to illustrate and explain our plans which is available to view through our website and will be shown at public exhibitions.

Further information and consultation documents
Consultation documents are available to download at www.halite-energy.co.uk and will be available to view free of charge at the locations listed below from 4 April to 27 May 2011.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Opening Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Halite Energy Group</td>
<td>Monday 9am – 5pm, Tuesday 9am – 5pm, Wednesday 9am – 5pm, Thursday 9am – 5pm, Friday 9am – 5pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancashire County Council</td>
<td>Monday 9am – 12.30pm, Tuesday 9am – 12.30pm, Wednesday 9am – 12.30pm, Thursday 9am – 12.30pm, Friday 9am – 12.30pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyre Borough Council</td>
<td>Monday 9am – 5pm, Tuesday 9am – 5pm, Wednesday 9am – 5pm, Thursday 9am – 5pm, Friday 9am – 5pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please contact LCC on 01772 529332 or email DevCon@lancashire.gov.uk to arrange an appointment to view the documents at LCC offices.

Please provide your responses in the following ways by 27 May 2011:
Visit the website: www.halite-energy.co.uk
Email: community@halite.net
Call: 01772 672 244
Write to us at: Halite Energy Group
Freepost
RSC (UET)-CHU
Unit 5, St Georges Court
St Georges Park, Kirkham
Preston PR4 2EF

Complete the consultation questionnaire:
(available on the website and at public exhibitions) and then either hand it back to us at one of our face to face events, or post it to us at the freepost address on the questionnaire.

Your responses to the consultation
Comments made at all stages of the consultation process will be recorded and carefully considered by the Project team. Should other potentially viable options be raised during consultation, we will consider their relative merits and report on them. How feedback has been taken into account will be explained by direct communications, local meetings, media and Project updates.

Ultimately, how comments received during this consultation have shaped and influenced our proposals will be reported to the IPC in a Consultation Report prepared by us which will be made publicly available. Any comments received may, therefore, be submitted either in part or in their entirety to the IPC, including names and addresses supplied.
Underground Natural Gas Storage

Halite Energy Group Limited

Section 47 Planning Act 2008
Publication of Statement of Community Consultation

This Statement of Community Consultation explains how Halite Energy Group Limited (Halite) intends to consult the community on its proposals for an application for a Development Consent Order (DCO) to develop and operate a proposed Underground Natural Gas Storage (UGS) Facility and associated brine pipeline and gas interconnector pipelines at Preeas, Lancashire (the Project).

Infrastructure Planning Commission and Government Policy

The proposed UGS Facility is classified as a ‘Nationally Significant Infrastructure Project’ for which a Development Consent Order (DCO) is required. Halite is proposing to make an application for a DCO which will be submitted to the Infrastructure Planning Commission (IPC). Halite is currently at the pre-application consultation stage of the process in which it is seeking the views of the community on its proposals. Further information about the IPC and its procedures is available on its website:

http://infrastructure.independent.gov.uk

The IPC examines and determines applications for a DCO in accordance with the relevant National Policy Statement (NPS). For this proposed Project, the relevant NPS are the ‘overarching energy NPS (EN-1)’ and the gas supply NPS (EN-4). Both NPS are currently consultation drafts pending final adoption by the Government and can be viewed at www.energypolicyconsultation.dcc.gov.uk

Our Proposed Underground Natural Gas Storage Project

The UGS Facility would be located on land between the River Wyre and Preeas, the brine pipeline runs to the west of the UGS Facility to Fleetwood and the Irish Sea, and the gas interconnector links the UGS Facility to the Gas National Transmission System, the UK-wide network of gas pipelines that supplies gas to power stations and homes, at Nether (13km to the east of the Preeas site) as shown on the indicative masterplan included in this notice.

There is a national need for the development of underground gas storage facilities and the salt deposit at Preeas is one of the few locations in the UK where underground natural gas storage caverns can be created.

Creating the caverns

The proposed UGS Facility would consist of up to 19 underground caverns with a capacity to store up to 900 million cubic metres of natural gas, providing approximately 600 million cubic metres of ‘working gas’, created by solution mining (leaching) of salt. To access the salt, boreholes would be drilled from a number of wellheads which would be drilled from drilling pad sites. The solution mining process uses seawater to dissolve the salt in order to create the cavern in the salt body. Seawater would be pumped down boreholes, which will dissolve the salt, and the resultant brine would be returned to the surface. The caverns would be created specifically for the Project in the salt areas that have been left untouched by previous brine mining operations in the locality.

Brine pipeline

In order to dissolve the salt and create the caverns, a supply of seawater is required, together with pumps and pipelines to take it to the caverns and from there to the brine disposal point. It is proposed to use seawater to dissolve the salt and Fleetwood Fish Dock has been selected as a suitable source. A Seaawater Pumping Station would draw water from the Fish Dock and pump it in a buried, directionally drilled pipeline to a Booster Pump Station (BPS) at the Preeas site. The BPS would increase the water pressure prior to it being pumped to the various wellhead locations. After the brine has been used in the washing process, it would be returned to the BPS and pumped back under the River Wyre and through a pipeline running to the sea wall at West Way, Fleetwood. From here the brine is conveyed through the outfall to a point approximately 2.3km offshore where it would be discharged to sea.

Gas infrastructure

The gas infrastructure for the Project consists of the Gas Compressor Compound (GCC), the gas distribution pipelines and manifolds connecting the wellheads to the GCC, and a pipeline which links the GCC to the gas National Transmission System at Nether, approximately 13km to the east of the Preeas site. A connection point would be made to the National Grid gas pipelines to allow for the import and export of gas from the UGS Facility.

In addition to the above, there would be a need to provide a new access to the Preeas site from the A596 and a new electricity pipeline to the Preeas site from the Stannah Switchyard.

Environmental statement

The Project is an environmental impact assessment development for the purposes of the Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2009. Preliminary Environmental Information is available for our pre-application community consultation. This considers potential environmental impacts of the Project during construction, operational and decommissioning phases. These include potential impacts on: air quality; geology; water and the marine environment; ecology and wildlife; noise and vibration; air quality; archaeology; landscape and visual amenity; rights of way and transport and traffic.

When Halite submits an application for a Development Consent Order to the IPC, it will be accompanied by an Environmental Statement.

When we will consult

Formal community consultation will commence on 4 April 2011 and continue until 27 May 2011. Following this stage of the consultation process, we will review all responses and consider if any changes to the Project should be made. Following the consultation, we will also provide further information on the next steps in the process and the likely timing for making an application to the IPC for a DCO.

What we will consult on

Indicative plans, Preliminary Environmental Information and other consultation documents will form the basis of the community consultation. Non-technical summaries of the key technical consultation documents will be made available for review as well as the full technical reports. Further details of all consultation documents are contained on our website (details in this notice) and in our Project Overview (which is also available on the website).

Who we will consult

Our consultation zone covers the area surrounding the proposed storage caverns, the booster pumping station, the gas compressor compound (extending to the coastline at Knott End in the north and the village of Hambleton in the south) as well as the area that will be affected by the development of the brine discharge pipeline (encapsulating the town of Fleetwood in the north and south to the B5412 through Thornton Cleveleys). We have also included the main rural area that will be affected by the development of the NTS interconnector pipeline and will consult a kilometre to the north and south of the proposed route and, additionally, the village of Stake Pool.
Facility, Preesall, Lancashire

How we will consult and public exhibition timetable
Consultation will be undertaken by the following means:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consultations methods</th>
<th>Details of activities to be undertaken</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Public exhibitions – May 2011</td>
<td>We will hold a series of public exhibitions. We will organise transport to the exhibitions for those that require it. Venue dates and exhibitions are as follows:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Stalmine Village Hall, FY6 0LU, Tuesday 20 May 2011, 10am – 7pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• St Osvaldt’s Church Hall, Knot End, FY6 0SU, Friday 20 May 2011, 10am – 7pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Redruth Village Hall, FY7 6JQ, Saturday 21 May 2011, 10am – 6pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood, FY7 6BL, Saturday 21 May 2011, 10am – 7pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Filling Memorial Hall, FY6 8AB, Thursday 19 May 2011, 10am – 7pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Thornton Little Theatre, FY5 3EJ, Monday 23 May 2011, 10am – 7pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Liaison Panel – March 2011 and ongoing</td>
<td>We have provisionally invited representatives from across the local area (including all Parish Councils) to a fortnight panel that will meet throughout the consultation period in order to gain information from the project team, have questions answered and share updates and answers with members of the organisations and the wider community. The Panel will be coordinated by an independent facilitator and minutes of the meetings will be posted on Halite’s website. The panel will run independently of Halite and its make-up and terms of reference will be agreed by the Panel members</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenants’ Group – established July 2010</td>
<td>We will invite tenants living on and adjacent to the site to meet with our project team to discuss the scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Community Liaison Coordinator – appointed July 2010</td>
<td>A local Community Liaison Coordinator has been appointed. The Coordinator will act as a point of contact between Halite and the local community on information requests and events related to the development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication with young people – April and May 2011</td>
<td>We will contact Head Teachers in the area affected by our proposals offering to meet with interested young people. We will also offer to meet with the young people’s council whose members include the Mayor of Preesall and member of the Youth Parliament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parish Councils and Community leaders such as local MPs and Councillors</td>
<td>We will offer to meet with Parish Councils and three local MPs from the area, Ben Wallace, Eric Oldenhaw and Neil Heywood. We invite the MPs and local councillors to our public exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive website – launched July 2010</td>
<td>We have created an interactive website, <a href="http://www.halite-energy.co.uk">www.halite-energy.co.uk</a> that provides visitors with information on all aspects of the project, as well as giving an opportunity for feedback and comment. The website contains full details of the community consultation process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsletters – issue one produced January 2011</td>
<td>Throughout the consultation period we will produce a newsletter which will be produced a minimum of once a quarter and will keep the local community up to date on progress with the project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Questionnaire</td>
<td>We have produced a consultation questionnaire. Feedback form will be given to the opportunity to ask specific questions, pose any comments and feedback on the project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Further information and consultation documents
Consultation documents are available to download at www.halite-energy.co.uk and will be available to view free of charge at the locations listed below from 4 April to 27 May 2011:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Halite Energy Group</th>
<th>Lancashire County Council, Environment and Public Protection Services, Environment Department, PO Box 100, County Hall, Preston PR1 1DL</th>
<th>Wyre Borough Council, Civic Centre, Blackpool Road, Poulton-Le-Fylde, FY6 7TU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fleetwood Library</th>
<th>Thornton Library</th>
<th>Kirkby Library</th>
<th>Poulton-Le-Fylde Library</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North Street</td>
<td>Victoria Road</td>
<td>Knott End</td>
<td>Blackpool Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY6 2HA</td>
<td>FY5 3EA</td>
<td>FY6 8AQ</td>
<td>FY6 1QY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>9.30am – 5pm</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
<td>10am – 12.30pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>9.30am – 5pm</td>
<td>9am – 12.30pm</td>
<td>1.30pm – 5pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>9.30am – 12.30pm</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>9am – 7pm</td>
<td>9am – 7.30pm</td>
<td>10am – 12.30pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
<td>9am – 5pm</td>
<td>10am – 12.30pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>9.30am – 4pm</td>
<td>9.30am – 1pm</td>
<td>10am – 12.30pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Your responses to the consultation
Comments made at all stages of the consultation process will be recorded and carefully considered by the Project team. Should other potentially viable options be raised during consultation, we will consider their relative merits and report on them. How feedback has been taken into account will be explained by direct communications, local meetings, media and Project updates.

Ultimately, how comments received during this consultation have shaped and influenced our proposals will be reported to the IPC in a Consultation Report prepared by us which will be made publicly available. Any comments received may, therefore, be submitted either in part or in entirety to the IPC, including names and addresses supplied.

Further information on how to contact the IPC can be found in the consultation document.

Please provide your comments
Please provide your responses to the following ways by 27 May 2011:
Visit the website: www.halite-energy.co.uk
Email: community@halite.net
Call us: 01772 672 244

How to write to us:
Halite Energy Group
Freepost
ISRC-CHSU
Unit 5, St Georges Court
St Georges Park, Kirkham
Preston FY6 2EF

Complete the consultation questionnaire:
(available on the website and at public exhibitions) and then either hand it back to us at one of our face to face events, or post it to us at the freepost address on the questionnaire.

1 Please contact LCC on 01772 524181 or email DevEd@lancashire.gov.uk to arrange an appointment to view the documents at LCC offices.

Hard copies of documents can be provided. Where appropriate, a reasonable charge will be made for hard copies of consultation documents (£500 for a full set of reports and drawings and £15 each for a DVD containing the files). Non-technical summaries of documents will be provided free of charge.

Your responses to the consultation
Comments made at all stages of the consultation process will be recorded and carefully considered by the Project team. Should other potentially viable options be raised during consultation, we will consider their relative merits and report on them. How feedback has been taken into account will be explained by direct communications, local meetings, media and Project updates.

Ultimately, how comments received during this consultation have shaped and influenced our proposals will be reported to the IPC in a Consultation Report prepared by us which will be made publicly available. Any comments received may, therefore, be submitted either in part or in entirety to the IPC, including names and addresses supplied.

Email community@halite.net  Call 01772 672 244
Section 48 Planning Act 2000

The application for the approval of the Halte Energy Group Limited (the Applicants) under Section 4 of the Planning Act 2000, in respect of their proposed planning application for the construction and operation of an Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility in Preesall, Lancashire, and associated pipe line and gas interconnector pipeline (the Project).

The Applicants are linked to the Project through their ownership of the Halte Energy Group Limited (Halte Energy Group), a company registered in England and Wales, which is primarily owned by the Scottish and Southern Energy (SSE) Group.

The Project is proposed to be located in Preesall, Lancashire, on a site approximately 1.5 km from the existing gas storage site. It is designed to store up to 9 million cubic metres of gas per year, with a maximum pressure of 60 bars.

The application is made under the Planning Act 2000 (the Act) and is subject to the Secretary of State's power to determine the application.

The Applicants' site is a part of an area designated as a Special Area of Conservation (SAC) under the European Union's Habitats Directive.

The proposed underground storage facility will utilize a salt dome structure, known as the Whiston Salt Dome, which is located approximately 1 kmsouth of the existing site.

The purpose of the storage facility is to provide a source of natural gas storage for the national grid, helping to maintain the reliability and security of energy supply.

The storage facility will consist of an underground cavern, which will be excavated using a tunneling method.

The excavation will be carried out using a combination of high-pressure water jetting and mechanical excavation techniques. Once excavated, the cavern will be filled with natural gas.

The cavern will be equipped with a series of valves, pressure control equipment, and monitoring systems to ensure the safe and efficient operation of the facility.

The project is expected to create up to 150 jobs during construction and up to 10 permanent jobs during operation.

The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for the project has been completed, and the Applicants have submitted the EIA report to the relevant planning authority.

The EIA report considered a number of environmental impacts, including air quality, water quality, and noise.

The Applicants have also conducted a public consultation process, which lasted for a period of 6 weeks, and have provided the public with the opportunity to comment on the EIA report.

The Applicants are awaiting a decision from the relevant planning authority on whether to grant approval for the project.

The project is expected to be completed within 4 years from the date of approval.

For more information, please contact Halte Energy Group on 01772 504600 or visit their website at www.halte-energy.co.uk.
Application for Approval of Venue for Civil Marriages and Civil Partnerships

Notice is given that Bridget Robert Pridham, Greer's Hall, Princess Street, Surbiton, London, and Bridget Robert Pridham, 55 Pershing Road, Enfield, London, have applied to the Local Authority for approval of the premises "The Worshipful Company of Cheapside Craftsmen, 295 Bishopsgate, London, EC2A 3EE" as a venue for civil marriages and civil partnerships. Any person who may inspect the application and plan accompanying it on all reasonable occasions during the working day up to the time such application has been finally determined or withdrawn, at the address below. Anyone wishing to make representations on the application must do so in writing by 10th March 2011. Any representations made shall be served on the applicants and on the Local Authority. The application and application and plan are to be served on the applicants and on the Local Authority and on the Local Authority. The application has been finally determined or withdrawn, at the address below. Any representations on the application must be made in writing by 10th March 2011. Any representations made shall be served on the applicants and on the Local Authority. The application and plan are to be served on the applicants and on the Local Authority. The application and plan are to be served on the applicants and on the Local Authority.
**Court Circular**

**Births, Marriages and Deaths**

BIRTHS

BARKER on 24th March 2011, to Ludovic (née Bailey) and Edward, a daughter.

CHAMBERLAIN on 19th March 2011, to Charmaine (née Martin) and John, a daughter.

JOHNSON on 29th March 2011, to Averil (née Hughes) and Steven, a son,万亿 James Whiteley, a daughter.

**MARRIAGES**

MR. D.W. HIRST and MISS M. COX on 9th March 2011, at St. Mary’s Church, Knaresborough, a daughter.

**Deaths**

OLLERTON, Rita, aged 96, died 27th March 2011.

TAYLOR, George Francis, passed away gently on 28th March 2011. Former Director of Education, late of Ridge Farm, Battle Road, St. Leonards. He leaves a wife June and his daughter Amanda and two grandsons, Mark and James. The family are grateful for the care and love given by Gals, Emily and Rachel. A private family service will be held at St. George’s Church, Battle, followed by a reception at the Old Rectory, Upper High Street, Battle.

**Gifts**

THE TIMES Birthdays: Number 13591-13593, 13595 from £5 each. Telephone 020 7239 4019.

**BIRTHDAYS**

HAPPY 60th to Rose Garber (née Eaves), on 29th March 2011. We hope you both have lovely days with all of you. McCauley, Lucy, Doreen, Lorraine, Charlotte, Lucy, Doreen. George xxx

**LEGAL NOTICES**

**PUBLIC LAW, PARLIAMENT & COUNCIL NOTICES**

To place notices for these sections please call Telephone: 020 7239 4019. Fax: 020 7239 9933.

**Court News**

**Bishop of Lynn**

The Very Rev Cyril Jonathan Mayrick, Dean, Eastern Convocation; and assistant-in-charge, Central Cathedral (Essex), to be Bishop of Lynn (Norwich).

**Bishop of Stepney**

The Very Rev Adrian Newman, Dean of Rochester (Rochester), to be Bishop of Stepney.

**Archdeacon of Bodmin**

The Rev Canon Dr Audrey Ellington, Bishop’s Adviser for Women in Ministry and Bishop’s Adviser and Director of Ordinands (Newcastle), to be Archdeacon of Bodmin (Truro).

**Archdeacon of Maidstone**

The Rev Canon Stephen Taylor, MB Eard, St. Mary’s Whitefield, Sundridge and Non-Fellows, St. Mary’s Whitefield, Sundridge, to be Archdeacon of Maidstone (Canterbury).

---

**Section 48 Planning Act 2008**

Regulation 4 Infrastructure Planning (Applications: Prescribed Forms and Procedure) Regulations 2009

Hallite Energy Group Consultation on Proposed Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Pierreswell, Nuneaton. Notice is hereby given that, subject to the outcome of consultation, Hallite Energy Group Limited (the Applicant) on behalf of Unit 5, St. Georges Court, St. Georges Park, Kirkham, Lancashire PR3 2EF proposes to apply for the Infrastructure Planning Consent under Section 37 of the Planning Act 2008 for a Development Consent Order (DCO) to authorise the construction and operation of an Underground Natural Gas Storage (UGS) Facility at Pierreswell, Nuneaton, and associated underground gas pipeline and gas interconnector pipeline (the Project).

The proposed DCO proposes, amongst other things, authorises:

1. Construction of the Project, which in total will involve the construction of an underground natural gas storage cavern with a capacity to store up to 900 million cubic metres of natural gas, providing approximately 600 million cubic metres of working gas, to be used by the company’s power plants, and to connect the storage caverns to the Gas Compression Compressor and interconnector.

2. Additional Development which includes:

1. Water washing infrastructure to dispose of the salt and create the caverns together with pumps and pipelines to allow seawater to be delivered from the Fish Dock to seawater pipe to the Pierreswell site; Temporary drilling activities at the Fish Dock.

3. A new access road from the A5116 to the Pierreswell site.

4. Borehole drilling from the Pierreswell site to a borehole approximately 3.5km offshore to a test point single intake;

5. Power, communication, control pipelines from the Fish Dock to the Pierreswell site; underground electricity cables from the United Utilities switching station on the Stathern Switchyard to the Gas Compression Compressor;

6. Modification to sea wall at west end to accommodate bore pipe outfall and new observation platform.

7. The permanent and/or temporary compaction equipment at land or water for the project and interference with public rights, oversweeping of easements or other rights or affecting land for the Project: permanent or temporary changes to the highway network for the Project;

8. The application and/or disipation of legislation relevant to the Project.

The Project is an environmental impact assessment development for the purposes of the Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2008. Therefore, the Applicant will be making preliminary Environmental Information available during the consultation. An Environmental Statement will be submitted by the Applicant as part of its application for a DCO.

The Applicant is consulting on its proposals for the Project. Details of the proposals, Preliminary Environmental Information, maps, plans and other consultation documents, may be inspected free of charge at the following locations and during the hours set out below from 4th April 2011 until 27th May 2011.

**For Sale**

**MORNING SUITES DINNER TAILCOATS EVENING TAILCOATS SUIT FEATHER TRIMMED LIMPON & SONS West End Tel: 020 7240 2701/www.limpon.com 15 Chester Mews WC2 London Leicester Square take station**

---

**Legal Notices**

---

---

---

---
Section 48 Planning Act 2008

Regulation 4 Infrastructure Planning (Applications: Prescribed Forms and Procedure) Regulations 2009

Notice is hereby given that, subject to the outcome of consultation, Halite Energy Group Limited (the Applicant) of Unit 5, St Georges Court, St Georges Park, Kirkham, Lancashire PR4 2EF proposes to apply to the Infrastructure Planning Commission under section 37 of The Planning Act 2008 for a Development Consent Order (DCO) to authorise the construction and operation of an Underground Natural Gas Storage (UGS) Facility at Preesall, Lancashire and associated bore pipeline and gas interconnector pipeline (the Project).

The proposed DCO will, amongst other things, authorise:
1. Construction and operation of a UGS facility comprising up to 19 underground natural gas storage caverns with a capacity to store up to 900 million cubic metres of natural gas, providing approximately 660 million cubic metres of ‘working gas’, to be created by a solution mining process; Wellhead compounds to accommodate the drilling rig and wellhead; Manifold and distribution infrastructure to connect the completed caverns to the Gas Compressor Compound and interconnector;
2. Associated Development which includes:
   a. Water washing infrastructure to isolate the salt and create the caverns together with pumps and pipelines to draw solution water to the Fish Dock at Fleetwood and pump it to the Preesall Site; Temporary drilling compounds at the Fishend Dock site; a Booster Pump Station;
   b. A Gas Compressor Compound connected to the gas National Transmission System near Hest Bank; 4.2 km to the west of Preesall by gas distribution pipelines including a connection to National Grid gas feeder pipelines;
   c. A new access road from the A588 to the Preesall site;
   d. A pipe discharge pipeline from the Preesall site to a point approximately 2.3km offshore to a two port single offshore;
   e. Four power, communication, control pipelines from the Fish Dock to the Preesall site, underground electricity cables from United Utilities switchgear in the Statham Switchyard to the Gas Compressor Compound;
   f. Modification to see wall at West Way to accommodate bight entrance and new observation platform;
   g. The permanent and temporary compulsory acquisition of land and/or rights for the Project and interference with public rights of way, wording of easements and other rights over or affecting land for the Project; permanent and/or temporary changes to the highway network for the Project;
   h. The application and/or dispensation of legislation relevant to the Project.

The Project is an environmental impact assessment development for the purposes of the Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2009. Therefore, the Applicant will be making a Preliminary Environmental Information available during the consultation. An Environmental Statement will be submitted by the Applicant as part of its application for a DCO.

The Applicant is consulting on its proposals for the Project. Details of the proposals, Preliminary Environmental Information, plans, maps and other consultation documents, may be inspected free of charge at the following locations and during the hours set out below from 4th April 2011 until 27th July 2011:

- Halite Energy Group
  Unit 5, St Georges Court, St Georges Park, Kirkham, Lancashire PR4 2EF

- Lancashire County Council
  Council House, Preston
  Lancashire County Council
  Public Protection Services, Environment Directorate
  PO Box 103, County Hall
  Preston PR1 2LD

- Wyre Borough Council
  Civic Centre, Church Road
  Poulton-le-Fylde
  Lancashire FY6 7PU

Monday–Tuesday: 9am – 5pm
Wednesday: 9am – 5pm
Thursday: 9am – 7.30pm
Friday: 9am – 12.30pm
Saturday: Closed

Flywheel Library
North Albemarle Street
Fleetwood FY7 6AQ
Thornby Library
Victoria Road East
Thornaby FY3 5SZ
Knott End Library
Knott End FY6 9GU
Poulton-le-Fylde Library
Blackpool Old Road
Poulton-le-Fylde FY6 7DQ

Monday: 9.30am – 5pm
Tuesday: 9am – 5pm
Wednesday: 9am – 5pm
Thursday: 9am – 5pm
Friday: 9am – 5pm
Saturday: Closed

Find it.
www.blackpoolgazette.co.uk/findit

AERIAL & SATELLITE SERVICES
Evolution Direct
Aerial, Satellite & TV Installations & Repairs.
Call us for a quote.
Flat TV Install specialists
01253 203 025

BUILDING SERVICES
Lancashire Number 1
Commercial service & maintenance
Tel 0800 955 1556

Property Repairs
Est 1976. Spcialist in Prop Maintenence
PJ Plumbing & Builders Services
Fully insured. Small jobs to large contracts.
01253 301 3119

Carpets fitted & supplied
New & Used
07734 672835

CARPET FITTERS

ARCHITECTURAL & PLANNING
AA Planning & Rep. Exclusions
01253 362 052

PLANS sent, marked and returned
Free advice Tel 01253 706227

STRUCTURAL calculations
01253 362 052

Professional framing

Carpets & Upholstery
Section 48 Planning Act 2008
Regulation 4 Infrastructure Planning (Applications: Prescribed Forms and Procedure) Regulations 2009
Halite Energy Group Consultation on Proposed Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Preasall, Lancaster. Notice Publicising a Proposed Application for a Development Consent Order

Notice is hereby given that, subject to the outcome of consultation, Halite Energy Group Limited (the Applicant) of Unit S, St Georges Court, St Georges Park, Kirkham, Lancashire PR4 2EF proposes to apply to the Infrastructure Planning Commission under section 37 of the Planning Act 2008 for a Development Consent Order (DCO) to authorize the construction and operation of an Underground Natural Gas Storage (UNGAS) Facility at Preasall, Lancaster and associated offsite pipelines and gas distribution system.

The proposed DCO will, amongst other things, authorise:
1. Construction and operation of a UNGS Facility comprising up to 19 underground natural gas storage caverns with a capacity to store up to 800 million cubic metres of natural gas, providing approximately 600 million cubic metres of 'working gas', to be created by a solution mining process; and associated caverns to accommodate the diluting gas and wellhead gas manifold and distribution infrastructure to connect the completed caverns to the Gas Compressor Compound and interconnector;
2. Associated Development which includes:
   - Water washing infrastructure to include the silt and create the caverns together with pumps and pipelines to draw seawater from the Fish Dock and pump it to the Preasall site; temporary dilution compounds at the Feedwater Fish Dock; a Booster Pump Station;
   - A gas storage and treatment system near Necton, 12 km to the east of Preasall by gas distribution pipelines including a connection to National Grid gas feeder pipelines;
3. A new access road from the A588 to the Preasall site;
4. A drain discharge pipeline from the Preasall site to a point approximately 2.3km offshore to a two port single diffuser;
5. Four power, communication, control pipelines from the Fish Dock to the Preasall site; underground electronics cables from Limited Utilities switchgear in the Stanton Switchyard to the Gas Compressor Compound;
6. Modification to sea wall at West Way to accommodate barge outlet and new observation platform.
7. The permanent and/or temporary compulsory acquisition of land and/or rights for the Project and interference with public rights of way; overriding of easements and other rights over and against land for the Project; permanent and/or temporary changes to the highway network for the Project;
8. The application and/or implementation of legislation relevant to the Project.

The Project is an environmental impact assessment development for the purposes of the Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2009. Therefore, the Applicant will be making a Preliminary Environmental Information available during the consultation. An Environmental Statement will be submitted by the Applicant as part of its application for a DCO.

The Applicant is consulting on its proposals for the Project. Details of the proposals, Preliminary Environmental Information, plans, maps and other consultation documents, may be inspected free of charge at the following locations and during the hours set out below from 4th April 2011 until 27th May 2011.

Please contact LCC on 01772 594181 or e-mail DevCon@lancashire.gov.uk to arrange an appointment to view the documents.

Also at:
Thorton Little Theatre, Fleetwood Road North, Thornton Cleveleys FY5 3SJ. Tel: 01253 858829
North Euston Hotel, The Esplanade, Fleetwood FY7 6BN. Tel: 01253 876525.

Please contact these venues for details of their opening hours.

All consultation documents can be downloaded from the Project website, www.halite-energy.co.uk

Representations in respect of the proposed Project must be received by the Applicant no later than 27th May 2011.

Representations may be made in the following ways:

- In writing to Halite Energy Group, PREPARE RSG-UGT-CHC1, Unit 5, St Georges Court, St Georges Park, Kirkham, Lancashire PR4 2EF.
- By email to community@halite.net.
- Call Halite Energy on 01772 672 244.
- Complete the consultation questionnaire (available on the Project website, www.halite-energy.co.uk) and return it by 28th May 2011.

The signatures of all persons making representations must appear on the representation.

The project and consultation process will be followed up with a full Environmental Statement. In line with best practice, non-technical summaries of documents will be provided free of charge. Further details in relation to the Project and the consultation process can be found on the project website, www.halite-energy.co.uk

---

**LISA ASHWORTH**

Have a lovely special birthday Mummy. Lots of love and kisses and hugs - your chick chick Lucía Maíl.

**RUSSEL**

Good luck in running the London Marathon Daddy.

We will be waiting for you!

Tons of love,

Charlie and Olivia

---

**PUBLIC & LEGAL NOTICES**

**Public Notices**

**Public Bucket**

**childrens corner**

**LISA ASHWORTH**

Have a lovely special birthday Mummy. Lots of love and kisses and hugs - your chick chick Lucía Maíl.

**RUSSEL**

Good luck in running the London Marathon Daddy.

We will be waiting for you!

Tons of love,

Charlie and Olivia

---

**PUBLIC & LEGAL NOTICES**

**Public Notices**

**Public Bucket**

**childrens corner**

---

**PUBLIC & LEGAL NOTICES**

**Public Notices**

**Public Bucket**

**childrens corner**

---

**PUBLIC & LEGAL NOTICES**

**Public Notices**

**Public Bucket**

**childrens corner**
Section 48 Planning Act 2008

Regulation 4 Infrastructure Planning (Applications: Prescribed Forms and Procedure) Regulations 2009
Halite Energy Group: Consultation on Proposed Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Preeassl, Lancashire
Notice Publicising a Proposed Application for a Development Consent Order

Notice is hereby given that, subject to the outcome of consultation, Halite Energy Group Limited (the Applicant) of Unit 5, St Georges Court, St Georges Park, Kirkham, Lancashire PR4 2EF proposes to apply to the Infrastructure Planning Commission under section 37 of The Planning Act 2008 for a Development Consent Order (DCO) to authorise the construction and operation of an Underground Natural Gas Storage (UNGS) Facility at Preeassl, Poulton-le-Fylde and associated brine pipeline and gas interconnector pipeline (the Project).

The proposed DCO will, amongst other things, authorise:
1. Construction and operation of a UGS Facility comprising up to 19 underground natural gas storage caverns with a capacity to store up to 900 million cubic metres of natural gas providing approximately 600 million cubic metres of ‘working gas’ to be created by a solution mining process; Wellhead compounds to accommodate the drilling rig and wellhead; Gas manifold and distribution infrastructure to connect the completed caverns to the gas compressor compound and interconnector;
2. Associated Development which includes:
   1. Water washing infrastructure to: disconnect the current together with pumps and pipelines to draw seawater from the Fish Dock at Fleetwood and pump it to the Preeassl site; Temporary drilling compounds at the Fleetwood Fish Dock; a Booster Pump Station; A Gas Compressor Compound connected to the gas National Transmission System near Nethouse Lane; 12km of temporary pipelines including a connection to National Grid gas feeder pipelines; A new access road from the A588 to the Preeassl site; Brine discharge pipeline from the Preeassl site to a point approximately 2.3km offshore to a two port single diffuser; Power, electricity and control cables from the Fish Dock to the Preeassl site underground electricity cables from National Grid switchgear in the Stanah Switchyard to the Gas Compressor Compound; A modification to sea wall at West Way to accommodate brine outfall and new observation platform.
3. The permanent and/or temporary compulsory acquisition of land and/or rights for the Project and/or interference with public rights of way, including easements and other rights over or affecting land for the Project; permanent and/or temporary changes to the highway network for the Project.
4. The application and/or disapplication of legislation relevant to the Project.

The Project is an environmental impact assessment development for the purposes of the Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2009. Therefore, the Applicant is making Preliminary Environmental Information available for consultation.

An Environmental Statement will be submitted by the Applicant as part of its application for a DCO.
The Applicant is consulting on its proposals for the Project. Details of the proposals, Preliminary Environmental Information, plans, maps and other consultation documents may be inspected free of charge at the following locations and during the hours set out below from 4th April 2011 until 27th May 2011.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
<th>Saturday</th>
<th>Sunday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9am to 5pm</td>
<td>9am to 5pm</td>
<td>9am to 12:30pm</td>
<td>9am to 12:30pm</td>
<td>9am to 5pm</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9am to 5pm</td>
<td>9am to 5pm</td>
<td>10am to 12:30pm</td>
<td>10am to 12:30pm</td>
<td>10am to 5pm</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9am to 5pm</td>
<td>9am to 5pm</td>
<td>10am to 12:30pm</td>
<td>10am to 12:30pm</td>
<td>10am to 5pm</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9am to 5pm</td>
<td>9am to 5pm</td>
<td>10am to 12:30pm</td>
<td>10am to 12:30pm</td>
<td>10am to 5pm</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9am to 5pm</td>
<td>9am to 5pm</td>
<td>10am to 12:30pm</td>
<td>10am to 12:30pm</td>
<td>10am to 5pm</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9am to 5pm</td>
<td>9am to 5pm</td>
<td>10am to 12:30pm</td>
<td>10am to 12:30pm</td>
<td>10am to 5pm</td>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Also at: Thornton Little Theatre, Fleetwood Road North, Thornton Cleveleys, FY5 3Z 01253 85529; North Euston Hotel, The Esplanade, Fleetwood, FY7 6BN 01253 876525

*Please contact the exhibition venues for details of their opening hours.
All consultation documents can be downloaded from the Project website www.halite-energy.co.uk
Hard copies of documents can be provided. Where appropriate, a reasonable charge will be made for hard copies of consultation documents (£500 for a full set of reports and drawings) and £15 each for a DVD containing the files. Non-technical summaries of documents will be provided free of charge.

Further details in relation to the Project and the consultation process can be found on the Project website. Representations in respect of the proposed Project must be received by the Applicant no later than 27th May 2011. Representations may be made in the following ways:

- In writing to Halite Energy Group Limited, FREEPOST 8595 UTL-UTY-CHU, Unit 5, St Georges Court, St Georges Park, Kirkham, Lancashire PR4 2EF
- By email to community@halite.net
- Call Halite Energy on 01772 672244

Contact the consultation team at www.halite-energy.co.uk.

Responses to the consultation will be made public.
Halite Energy Group Limited. 8 April 2011.
Appendix G

Community Liaison Panel

- Terms of Reference
- Minutes of Meetings
- Presentations made by Halite’s Project Team
- Panel Questions and Halite Responses
- Independent Facilitator Report
Terms of Reference - Community Liaison Panel.
Underground Gas Storage facility at Preesall.

- Halite Energy is fully committed to engaging with all members of the local community in the areas surrounding the planned location of the proposed Underground Gas Storage facility.

- Halite Energy understands the significant level of local interest in its proposals and wishes to follow best practice by establishing a Community Liaison Panel where it can identify and respond to local concerns in an open and honest way.

- Participation in the Community Liaison Panel would be on a voluntary basis.

- Halite Energy regards the Community Liaison Panel as an independent organisation which is independently facilitated.

- Halite Energy will fully cover costs incurred by the panel, including venue hire.

- Halite Energy wishes to make it clear that participation in the Community Liaison Panel does not in any way indicate support or opposition to the plans to create the Underground Gas Storage facility in Preesall. The panel has no legal or executive powers to influence either the development or the operation of a facility at Preesall.

- The Community Liaison Panel would be established to facilitate the flow of information between Halite Energy and the local community.

- The complement of the Community Liaison Panel should not exceed 15 people – this is considered to be the maximum number that will allow each person sufficient opportunity to share their views.

- The independent facilitator will prepare the agenda for the first meeting, after which the agenda will be discussed at the end of every meeting and circulated to members for approval.

- Following each meeting, minutes would be prepared by the independent facilitator, approved by the panel and posted on the Halite Energy website, therefore available for the general public to view.

- Halite Energy will ensure that specialists are in attendance to present, and answer questions about, technical issues where necessary.

- A representative of Halite Energy will attend Community Liaison Panel meetings.

- It is envisaged that the Community Liaison Panel will meet on a quarterly basis as a minimum, but more frequently if the panel deems it necessary.

- Halite is fully committed to the CLP and taking the comments and suggestions of members seriously. Halite is also committed to maintaining a dialogue with the local community throughout the application process.
Through the establishment of a Community Liaison Panel, Halite Energy aims:

a. To identify and respond to issues of local concern;
b. To better understand local concerns;
c. To provide a conduit so those issues can be articulated;
d. To help inform and educate local opinion formers;
e. To provide a structured arena for constructive debate;
g. To update the local community on the progress of the project.

/ends
Halite CLP Meeting 3rd May 2011
Gurkha Dining Rooms, Fleetwood, 6.30 – 8.30pm

Minutes

In attendance
David Evans
Lesley Middleton, Poulton Area Forum
Robert Kane, Fleetwood Area Forum
Andy Saunders, Hyder
Angela Smith, The Write Angle
Alban Cassidy, Deputising for Claire Senior

1. Introductions

AC introduced himself and explained that he was deputising for Claire Senior. All other attendees introduced themselves.

2. Minutes from previous meeting

Following minor amendments, agreed as a true and accurate record.

3. Potential New Members

Panel began by discussing potential additional invites. ASm assured Members that the consultation process would proceed right through the application process meaning that there was still plenty of time for new members to get on board.

DE suggested an invitation should go out to Fleetwood Civic Society in writing. Contact name is Ian Johnson. RK to check and provide details.

DE suggested other invitations should go to businesses in the vicinity of the route.

DE to provide some names. ASm and CS to expand.

Panel also requested that invites to attend the group were send again to all Parish Councillors in writing.

ASm asked the panel whether they would want a representative of Halite to be part of the group.

Panel discussed and decided not to invite formal representative.

4. Questions to Halite and other matters

A set of written answers to the previous works questions was presented to the Panel [attached].

In reference to the revised Consultation zones the map was not attached. [It has since been circulated to the Panel.]

Panel to consider answers and respond.

RK requested that Halite acknowledge nature and character of consultation area.
DE asked whether the minutes and answers are to be posted on the Halite website. ASm agreed.

LM raised concern about the lack of publicity for today’s drop in session whilst DE also raised concern about the scale of the PR exercise and overall publicity for meetings.

It was agreed that all meetings should be widely publicised. ASm told the panel that all local newspapers and radio stations were being used to publicise meetings and other events.

The Panel requested feedback on how well attended events were and what responses were received from drop in and other sessions.

ASm to find out full list of drop in sessions

ASm to go back to Halite with invitation to attend Poulton Area Forum on 15th June at St Chad’s Church Hall. Likely to be last item on agenda. (meeting normally 7-9pm).

Note: N Euston exhibition for Fleetwood on same day as FA Forum – time slot to be discussed.

1. Who operates? The panel noted the answer given.

2. Consultation with emergency services. DE believes local concern over safety. If accident happens nice to know contingency plans. Would like more detail and to know preparation is ongoing. Response is minimum. Public perception is vital. Emergency plans should be prepared at same time as planning.

AS responded that 127 consulted on scoping report- IPC website has responses. No major concerns from Emergency Services.

DE so much detail in other areas, but although this is major issue, little discussion or consultation on it.

RK – Last time LCC gave this as one of the reasons to reject.

Halite had confirmed that there was no conflict between the scheme and the Wyre Barrage Project

5. Presentation by Andy Saunders [Hyder]

Previous discussion with Natural England re earlier submission [2003 Benthic surveys]. Natural England has confirmed that previous survey data remains valid for the purposes of the environmental assessment.

Previous assessment confirmed that there would be no impact on Wyre SSSI etc. or the newly designated European SPAs including Liverpool Bay SPA.

Issue is the impact upon the food chain and therefore upon birds [for which SPAs are designated].
Other issues e.g. geese at Wyre need open landscapes, screening of development would not help.

Discharge area is representative of wider area and many species are mobile. Non mobile species within vicinity of discharge point would be affected.

Discharge over 4-6 years. Recovery likely within 1 year.

RK – was the assessment undertaken before Cleveleys redevelopment of promenade and sea defences as tides and beach have changed. Accordingly are the findings still valid given changes made?

LM What are the impacts on species such as ducks?

AS confirmed that the pipeline would sit on the sea bed and the diffuser also sits on the sea bed.

LM requested a cross section and dimensions of the diffuser.

AS confirmed there would be warnings for the outfall area, and the pipeline would be marked in line with Coastguard guidance.

LM raised a query over ecological monitoring timing. AS responded that water quality monitored all the time.

ASm stated that the exhibitions dates were in the publicity brochure. Also on 9th May – preview exhibitions for MPs, LPA’s, etc also CLP and tenants at Stalmine Village Hall – 5-7pm.

Questions for Halite

Has Halite gone through previous reasons for refusal and what is their response to these?

Wyre Power Pipeline – what are the regulatory reasons why the scheme can’t be undertaken in conjunction with this (in laymans terms)?

Have cumulative impacts been considered for this project and Wyre Power and any other new developments [re traffic or any other issue]?

Gas loss – how long is periodically in respect of testing?

What does “very high degree impermeable activity” mean?

Are the existing wells all under Halite ownership as some contain toxic residues? Panel wishes to ensure accountability.

Are the findings of the Benthic Survey still valid given the works undertaken at Cleveleys Promenade and consequently is the discharge licence therefore still valid?

What are the reasons for re-siting the compressor station away from Burrows Farm to a new site, much closer to significantly more heavily populated areas? If in original position the exit route for pipeline would be less intricate than the new scheme. Compressor Station perceived as most dangerous part of scheme, so why located nearer populated area?
Are there landowner agreements in place or will land be secured through CPO powers? Lot of activity going on for various pipeline routes – concerned about landowners being walked over.

Where is the location of the new road? Need larger plan of the area – plans difficult to read.

Meeting Ended – 8.38pm
Halite CLP Meeting Tuesday 10th May
Gurkha Dining, Fleetwood, 6.30pm to 8.00pm

Minutes

In attendance: David Evans, resident
Lesley Middleton, Poulton Area Forum
Clayton Jones, resident
Tom Dewhirst, Fleetwood Town Council
Robert Kane, Fleetwood Area Forum
Claire Senior, facilitator
Andy Saunders, Hyder

1. Introductions

Group welcomed new member, Clayton Jones, who is a local resident and has an interest in marine biology.

2. Minutes from previous meeting

Following minor amendments, the minutes were agreed as a true and accurate record.

The group advised that they had contacted the Blackpool Gazette to raise awareness of the CLP and draw awareness to the fact that the minutes are available for public view on the Halite website.

DE stressed the need to make sure that all the minutes/presentations/Halite responses are available on the website as soon as possible after each meeting.

3. Update from previous meeting

RK confirmed that he had contacted Fleetwood Civic Society to invite them to attend CLP meeting, however they declined the invitation.

TD understood that the reluctance to engage with the CLP stems from the actions of Halite representatives at a previous meeting in which residents were told that they must attend in order to have a say on the development. He felt this had left them feeling that the CLP was biased.

CS read out an email from June Jackson dated 7 May 2011. Group agreed to make their email addresses available on the Halite website.

RK explained that he had attended the last meeting of the Wyre Community Group and found it very informative. Minutes from the meeting are understood to be available on the Halite website.

CS asked members whether they still felt that it was appropriate to restrict membership of the CLP to 15 people. TD agreed but suggested that it was
more important to have representation from a number of different groups rather than lots of members of the same group. Group discussed whether further invitations should be sent to all the groups and parish/town councils which constitute the Protect Wyre Group. CS confirmed that the Write Angle PR had resent invitations to parish councils. Group agreed that no further invitations should be sent out at this time.

CS indicated that invitations will be sent to 3 large employers/local businesses upon the recommendation of DE.

RK asked that else Halite is doing to attract new members. CS understood that anyone attending an exhibition was made aware of the group and invited to attend if they wished. AS agreed and explained that he had been to several exhibitions.

CS suggested moving item 4 on the agenda to the end to allow for consideration of the responses put forward by Halite.

4. Presentation by Andy Saunders, Hyder Consulting

TD questioned why the project was named ‘Preesall Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility’ when the previous Canatx project included reference to Fleetwood. AS suggested it may be because the size of the suitable salt body has been reduced since the previous proposal and that specific cavern locations had been identified, all of which were to the east of the river and do not include any of the previous proposals for Fleetwood. DE proposed that the ‘Wyre Estuary Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility’ would be more accurate.

TD expressed concern that public confidence in the scheme was low and there was a general perception that Canatx and Halite were essentially the same organisation. DE explained that a new management structure (Chairman, CEO, board members and an additional project manager) had been introduced but the day to day general staff remained the same. AS confirmed that there had been personnel changes at a management level.

AS clarified that a full environment assessment would be prepared in due course as part of the submission to the IPC, however at this stage the project team has prepared a Preliminary Environmental Information Report (PEI) which begins to look at specific issues without being too specific. He encouraged comments from the CLP at this stage as there is scope to take these into account when developing the scheme.

AS explained the proposed route of the new access road and circulated a large scale map for discussion. LM asked how long the proposed road was to the new Gatehouse or entry to the site. AS gave a figure of approx 1km.

RK asked whether the existing farm access (Monks Lane) would be upgraded as part of the scheme. He expressed concern about the suitability of the
access for emergency vehicles. AS explained the new road would be parallel
to Monks Lane and to a suitable standard.

AS went on to explain that the proposed road would be used during both the
construction and operation of the development and the two stages will
overlap. He cited a figure of 250 construction staff (to include drilling staff) and
suggested that there would be approx 30-40 operational staff although this
figure had not been confirmed. The group were very concerned about the
capacity of the existing road network.

RK brought up the issue of local jobs. He posed a question to Halite at the
first meeting about how many of the jobs created would be for local people to
which he had not had a response. There was a general consensus that
construction staff/low skilled jobs were more likely to be taken by local people,
although group were very keen to obtain a commitment from Halite that as
many of the jobs created were taken by local people.

With regard to the traffic assessment, AS confirmed that a full assessment will
form part of the environmental assessment, although initial traffic information
is available within the PEI.

LM requested that Wyre Borough Council is consulted as part of the
assessment as the results may affect their Air Quality Action Plan. AS agreed
to action this.

Group discussed the difficulties associated with predicting traffic flow against
other local traffic movements including those generated by proposed
schemes. AS indicated that the IPC has provided a list of types of projects
which need to be taken into account as part of the assessment.

RK queried the emissions used in the assessment. AS clarified that the
methodology used was taken from the Design Manual for Roads and Bridges
(vol. 11).

[short break to allow for members to read through Halite’s responses to last
week’s questions]

5. Responses to questions arising from last meeting

Wyre Power Pipeline – can Halite clarify their response to the question of
whether the scheme cannot be undertaken in conjunction with the proposed
development? Answer given was ambiguous and suggests that there was
potential for sharing a route if the Halite proposal obtained planning
permission first. DE stated that there was a need for consultation between
Halite, Wyre Power and NTS with a view for consolidation off all proposed gas
pipeline routes and the sharing of joint easements to minimise disruption
causd to Over Wyre residents, traffic and landowners. This would also
reduce the adverse impact of any compulsory purchase action inflicted on
landowners by both parties. LM reiterated the need for liaison with other
service providers.
Existing wells – Group queried ownership of the wells. Does ICI or NPL have responsibility for them? All agreed that there was a need for dialogue between them and Halite particularly in relation to contingency plans. In this respect, the group requested that Halite undertake rigorous consultation with all emergency services as safety is absolutely paramount to local people.

LM asked whether an exclusion zone was necessary where brine is released. AS explained that levels are predicted to be so dilute that his current understanding is that an exclusion zone would not be required.

6. Further questions for Halite

LM suggested that all questions posed were listed in a separate document in order to make sure that responses are received.

RK invited members to the Fleetwood Area Forum to be held on Tues 17th May at Warren Hurst Seniors Club, Warren Hurst Road, Fleetwood. All welcome.

Meeting closed 8.30pm
Halite CLP Meeting Tuesday 18th May
Gurkha Dining, Fleetwood, 6.30pm to 8.30pm

Minutes

In attendance: David Evans, resident
Clayton Jones, resident
David Shaw, Fleetwood Town Council
Bill Waller, Poulton Area Forum
Robert Kane, Fleetwood Area Forum
Claire Senior, facilitator
Colin Harding, Mott MacDonald

Apologies: Lesley Middleton, Poulton Area Forum
Tom Dewhirst, Fleetwood Town Council

1. Introductions

Bill Waller introduced himself as Vice Chair of the Poulton Area Forum. Bill will be standing in for Lesley whilst she is on holiday. David Shaw also joined the group.

2. Minutes from previous meeting

CS asked for clarification on item 4 para. 1. Important to recognise that the current proposal relates to land to the east of the estuary and does not include any of the previous proposals for Fleetwood.

3. Update from previous meeting

CH delivered a further box of consultation documents for use by the group. BW to take away and pass on to other members in due course.

CS confirmed that minutes from the Wyre Community Group (WCG) meeting will be available on the Halite website later this week. DE questioned why it had taken so long. CH indicated that the project team were waiting for approval by WCG.

DE requested that the minutes be in the public domain before the next meeting in order to discuss any issues arising. RK considered that this would reduce the duplication of effort.

CS read out a personal email sent to Paul Maynard MP by DE. DS proposed that all local MP’s should be sent a similar email. DE offered to draft a letter to highlight the role of the group. However it was agreed that DS will contact Ben Wallace MP and Eric Ollerenshaw MP in person to establish how they wish to be kept informed of the group’s activities. DS will report back at next meeting.
4. **Terms of Reference**

CS invited discussion on the Terms of Reference and read out a response from Halite on the group’s request that the Terms include a stronger commitment from Halite to the CLP. Group agreed wording and revision to the Terms.

Group also agreed that it was acceptable at the present time to have two representatives from the same organisation.

5. **Presentation by Colin Harding, Mott MacDonald**

DE requested that the presentation focus on the new geological information as there is already a substantial volume of data from previous schemes. CH responded that much of the information gathered for the previous schemes remains valid.

DE referred to the Protect Wyre Group’s (PWG) website and their argument that there is ‘little new evidence’ to support the scheme. CH agreed that there will always disagreements on this matter but there is now a substantial amount of new information for this project. He confirmed that more tests will be conducted as the project progresses.

CH discussed the perceived weaknesses of the last planning applications and the failure to demonstrate the risks associated with the scheme. He explained the methodology used to develop the indicative site design with reference to the work carried out by Prof. Rokahr, who is understood to be one of the most foremost experts in cavern design.

BW asked if the project team had prepared a 3D model illustrating geological data. CH explained that cross sections/plans had been used instead, however agreed that a 3D model would be presented to the group for discussion at a later meeting.

Group were shown a series of plans which highlighted the location of existing brine wells and the areas considered suitable for new caverns with reference to geological information.

The issue of safety was a strong theme of discussion. DE asked whether there was a defined safety margin. CH to refer question back to the project team for a response.

DS observed that there was lots of information about where the caverns were not proposed rather than where they are. He explained that members of the public still believe that existing wells will be used for gas storage.
General discussion on the difficulties associated with presenting information to a wide audience. All agreed that the presentation was useful and very informative.

6. Questions arising from the presentation

DE asked the question whether CH felt in his professional opinion that the site was geologically suitable for gas storage, to which CH responded, yes.

BW asked a general question about the possibility of using depleted oil wells in the North Sea for the storage of gas. CH explained that the length of pipeline required meant that the supply would be too slow to respond to local need.

DS enquired as to how seismic activity will affect the project. CH responded that seismic movements are not usually considered in the UK, except in proposals for nuclear power, due to their low frequency and intensity. He confirmed that Halite was looking at conducting a preliminary seismic assessment.

DS followed this with a question about leak detection systems. He sought clarification that details will not be finalised until after the permission is granted. CH to provide more information.

DE questioned the figures cited on PWG’s website regarding the volume of gas to be stored at the facility. He expressed an individual opinion that the information was not representative. The use of photos of old gasometers to give a false impression of the size of the storage is pure scaremongering. Using modern rather than 100+ year old technology, the amount of gas stored in a huge 6 million cubic ft gasometer can, and is, now stored under pressure in only 200ft of pipeline. Please compare like with like.

7. Responses to questions arising from last meeting

Group were offered copies of the responses to last week’s questions. Insufficient time for further discussion.

8. Further questions for Halite

Questions to be forwarded to CS to compile a list.

Meeting closed 8.50pm
Halite CLP Meeting Wednesday 8th June
Gurkha Dining, Fleetwood, 6.30pm to 8.30pm

Minutes

In attendance: David Evans, resident
Clayton Jones, resident
Robert Kane, Fleetwood Area Forum
Claire Senior, facilitator
Joanna Lavender, the Write Angle PR

1. Introductions

2. Minutes from previous meeting

Agreed as an accurate and true record.

3. Update from previous meeting

CS read out email from Paul Maynard MP in response to correspondence from David Evans. General discussion on the level of support/opposition for the scheme within the local area. Still awaiting responses from Ben Wallace MP and Eric Olleranshaw MP.

DE raised the issue of the number of caverns proposed following a response from Halite to a question posed at the last meeting. RK clarified that he had spoken to Keith Budinger and he was advised that Halite will not rule out additional caverns, but they do not form part of the current plans. Further consents would need to be obtained in any case.

CS updated the group on potential new members including a representative from Pilling Parish Council and another local resident. This would bring membership up to 8. JL confirmed that the CLP had been promoted at the exhibitions as a good way of finding out more about the project.

4. Feedback on the Public Consultation Exercise and Next Steps

RK commented that he had been impressed by the level of information available at the exhibitions and the willingness of Halite representatives to engage with the public.

- Publicity

JL explained how the exhibitions had been publicised, citing over 20 pieces of coverage in the local media.

- Attendance
Over 350 people attended the exhibitions held at various locations throughout the Over Wyre area. The biggest turnout was in Fleetwood with 99 people attending.

DE questioned the poor attendance at the Stalmine preview day. JL reported that the event had been widely publicised despite the low turnout. DE also asked whether this was typical of a public consultation event and whether JL considered that the events had been successful. JL explained that the purpose of the exhibitions was to share information about the project with local residents and to gather information as much information on their views as possible. Feedback forms were made available at the events and on-line.

- **Drop-in Sessions**

Several drop-in sessions were coordinated by the community liaison officer, Debbie Morris throughout the consultation period. These were intended to complement the formal exhibitions and took place at public venues within the local area. JL reported difficulties in setting these up.

RK commented that the sessions had not been widely advertised and the group agreed that most people would prefer to speak a professional/member of the project team about their particular concerns and/or issues.

- **Area Forums**

Presentations had been made to various local Area Forums and other groups who had requested one.

RK asked whether the minutes from Halite’s presentation to the Protect Wyre Group had been made available on the Halite website yet, as had been confirmed at the last CLP meeting. DE highlighted that the meeting was over a month ago and that this delay was not helpful. JL to check and report back to the group.

- **Feedback**

JL confirmed that over 70 questionnaires had been returned as part of the pre application consultation, together with over 30 letters and emails. She summarised the main issues arising as: highways/access; safety; geology; and impact on the environment. The group discussed each issue in turn.

JL indicated that following comments on the impact of the development upon local roads, Halite will be conducting additional traffic assessments.

RK expressed concerns over the provision for emergency planning as part of the project. DE concurred and requested that Halite undertake further consultation with the emergency services before the application is submitted.

JL explained that although not required, Halite will be commissioning a study on seismic activity to form part of the application.
DE asked what the general feeling was towards the project from local residents and whether people’s perceptions had changed after attending the exhibitions. JL indicated that most people commenting were opposed to the scheme, although people valued the opportunity to speak to a Halite representative about their concerns. Most people attending the exhibitions spent an average of 30mins there.

- Next Steps

All responses are now being processed in detail to ensure that all comments are captured. Further studies will also be commissioned prior to the formal submission to the IPC. Further pre application consultation will only be undertaken if fundamental changes to the scheme are proposed.

DE requested that further consultation is undertaken on the proposed pipeline routing in view of the major disruption likely to be caused to the local area. He accepted that the proposed pipeline cannot be shared with the Wyre Power pipeline, however suggested that the two could share the same easement in order to minimise the disruption caused.

JL highlighted the Consultation Report currently being put together by the project team and invited comments on how this should be fed back to the community. For example, how/where it should be presented.

RK suggested contacting people who have left their email addresses and placing advertisements in the same publications as per the pre application consultation publicity. DE emphasised the need for face-to-face contact. Further suggestions to be sent to CS for forwarding on to Halite.

CS discussed the review she was undertaking on the CLP and asked for feedback on how the CLP has delivered on its stated aims. Responses noted.

Group agreed that future meetings should be held every month.

CS to continue to look to expand membership, although group agreed that the limited number of participants does not affect the effectiveness of the group in any way.

Meeting closed 8.40pm
Minutes

In attendance: David Evans, resident
Robert Kane, Fleetwood Area Forum
David Shaw, Fleetwood Town Council
Lesley Middleton, Poulton Area Forum
Tom Dewhirst, Fleetwood Town Council (part)
Angela Smith, facilitator (standing in for Alban Cassidy)
Keith Budinger, Halite

Apologies: Clayton Jones
Stewart Morley, Pilling Parish Council
Bill Waller, Poulton Area Forum
Alban Cassidy (facilitator)

1. Introductions

Angela Smith introduced herself to the group and explained that due to unforeseen circumstances Alban Cassidy was unable to attend the meeting. The group agreed that there were happy for AS to take the minutes of the meeting.

The meeting also welcomed Keith Budinger, chief executive of Halite who was invited to update the CLP on the recent brine well incident.

2. Minutes from previous meeting

Agreed as an accurate and true record.

3. Update from previous meeting

LM updated the group on the situation regarding the Local Area Forums. These are being disbanded and at the current time it is not known what might replace them. DS reported that the Fleetwood Community Liaison Group will continue to run and that this could take on some of the work of the Local Area Forum in the town.

No response has been received from Eric Ollerenshaw or Ben Wallace.

LM reported that Halite had presented at the Poulton Area Forum in June. The presentation was well received and at the end of the session a vote showed that 2/3 of the audience were against the project, with the remainder being neutral or in favour.
The group discussed the responses to the questions raised at the last meeting:

Shell pipeline – DE pointed out that all information, including the Shell pipeline should be in the public domain. KB agreed that this needs to be tidied up for the application.

Subsoil rights – KB said he would check whether all deeds relating to land ownership have been transferred from Canatxx to Halite

Brine discharge – RK asked for clarification on the impact of tidal changes due to the seawall at Cleveleys. KB to check on this point. RK also asked for low tide data and whether there will be toxic levels of brine at surface level in low tides.

Cantaxx/Halite – DE stated that the fact that senior people moved from Canatxx to Halite, such as Bruce Gibson who is Senior Project Manager, does not help in removing the perception that Halite is still the same as Canatxx. KB said that he took this point on board, but that technical expertise had been retained in the team by retaining certain people. KB said he would consider this point further.

CLP performance to date – all agreed that an aim should be to attract more members onto the CLP. DS said he had spoken to two interested parties and would contact them to invite them to the next meeting.

4. **Presentation from Keith Budinger on Brine Well Incident**

KB gave a presentation to the group on the recent brine well incident that occurred on 18 June in Preesall. The incident, which took place at a disused brine well, resulted in brine being ejected into the air resulting in the closure of nearby roads.

KB outlined the activity that took place to ensure safety and to clear up the brine. Halite worked as part of a multi-agency team, including the Environment Agency and LCC.

The cause of the incident is yet unknown, but Halite is undertaking a thorough investigation into the reasons behind the incident and will report back to the community by the end of July.

KB explained that the cavern in question is half a mile away from the cavern development area. A discussion took place around the fact that the old brine wells will not be used to store gas – Halite will be creating new caverns away from the old workings.

The group then asked a series of questions around the incident:
Q  Has the amount of sonar surveys been reduced recently?

A  KB said that Halite has reviewed the programme, focusing activity and surveys on caverns according to need. Brine well 45, where the incident took place, had recently been surveyed and at that time no problems were highlighted, which is why Halite is unclear as to the reasons behind the failure.

Q  Will you consider re-routing the pipeline and the access road?

A  We won't make decisions on this until we have the results of our technical assessment. We will need to report to the IPC on the impact of the incident on our current proposal.

Q  Will you learn lessons from this?

A  Yes, we will review our maintenance programme in the light of the findings of the technical assessment. We have already been in discussions with LCC about this activity.

A series of general questions was then raised which KB answered:

Q  How will the gas in the caverns be used?

A  Typically, gas storage caverns are used on a day to day basis. Gas companies book capacity in the caverns which they can draw on at any time. KB explained that Halite own the caverns but they would not be trading in gas and would allow companies to move gas in and out.

Q  Are you able to tell us what return on investment you will get from this project?

A  Not at this stage as gas cavern economics vary depending on a number of external factors such as gas winter/summer prices.

Q  How long does a cavern remain usable?

A  The typical lifespan of a cavern is 30-40 years.

Q  Presumably if you got permission you would partner with another company?

A  Ideally, yes. A number of partners have shown an interest in working with us going forward but currently our focus is on getting permission from the IPC.

Q  Do you have deep enough pockets to satisfy the IPC?

A  Yes, Halite is currently backed by two major organisations, DE Shaw and BNP Paribas. As part of the IPC process we have to submit a funding
A statement that outlines how the project would be financed should it receive permission.

Q  Will you operate and maintain the caverns?
A  Yes.

Q  Is the Gateway project live yet?
A  The project has planning permission however a final decision is due to be made this year on whether the project goes live. There are currently seven gas storage projects in the UK that have planning permission but have not yet received the financial investment needed to proceed. Preesall offers fast cycle storage as gas can be accessed quickly and fed into the NTS, which has a positive impact on project economics.

Q  Who would own the link to the NTS?
A  Halite would be the owner initially but this would be reviewed going forward.

Q  You mention that the pressure of the gas is 80 bar – is that the same as the NTS?
A  Yes – this is one of the major benefits of our proposed Project.

Q  Would it be viable to pipe gas from Anglesey to Preesall?
A  This is not part of our current plan

Q  I raised the question of monitoring pressure in the gas caverns at a recent public meeting. Could you give me more details on the turn down ratio?

A  Gas caverns can operate at a range of pressures. Leak protection would be monitored. Halite to meet with David Shaw to discuss this matter in further detail.

Meeting closed 8.40pm

Date of next meeting : 6.30pm, 9 August, Gurkha Dining (to include update from Keith Budinger on brine well technical assessment findings)
PRESALL UNDERGROUND NATURAL GAS STORAGE FACILITY
• Site Access
• Traffic
• Chapel Street, Poulton - Air Quality Management Area
• Air Quality Assessment
• Traffic and Air Quality Mitigation Measures
Site Access

- At the local level, construction traffic would access the site via the proposed new access and heavy haul road.
- The new heavy haul road that is proposed would run from the A585 in Preesall Park through open agricultural land to the proposed site entrance through a security gatehouse.
- Construction traffic would not be able to use the other local roads such as Staynall Lane or Carr End Lane.
Strategic road access to the Preesall area is provided by the A588 and to Fleetwood by the A585(T). The A588 is a non-trunk ‘A’ category road which runs in a northeast to southwest direction from the junction with the A585(T) south of the River Wyre to the A6 at Lancaster. The A585(T) is a trunk road which runs from Junction 3 of the M55 to the south past the A588 and northwards to Fleetwood.
Traffic

- Transport / traffic assessment will be carried out – outlined in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report at [www.halite-energy.co.uk](http://www.halite-energy.co.uk)

- Discussions will be held with Local Highway Authority (i.e. Lancashire) and Highways Agency

- 250 construction jobs predicted

- Results will also be used for air quality and noise assessments
Extracts from Wyre Borough Council’s Air Quality Draft Action Plan re Chapel Street -

Recent (May 2008) traffic data obtained from Lancashire County Council’s Highways department shows an average daily traffic flow of over 13,000 vehicles per day.

A full years monitoring has now been carried out (Jan-Dec 2008) for this area as reported above. This has indicated that the NO2 concentrations for the area are at the annual mean NO2 objective level.

Nitrogen Dioxide (NO2) is a significant traffic related pollutant – therefore important to ensure proposals don’t contribute to levels in this area.
Will assess / predict the impact of all emissions from scheme and associated traffic

Will go into the Environmental Statement

Scope to be agreed with Wyre Borough Council, Lancashire County Council and Natural England

Usually assess areas where traffic changes by a certain amount – e.g. volume, speed, composition
Range of Management Plans will be prepared to mitigate effects

- Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) - prepared to cover all environmental aspects
- Travel Plan
- Ecological and Landscape Management Plan
- Site Waste Management Plan

Will be developed later either to accompany the application or before construction / operation commences as applicable.

Extracts from air quality and transport sections of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report follow

**Air Quality – outline mitigation measures**

Mitigation measures are likely to be required during the construction phase and would be incorporated into the Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP). These would be derived from *The Control of Dust from Construction and Demolition Activities* guidance (BRE, 2003) and the Greater London Authority *Best Practice Guidance: The Control of Dust and Emissions from Construction and Demolition* (Greater London Authority, 2006) which detail measures to control dust for numerous construction activities. Such measures would include locating machinery and dust causing activities away from sensitive receptors, hard-surfacing haul routes, providing wheel wash facilities and using water as a dust suppressant where applicable. Design practices would be employed in order to achieve reduction in vehicle trips and promote alternative transport options where possible. Such practices would include the implementation of a Travel Plan.
Travel Plan

Outline Mitigation Measures

At this point in time, it is not possible to identify 'outline mitigation measures' in detail as the potential traffic effects of the Project on the surrounding highway network are not yet known. However, some generic mitigation measures are outlined below, focussing on reducing the number of traffic movements made and managing those which remain, reducing the impact of construction traffic upon the operation of existing key junctions during peak periods, and identifying techniques to influence people’s travel behaviour towards more sustainable travel options.

Construction

- HGV routing strategy seeking to avoid areas of highest pedestrian and cycle activity and existing settlements wherever possible
- Implementation of a Travel Plan aimed at reducing the volume of construction related traffic
- Working hours and shift patterns set to avoid known peak periods of activity
- Positive action to reduce the number of heavy construction vehicles entering and exiting the development site e.g. through the practical re-use of any aggregates on site and recycling of materials, and balancing the earthworks as far as possible to minimise or eliminate the need to import or export fill etc.
- Ensuring safe alternative pedestrian routes are maintained at locations where the NTS Interconnector Pipeline needs to cross existing highway
- Provision of an HGV handling facility within the proposed Project site to avoid HGVs queuing onto the highway
- Designated and adequate parking facilities for site workers who travel to site by car or other vehicles
Advance warning in the local area of abnormal loads being delivered

The provision of cleaning measures such as wheel washing or wash down facilities which would serve to minimise the spread of dust, mud and other materials on to the roads

Regular sweeping of roads, both on and off the site to reduce the spread of mud

The restriction on ‘open’ vehicle operation on-site, particularly during dry and dusty periods.

**Construction and Operation Combined**

All of the mitigation proposed for the construction and operational phases would be applicable to the construction and operation combined phase.

**Operation**

Preparation of Travel Plan which will be reviewed annually. The objectives of the Travel Plan would be to:

- Encourage sustainable transport choices for members of staff and visitors for example car sharing, parking management
- Improve accessibility to the site by walking, cycling, passenger transport and car sharing
- Reduce the need to travel by car especially single occupancy vehicle.
These objectives would be met by:

- Raising travel awareness amongst members of staff and visitors
- Considering opportunities for flexible working
- Exploring measures to promote the use of alternative modes of travel to single occupancy car travel such as walking, cycling, passenger transport and in particular car sharing
- Investigating opportunities to reduce the use of single occupancy car travel
- Ensuring parking provision is sufficient having regard to overall transport policy
- Continually evaluating the transport needs of staff and visitors.

By achieving the objectives, the Travel Plan would:

- Reduce the impact of traffic on surrounding roads and local communities
- Help ensure sufficient parking is provided within the development
- Promote equal opportunities to staff and visitors by offering wider travel choices
- Improve personal and wider community health
- Reduce air and noise pollution
- Accord with national, regional and local Government objectives.

Decommissioning

A majority of the mitigation proposed for the construction phase would be applicable to the decommissioning phase.
Peesall USG
Geological Validation
What does the scheme comprise?

- Construction of 19 caverns by salt dissolution, typically between 60-100m diameter and 100-200m height at depths of 300-600mbgl. Dimensions of caverns are governed by sealing properties of the salt and pillar stability between caverns.
- Natural Gas (predominantly methane) is stored from the National Transmission System (NTS) and sold back into the National Grid.
- Caverns constructed from multiple well-heads.
Ground Risks

- Historical brine operations 1880's – 1990's have left a legacy of crown-hole development and existing caverns
- Dry salt mine (1892-1930) which has suffered partial collapse
- The Preesall salt basin is a fault bounded graben structure
- "Wet rockhead" in east
- Proposed cavern fields will be governed by “Rokahr’s” rules
Ground Risks
Why has Planning been refused?

- LCC Decision Letter Dec 2009
  The applications insufficient information to:
  - Ensure the geology can accommodate the proposed scheme
  - Show the relationship of the proposed scheme to former solution mining & surface development
  - Establish there is no opportunity for gas to migrate
  - LCC’s Technical Assessor appeared to be against the scheme (BGS considered formal complaint)

- LCC’s Technical Advisor (Atkins) concluded:
  - Completeness of Information questionable
  - Geological model inconclusive and reported piecemeal
  - Disagree with predictability of mudstone beds
  - No risk assessment
Underlying Reasons

- Canatxx were not attuned to local sensitivities and underestimated the presentation requirements.
- Presentation of Canatxx case relied on experts but overall co-ordination was poor. Some BGS, Schlumberger and Golder Associates reporting actively assisted opposition case – Poor QA.
- Presentation poor – location of cavern field not defined; no engineering sectional drawings produced.
- Mott MacDonald provided a review role on behalf of D.E. Shaw’s (Canatxx’s funder) – much of the MM advice was ignored.

The original compressor station was situated above a historical brine cavern known to be potentially susceptible to collapse. Canatxx stated they would engineer a design solution: Crownhole collapse would be of the order of 60m deep.
2 additional deep boreholes (600m) with some coring
In situ gas permeability testing
BGS detailed core logging reports
Critical re-analysis of the 3D BGS geological model to improve fault definition
Critical re-analysis of downhole geophysical logs to identify and characterise mudstone interbeds
Sonar surveys of existing caverns, establishment of surface monitoring regime to identify risk baseline
Investigation of mine location by seismic reflection
Risk assessment
Mine Investigation
- How do you investigate to 160m?
Existing Cavern Investigations

As measured in “hooking & dipping” by HEGL 2010
Projecting Hay Nook Stratigraphy Into The 3D Model

Top Preesall Halite

Base Preesall Halite

N-S line of boreholes along western edge of worked brinefield

N-S line of boreholes along western edge of worked brinefield

boreholes running NW into the deeper parts of saltfield

boreholes running NW into the deeper parts of saltfield

borehole running NE into the shallower parts of saltfield

borehole running NE into the shallower parts of saltfield

Vertical Mudstone Position vs. Saline Thickness

\[ y = 1.3734x + 1.7442 \]

0 50 100 150 200 250 300

Depth in Vertical Mudstone

Total Salt Thickness

Mott MacDonald
Community Consultation Activity and Next Steps

Presentation to Community Liaison Panel
08 June 2011
Advertising

• Ads to date:
  - Section 47 notice – Blackpool Gazette, Fleetwood Weekly News, Lytham & St Annes Express, Garstang Courier
  - Local exhibition advertising – Blackpool Gazette, Fleetwood Weekly News, Lytham & St Annes Express, Garstang Courier, Radio Wave
Underground Natural Gas Storage

Halite Energy Group Limited

Section 7 Planning Act 2008
Publication of Statement of Community Consultation

This Statement of Community Consultation explains how Halite Energy Group Limited (Halite) intends to consult the community on its proposal for a Development Consent Order (DCO) to develop and operate a proposed Underground Natural Gas Storage (UGS) facility and associated brine pipeline and gas interconnector pipelines at Presール, Lancashire (the Project).

Infrastructure Planning Commission and Government Policy

The Government supports a policy of securing a low-carbon future through the development of low-carbon electricity generation. The Department for Business Innovation and Skills (BIS) has released its Infrastructure Plan 2012, which sets out a framework for the development of low-carbon infrastructure, including investment in CCS and gas storage.

The Development of Underground Natural Gas Storage Projects

Halite Energy Group Limited’s proposed Underground Natural Gas Storage Project is located on the East Coast of England, near the town of Fleetwood in Lancashire. The Project will be developed in stages, with the first stage expected to be operational by 2015. The Project is designed to store and distribute natural gas for use in the domestic and industrial sectors.

Environmental Statement

The Project is subject to an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, which is a requirement of the Environmental Protection Act 1990. The EIA process involves the assessment of the potential environmental impacts of the Project, including its effects on air quality, water quality, soil quality, and the local community.

Consultation with the Community

Halite Energy Group Limited is committed to engaging with the local community throughout the development of the Project. Community representatives have been appointed to provide feedback to the Project team and to ensure that the Project is developed in a way that is acceptable to the local community.

How we will consult

Halite Energy Group Limited will engage with the local community throughout the development of the Project. Community representatives have been appointed to provide feedback to the Project team and to ensure that the Project is developed in a way that is acceptable to the local community.

How we will consult on the Project

Halite Energy Group Limited will engage with the local community throughout the development of the Project. Community representatives have been appointed to provide feedback to the Project team and to ensure that the Project is developed in a way that is acceptable to the local community.

Further information and consultation documents

Further information and consultation documents will be available on the Halite Energy Group Limited website.

How to provide your comments

Halite Energy Group Limited welcomes comments from the local community on the Project. Comments can be submitted via the Halite Energy Group Limited website.
Also... direct mailer and poster
Consultation materials

- Preliminary Environmental Information
- Project Overview
- Technical Reports
- Non-Technical Summaries
- Project Information Sheets
- Exhibition panels
- Questionnaire
Media Relations

• Issued four press releases
• Over 20 pieces of coverage
Exhibitions

• Stalmine Village Hall, 10 May - 66
• St Oswald’s Church Hall, 13 May - 81
• St Oswald’s Church Hall, 14 May - 22
• North Euston Hotel, 17 May - 99
• Pilling Memorial Hall, 19 May - 32
• Thornton Little Theatre, 23 May - 59
Presentations and drop-ins

- Community Liaison Co-ordinator drop in sessions
- Presentations to Fleetwood, Thornton, Cleveleys and Rural West Local Area Forums
- Presentation to Poulton Local Area Forum, June 15
- Meetings with Wyre Community Group and Stalmine Parish Council
Feedback

• Over 70 questionnaires received
• Over 30 letters/emails
• Main issues raised:
  o Traffic and access
  o Safety – emergency planning
  o Geology – suitability of site and seismic activity
  o Impact on local environment
Next Steps

• Thorough and detailed review of responses
• Further studies/work to address concerns raised
• Project amendments if required
• Consultation report
• Feeding back results to the community
• Submission to IPC planned for late 2011
Any questions?
Responses to Community Liaison Panel
Meeting of 03 May 2011

Has Halite gone through previous reasons for refusal and what is their response to these?

- Yes, the new management extensively reviewed the previous applications and reasons for refusal. The most important issue arising was regarding the suitability of the Preesall salt for the safe storage of gas which led to an extensive review of the geology of the local area. As well as undertaking a range of desk studies Halite also instructed further testing to be carried out on site. The most prominent of these tests is the Golder Test which has confirmed the gas tightness of the salt. A technical document detailing the results of the Golder Test is available for review during the consultation. Geologist Colin Harding will be presenting to the panel at on 18 May and will be able to give further details on the work carried out to address previous concerns raised around the geology of the site, including a non-technical summary of the testing work and results.

Another example is our review of suggestions to locate the Gas Compressor Station to the other side of the Wyre Estuary. This was not deemed feasible due to Control of Major Accident Hazards (COMAH) regulations regarding proximity of such facilities to dense population areas. Full details of the alternatives considered for the siting of above ground infrastructure is available for review as part of the community consultation and can be found in the Preliminary Design Statement http://www.halite-energy.co.uk/page/116/Planning.htm.

Wyre Power Pipeline - what are the regulatory reasons why the scheme can’t be undertaken in conjunction with this?

- Halite’s proposed usage of the pipeline is deemed by industry regulator Ofgem to be that of a gas transporter and Wyre Powers as a gas user. Because of this difference, and the different licences required, it would not be possible to share the same pipeline. However, if in future Halite were to get planning permission and the Wyre Power project is yet to begin, it might be possible for the power plant to directly connect to the new gas storage facility.
Have cumulative impacts been considered for this Project and Wyre Power and any other new developments re traffic or any other issue?

- No. We have only studies the impact of its proposed Project as there is no guarantee that other developments would go forward and on what exact scales. Each developer has to undertake studies for their own proposed facilities and would only take into consideration another Project once consent had been granted.

Gas loss – how long is periodically in respect of testing?

- This would be decided at a future stage in the development of the Project. Maintenance programmes would be developed on risk-based criteria as part of the required pre-construction safety report that we would be required to produce under the COMAH regulations.

What does ‘very high degree impermeable’ mean?

- Gas would diffuse into the first (up to two) centimetres of the salt at which point it would become gas tight. Details are in the Golder report and the issue of permeability can be covered by Colin Harding in his planned presentation on 18 May.

Are the existing wells all under Halite ownership as some contain toxic residues?

- We do not own any caverns that contains toxic residue. ICI maintains ownership of this cavern.

Are the findings of the Benthic Survey (Discharge Modelling?) still valid given the works undertaken at Cleveleys Promenade and consequently is the discharge licence therefore still valid?

- Following a check on the extent of the works Hyder Consulting will check with its coastal modelling team and confirm the results with the environment agency. The detail of this will be shared with the panel as soon as complete.

What are the reasons for re-siting the compressor station away from Burrows Farm to a new site, much closer to significantly more heavily populated areas? If in original position the exit route for pipeline would be less intricate than the new scheme. Compressor Station perceived as most dangerous part of scheme, so why located nearer populated area?
• New geological work identified two key locations for cavern development which resulted in the above ground infrastructure being move further North in order to develop a condensed Project. The proposed location of the Compressor Station is still located some distance from the populated area. Information on the necessary safety zones can be found on page 96 of the Preliminary Risk Assessment under section 4.10.4. It is important to stress that the Preliminary Risk Assessment quantifies the risk of a fatality to the public through the proposed Project to be less than one in 100 million.

Are there landowner agreements in place or will land be secured through CPO powers? Lot of activity going on for various pipeline routes – concerned about landowners being walked over.

• Negotiations are ongoing with land owners regarding access and ownership that would be needed to develop our proposed Project. Our hope is that these negotiations will be successful in the majority of cases and that we can avoid the use CPO powers which will only be requested as a last resort.

Where is the location of the new access road? Need larger plan of the area.

• Halite to supply set of maps to the CLP (meeting to confirm receipt of consultation documents).

/ends
Responses to the Community Liaison Panel for meeting of 10 May 2011.

Questions for Halite

1) What are Halite’s proposals for managing the site once operations. For example, will there be a visitor’s centre or bird watching facilities?
There are no current proposals outside those that we are sharing with the community during our consultation period. Suggestions for and feedback on potential facilities is welcome during our consultation and serious consideration will be given to these ideas should we obtain approval to develop our proposed Project (see also response to question 4).

2) Will ‘fracking’ or test rigs affect the stability of salt caverns? Is there any dialogue between Halite and the company conducting the research?
We are not currently in dialogue with Cuadrilla Resources.
Our geology team is carrying out some work which will be shared with the panel at the meeting on Wednesday evening by Colin Harding.

3) Can Halite provide quantitative figures on the number of jobs created in both the construction and operation stages? How many of these will be local jobs? Are there any other local benefits to Fleetwood and the local economy?
Should our application to the IPC be successful a detailed construction management plan and programme would follow. It would be at this time that we would be able to much better quantify the specific number and details of jobs as the figures requested are not currently available.

If we were to be successful in our application we would hope to hold a job fair soon after the decision in order to develop and strengthen a database of local people keen to find employment through our Project.

We are committed to employing local contractors and workers where possible. Where local skills do not exist we would however need to look in a wider geographic area to find a company with the right expertise. This would be the case in seeking a contractor to develop the outfall in the Irish Sea. However, while contractors
themselves may not be local in all cases we would commit to employing as many local support staff as possible.

We would anticipate that the presence of contractors in the local area would bring direct economic benefits to Fleetwood. Employees would need local services (accommodation, food etc) for between six and nine months during the development of the outfall. The development of the Seawater Pump Station would take up to a year and would also bring employees into the local area with the same needs.

A range of jobs would be available from labouring to the civil engineering expertise which would be needed to carry out work on the seawall crossing and at the Seawater Pump Station. On site at Preesall jobs would include security (required at all times) and a range of other roles requiring specific skills relating to the Project.

4) Is a s.106 planning agreement applicable? If not, what provisions are available to deliver community benefits through the proposal?

Yes, a Section 106 planning agreement would apply to our proposals. It is currently anticipated that this agreement would include provisions for:

- a de-commissioning bond i.e. a sum of money put aside by Halite to finance the decommissioning of the site
- a lorry routing agreement i.e. agreed routes for HGV movements that avoid sensitive locations
- a landscape and ecological management plan - the details will be discussed with bodies including Natural England and the RSPB and could include suggestions from the local community. We could, for example, provide bird watching facilities as part of the plan.

5) Does the brine discharge route (as the brine discharge consent has been granted) have agreements in place including the sea wall crossing?

Formal agreements are not currently in place and are not required at this pre-application stage. We are in communication with Wyre Borough Council regarding this issue but, as with other aspects of our proposed Project, discussions could only be advanced following an approval of our application by the Infrastructure Planning Commission.
6.) Is the current application for 19 caverns the whole envisaged limit of the storage project or is there a 'Phase two' in mind that would involve more caverns and travel further under the river towards Fleetwood at a later date?

At the present time we have no further plans to develop our Project beyond the proposals that we are currently sharing with the community.

/ends
Responses to the Community Liaison Panel for meeting of 18 May 2011.

Questions for Halite

1) What are Halite’s proposals for managing the site once operations. For example, will there be a visitor’s centre or bird watching facilities?
There are no current proposals outside those that we are sharing with the community during our consultation period. Suggestions for and feedback on potential facilities is welcome during our consultation and serious consideration will be given to these ideas should we obtain approval to develop our proposed Project (see also response to question 4).

2) Will ‘fracking’ or test rigs affect the stability of salt caverns? Is there any dialogue between Halite and the company conducting the research?
We are not currently in dialogue with Cuadrilla Resources. Our geology team is carrying out some work which will be shared with the panel at the meeting on Wednesday evening by Colin Harding.

3) Can Halite provide quantitative figures on the number of jobs created in both the construction and operation stages? How many of these will be local jobs? Are there any other local benefits to Fleetwood and the local economy?
Should our application to the IPC be successful a detailed construction management plan and programme would follow. It would be at this time that we would be able to much better quantify the specific number and details of jobs as the figures requested are not currently available.

If we were to be successful in our application we would hope to hold a job fair soon after the decision in order to develop and strengthen a database of local people keen to find employment through our Project.

We are committed to employing local contractors and workers where possible. Where local skills do not exist we would however need to look in a wider geographic area to find a company with the right expertise. This would be the case in seeking a contractor to develop the outfall in the Irish Sea. However, while contractors
themselves may not be local in all cases we would commit to employing as many local support staff as possible.

We would anticipate that the presence of contractors in the local area would bring direct economic benefits to Fleetwood. Employees would need local services (accommodation, food etc) for between six and nine months during the development of the outfall. The development of the Seawater Pump Station would take up to a year and would also bring employees into the local area with the same needs.

A range of jobs would be available from labouring to the civil engineering expertise which would be needed to carry out work on the seawall crossing and at the Seawater Pump Station. On site at Preesall jobs would include security (required at all times) and a range of other roles requiring specific skills relating to the Project.

4) **Is a s.106 planning agreement applicable? If not, what provisions are available to deliver community benefits through the proposal?**

Yes, a Section 106 planning agreement would apply to our proposals. It is currently anticipated that this agreement would include provisions for:

- a de-commissioning bond i.e. a sum of money put aside by Halite to finance the decommissioning of the site
- a lorry routing agreement i.e. agreed routes for HGV movements that avoid sensitive locations
- a landscape and ecological management plan - the details will be discussed with bodies including Natural England and the RSPB and could include suggestions from the local community. We could, for example, provide bird watching facilities as part of the plan.

5.) **Does the brine discharge route (as the brine discharge consent has been granted) have agreements in place including the sea wall crossing?**

Formal agreements are not currently in place and are not required at this pre-application stage. We are in communication with Wyre Borough Council regarding this issue but, as with other aspects of our proposed Project, discussions could only be advanced following an approval of our application by the Infrastructure Planning Commission.
6.) Is the current application for 19 caverns the whole envisaged limit of the storage project or is there a 'Phase two' in mind that would involve more caverns and travel further under the river towards Fleetwood at a later date?

At the present time we have no further plans to develop our Project beyond the proposals that we are currently sharing with the community.

/ends
Clarification on points raised in questions dated 18.05.11

1) Extract from the Introductory Project Meeting minutes 25-Aug 2010 held at the IPC Bristol office:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overview of Project: Promoter (Halite Energy): circulated a presentation and explained that Halite is a re-branded Canatxx with changes at management level to reflect its new approach.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

How are the local community expected to view Halite as a new company when the IPC records refer to it as a ‘re-branded Canatxx’ and Bruce Gibson, Senior Project Manager for Halite on this project, was in the same position with Canatxx on the previous rejected application. Can the ‘ethics’ and management approach be perceived to have changed that much, other than the figurehead position appointments?

Halite Energy is not the same company as Canatxx from whose founders there was a complete break when effective control was taken by DE Shaw in July 2010. Halite is committed to an open and honest approach and the new UK-based project team is led on a day-to-day basis by chief executive, Keith Budinger, who was appointed after an extensive search to find a candidate with the right experience and credentials to deliver the Project. A new chairman, Dr John Roberts CBE, was also recruited and plays a key role in leading and guiding the team. Halite retained some team members who were employed by Canatxx who bring in depth knowledge of previous applications and have been valuable in shaping the proposals devised by the new company.

2) Acknowledging that Halite knew about the Shell Pipeline, why did they not make Mott MacDonald aware of it? What other crucial information is overlooked or omitted in the technical reports produced?

Mott MacDonald's involvement in the pipeline has been in establishing the suitability of the proposed pipeline route at the main Project site and the company has not been involved in the pipeline planning from the A588 to the National Transmission System at Nateby.

A number of reports have been prepared by our pipeline specialists, MDM. The report that was put together for the consultation did not include reference to the Shell Pipeline but it is referenced and detailed in a number of our
internal reports. We are in the process of reviewing all our documentation and in preparation for the submission of our application to the IPC in which construction plans for the pipeline will be addressed.

Further questions

1) **Who owns the application site? Who has the mineral rights?**

Halite owns the mineral rights to the application site. The majority of the red line site detailed on the Project masterplan is owned by Halite and a small proportion by Preesall Energy Services with whom we have an agreement. There are a number of additional land owners along the pipeline, electricity and road routes.

2) **Has Halite considered when/how the proposed sea wall crossing at Rossall will impact on the project?**

The sea wall crossing and discharge pipeline across the sea bed would be constructed during a three-month period starting early spring and as soon as the weather becomes favourable. This would be during the first year of the construction programme or early in the second year depending on programme start date.

3) **What is the exact location of the brine discharge at low and high tide?**

   The brine discharge will be located approximately 2.3 kilometres west of the coastline of Fleetwood at a fixed position irrespective of tides. The Environment Agency's discharge consent specifies the discharge shall be made in a manner and at the place specified as:
   a) discharging via a 900 millimetre pipe terminating at a diffuser consisting of two ports of maximum diameter of 0.8 metres arranged as one terminal pair and at a height of one metre above the sea bed  
   b) Discharging to the Irish Sea  
   c) At National Grid Reference SD 2883 4542

**Will the outflow be continuous?** The outflow will be continuous during the cavern washing process. Once the caverns are completed, the water washing infrastructure would only be used for the filling of caverns during periods of cavern maintenance. Generally, the caverns would be filled with brine every 10 to 15 years to allow for the testing and inspection of the gas storage caverns.

**What depth will outflow be released at low tide?** As described in the discharge consent above, the outflow will be released at one metre above the sea bed at both low and high tide.
4) Is Halite satisfied with the CLP performance to date? Have the comments and questions by members been useful? How do they see the role of the CLP developing in the future? Yes, effective and ongoing engagement with the local community is very important to us and the comments and questions raised by CLP members are extremely valuable. We hope that regular meetings continue to be held in the lead up to an application being submitted to the IPC and, should that be successful, for the lifetime of our proposed Project. We also hope that following the end of the formal consultation process more people from the local community will consider joining the CLP.
Responses to CLP meeting of 13 July

Brine discharge – RK asked for clarification on the impact of tidal changes due to the seawall at Cleveleys. KB to check on this point. RK also asked for low tide data and whether there will be toxic levels of brine at surface level in low tides.

We are aware of the new seawall but in our discussions to date with statutory bodies this has not been raised as an issue. However, we are continuing discussions with various bodies including the Environment Agency and the Marine Management Organisation as part of the preparation of the Environmental Impact Assessment and will continue to address any issues they may have.

The low tide (i.e. when water is approximately 4 metres depth) salinity levels at the surface immediately above the outfall are predicted to be between 32 and 38 parts per thousand. By way of illustration saturated brine is 260 parts per thousand and normal effluent concentrations are expected to range from 150 – 250 parts per thousand. Salinity in UK waters generally varies between 34 and 36 parts per thousand. Therefore the worst case is that in the vicinity of the outfall (at 2.3km from the shore) the surface levels would be similar to those in UK waters. The EA Discharge Consent requires the concentration should not exceed 40 parts per thousand salinity at 50 metres from the discharge location.

Shell pipeline – DE pointed out that all information, including the Shell pipeline should be in the public domain. KB agreed that this needs to be tidied up for the application.

To clarify, the Shell pipeline is shown on Mott MacDonald drawings for the pipeline construction to Nateby. It was part of the consultation process as it is shown in the Mott MacDonald pipeline report in Fig2, page 10 and is also discussed in paragraph 6.23 on page 29.

Mineral rights – KB said he would check whether all deeds relating to land ownership have been transferred from Canatxx to Halite

Everything has been transferred into Halite’s name.
Review of the Halite Community Liaison Panel Process

1.0 Introduction

1.1 This report has been prepared by Claire Senior, a Chartered Town Planner, who was commissioned in March 2011 to facilitate the Halite Community Liaison Panel (CLP) for the proposed Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility at Preesall, Lancashire. Claire is acting in an independent capacity and has no personal or professional interests in the proposal. She has facilitated all but one CLP meeting, provided agendas and circulated minutes of the meetings. Claire has also managed communication between CLP members and Halite Energy.

1.2 The purpose of this report is to review the CLP process to date. It considers the establishment of the CLP, before evaluating the progress of the group towards achieving its aims.
2.0 Background

2.1 Participation

2.1.1 Initial invitations to take part in the CLP were issued by Halite in October 2010. This was followed up with a further letter including a copy of the draft terms of reference in February 2011 to the following:

- Preesall Town Council
- Fleetwood Town Council
- Stalmine with Staynall Parish Council
- Out Rawcliffe Parish Council
- Pilling Parish Council
- Hambleton Parish Council
- Ian Mulroy, Chair of the Protect Wyre Group (PWG)
- Ian McConnachie, Wyre Youth Major
- June Jackson, local resident and member of the PWG
- David Evans, local resident
- Jennie Pickersgill, local resident
- Charlotte Danson, local resident

2.1.2 Upon my appointment as independent facilitator, I followed up these invitations with a letter to invitees advising them of my role and asking them to confirm their interest in taking part in the CLP. I followed up this letter with a telephone call. The feedback I received highlighted a considerable level of local resistance and in some cases hostility towards the establishment of a CLP from the Protect Wyre Group (PWG), a local campaign group established to oppose the proposed gas storage facility, and from a number of parish council’s who are understood to be affiliated to the PWG.

2.1.3 Much of this resistance appeared to focus upon concerns that the CLP lacked independence. I understand the basis of this view stems, in part, from my decision to decline an invitation to attend a pre-CLP meeting with the PWG and the inclusion of local residents who did not represent a formal group on the initial list of CLP invitees. It was my view that any discussion on the make up and operation of the CLP should be conducted through the formal CLP process with other members present. Likewise I did not consider that people should be excluded from the CLP process simply because they do not represent a formal group or organisation. Regrettably, this has resulted in a reluctance by key sections of the local community to engage with the CLP process.

2.1.4 Other invitees including the Wyre Youth Mayor and two local residents also declined to take part in the CLP, although it is understood that this was for pragmatic reasons rather than resistance to the establishment of the CLP. Thus, the number of people attending CLP meetings to date has remained small.
2.2 Membership

2.2.1 Although numbers vary from week to week, the current membership of the CLP stands at 6. Membership comprises of two local residents, two representatives from Poulton Area Forum and representatives from Fleetwood Town Council and Fleetwood Area Forum. All age groups are represented, however the male/female ratio is heavily biased towards males.

2.2.2 Whilst members of the CLP do not consider that the effectiveness of the group is compromised in any way by the limited number of participants, the need to attract new members is recognised. Indeed, membership has been a recurrent theme in the majority of CLP meetings and members have sought to raise awareness of the group through the local media and by contacting local elected representatives. Members have requested that further invitations are sent to local businesses, area forums and parish councils. One parish council, Pilling, has agreed to send a representative to the next meeting. Members agreed that they did not want a representative from Halite Energy to be appointed to the CLP.

2.2.3 It has been noted by members on several occasions that engaging people from the local community is and will continue to be difficult because of the approach taken by the proponents of previous schemes, Canatxx, towards public consultation. A high level of local apathy is also deemed as unhelpful when trying to attract new members. Notwithstanding this it is envisaged that as the CLP becomes more established, it will gain more credibility locally and more people will be encouraged to take part.

2.2.5 It was agreed at the first meeting that the number of participants should not exceed 15 people and that there should be one representative per organisation. The justification for this was to ensure that meetings ran to time and that everyone had the opportunity to participate equally. Whilst this remains the case, members have agreed that in some instances it may be appropriate for two representatives to attend.

2.3 Meetings

2.3.1 There have been five CLP meetings to date. The first took place on 26th April. During this first meeting the panel agreed the draft terms of reference (Appendix 1) and topics for discussion at subsequent meetings. It was also agreed that there should be one meeting per week during the pre-application stage of the consultation (which ran to 27th May) and thereafter the frequency of meetings should be reduced. Accordingly, meetings were held on the 3rd, 11th and 18th May. A further meeting on the 8th June was then held to provide feedback on the wider consultation process and to agree on the best ways to progress the CLP. Copies of the minutes for each meeting are attached as Appendix 2.

2.3.2 Meetings are scheduled to last for one and a half hours, although they have typically run to two hours. Each meeting has a similar format consisting of the
approval of the previous minutes and actions arising from the last meeting, followed by a presentation and discussion on a particular aspect of the scheme. Time is given at the end of the meeting for members to put forward any further questions to Halite Energy for their comment.

2.3.3 It was agreed on 8th June 2011 that future meetings will be held at a frequency of one per month. The format and timings will remain broadly the same.

2.4 Communication

2.4.1 Maintaining a constant flow of information and two way dialogue between Halite and local community has been a very clear objective of the CLP from the outset. Prior to each meeting, a copy of the agenda, minutes of the previous meeting and responses to any questions raised is circulated to all CLP members. These, together with any presentation materials, are published on the Halite Energy website at: http://www.halite-energy.co.uk/page/98/Our-Consultation.htm as soon as possible.
3.0 Evaluation of the Community Liaison Process

3.1 Aims of the Community Liaison Panel

3.1.1 The overarching aim of the CLP is to facilitate the flow of information between Halite Energy and the local community on the proposed underground gas storage facility in Preesall. To this end, the agreed terms of reference sets out the aims of the CLP as:

- To identify and respond to issues of local concern;
- To better understand local concerns;
- To provide a conduit so that those issues can be articulated;
- To help inform and educate local opinion formers;
- To provide a structured arena for constructive debate; and
- To update the local community on the progress of the project.

3.1.2 These aims will be considered in turn.

3.2 To respond to and better understand local concern and to act as a conduit so that those issues can be articulated

3.2.1 The CLP has delivered opportunities for members to raise key issues and concerns and to articulate these in a structured and formal way. The following issues were identified at the first meeting as important in terms of understanding the project or were regarded as particular issues of local concern:

1. Brine discharge  
2. Access and transport  
3. Geology  
4. Impact on the local economy

3.2.2 Halite responded by arranging for presentations on three of the four key issues to be delivered at CLP meetings. The fourth issue, the impact on the local economy, was discussed more generally with members of the project team at the meetings. Information was requested on the numbers of jobs created at the construction and operational stages of development. Whilst Halite declined to cite any figures, they indicated that a job fair would be held soon after any decision to approve the scheme to strengthen the database of local people looking to secure employment through the scheme. In this sense, the content of panel meetings has been very much set by CLP members from the outset. As a facilitator I am very keen to ensure that this continues and that dialogue between the community and Halite is constructive.

3.2.3 There was a consensus amongst CLP members that the information presented at meetings was relevant and pitched at an appropriate level. The informal approach of the speakers enabled members to ask questions and/or seek clarification on points of interest/concern throughout the presentations.
Often these questions stimulated debate within the group and allowed them to draw upon each other’s knowledge and areas of professional expertise to articulate a question or comment.

3.2.4 As time during the meetings was limited, discussion was managed by allowing time at the end of each meeting to put forward any further questions to Halite directly. Questions were varied and included both technical and non-technical matters. It was necessary on one occasion to collate questions via email, however this led to far less participation by members and should be avoided at subsequent meetings. However overall I did feel that the process was a positive one in so far as it provided another means to gather data about any aspect of the project and for Halite to respond in a considered and concise way. Responses were circulated to members for discussion/comment at the next meeting (Appendix 3). In this respect, the flow of information between CLP members and Halite has been good.

3.2.5 One aspect of the project where members felt further clarification was needed was in relation to the transition from Canataxx to Halite and the extent to which Halite can be considered a ‘new’ company. The organisation confirmed that whilst some project staff have been retained, there is a new management structure and with this, a new approach which is ‘open and listening’. This change in approach has been recognised by members.

3.2.6 Further information was also sought on the route of any pipelines proposed and, in particular, whether there was any potential to, if not share pipelines, then to share easements with other service providers. Members expressed particular concern about the disruption caused by having several pipelines within close proximity. The CLP are still awaiting a response by Halite on this matter.

3.3 To help inform and educate local opinion formers

3.3.1 The extent to which the CLP has informed and educated local opinion formers about the proposed development has undoubtedly been compromised by the decision by the PWG and a number of Parish Councils not to take part. As elected bodies Parish Councils are a well established way in which the general public can connect with important issues in their local area. Likewise the PWG is recognised locally as having the support from within the local community and is thus influential in terms of shaping public opinion.

3.3.2 There was some debate at the beginning of the process whether the absence of these groups would undermine the aims of the CLP to such an extent that a new approach was necessary. Whilst this discussion delayed the establishment of the CLP by a number of weeks, the decision was made that it was in the best interest of the community to go ahead with the CLP as planned although sustained efforts were needed to re engage with a broader range of local groups and residents.
3.3.3 One the difficulties in this respect is that the PWG is an umbrella organisation for a number of organisations and groups including Fleetwood Civic Society, Thornton Action Group, Poulton Residents Association, Fleetwood Chamber of Trade and Commerce, Poulton Historical and Civic Society. Clearly all of these groups have their own members/constituents, but they unite on matters pertaining to the proposed gas storage facility. The dilemma has therefore been whether these groups should be treated individually or as a single organisation. Halite originally issued invitations to PWG only upon the assumption that the nominated representative would feedback information from each meeting. Nonetheless it was made clear that the makeup of the CLP would ultimately be a matter for all members to agree. Discussion with current CLP members suggests that they are broadly in favour of this approach, although they accept that it may be appropriate in some instances to have two representatives from the same organisation at meetings.

3.3.3 Notwithstanding the above, current membership of the CLP includes representatives from Poulton and Fleetwood Local Area Forums and Fleetwood Town Council. Representatives have fed back information about the project to their respective groups and have used the CLP process to foster links between their organisation and Halite. Both Fleetwood and Poulton Area Forums have arranged for presentations at their own local meetings. In this way the CLP has gone some way towards achieving the aim, however it remains too early to accurately assess whether the CLP has ultimately influenced local opinion.

3.3.4 What is clear is that there needs to be a balance struck between the number of groups attending and the number of individuals. Invariably representatives of groups are more likely to be in a position whereby they can share information about the project with the wider community, thus should be encouraged to take part in the CLP. However it is my opinion that this should not be at the exclusion of local residents who may have particular expertise or local knowledge that they wish to bring to the meetings.

3.4 To provide a structured arena for constructive debate

3.4.1 Discussion at CLP meetings to date has focused primarily upon matters of concern to current members. These appear to be broadly in keeping with the views expressed during other consultation activities and can thus be considered representative of the wider community. Nonetheless in view of the concerns noted in Section 2.1 about the independence of the CLP, it is perhaps prudent to consider the makeup the group at this point.

3.4.2 In this respect, the terms of reference, to which all members have agreed to abide, is very clear that membership of the CLP does not indicate support or otherwise to the proposal. I do feel that the members have conducted themselves and their discussions in a very balanced and impartial way. Members have listened to the views and comments of others and respected their opinions. I consider this to be one of the major strengths of the group.
and would hope that this openness and independence is maintained in subsequent meetings.

3.4.3 In terms of the structure of meetings, an agenda was circulated prior to every CLP meeting. Whist this served to focus discussion on key points, an element of flexibility was retained in order to allow for members to take a lead on issues they considered important. This flexibility, although helpful for members, will undoubtably be more difficult to manage as the number of participants grows.

3.5 To update the local community on the progress of the project

3.5.1 A representative from Halite’s PR consultants, The Write Angle, was invited to attend a CLP meeting on 8th June. This was to update members on the pre-application public consultation stage and outline the next stages of the project. Members used the feedback to inform their own discussions about the project and the way in which the current proposal had been received locally. There was general consensus that more information had been made available than in previous proposals and that there had been a greater willingness to engage with the community, although it was acknowledged that this needs to continue throughout the application process in order for people to make informed and considered comments.
4.0 Conclusion

4.1 In my opinion the CLP process has made good progress since its establishment in March 2011. Despite initial difficulties and a failure by key sections of the community to engage with the process, CLP meetings have provided members with the opportunity to highlight areas of local concern and articulate these in a constructive and structured way. Maintaining this two way dialogue will undoubtedly be a crucial factor determining the overall success of the CLP.

4.2 There are however ways in which the effectiveness of the CLP process could be strengthened. Increasing participation will not only help facilitate the flow of information to the wider community, but will ensure that discussion during meetings is both representative and constructive. Membership should include a variety of groups and organisations and local residents, all of whom have a part to play in the CLP process.

4.3 There should also be continued commitment towards making information accessible to the community. The CLP should be kept informed about the progress of the project so that they are able to discuss and feedback any pertinent issues arising prior to and during the formal submission to the IPC.

4.4 Overall, I consider the CLP to be an effective vehicle in which to facilitate communication between Halite and the community on the proposed gas storage facility. I am confident that members have benefitted from the meetings to date and that they will be better prepared to comment when the application is formally submitted later this year.
Appendix H

Maps and Diagrams

- Scheme Comparisons
- Local Authority Boundaries
- Exhibition Venues
County Councils within Section 43 (of the Planning Act 2008)

District & Borough Councils within Section 43 (of the Planning Act 2008)

[Maps showing locations in England]
Consultation Zone for proposed Pressall Gas Storage Development

Venues of Public Exhibitions
Appendix I

Feedback Around Consultation Process

- Email from Wyre Strategic Partnership
- Article from Over Wyre Focus (June 2011)
Dear Debbie, Keith and the Halite Team

Thank you for attending this whole round of forums for a very open and honest discussion about the salt caverns proposals. I think everybody appreciated the frankness of the discussion and I hope it has contributed some interesting views for your consideration.

It has been great working with you, Debbie. You are a can do woman with an eye for detail! A very good combination. I will try to remember to send you the notes of the meeting last night but if you don’t get them in a week, will you give me a nudge, please.

Please let me know if I can help you in the future.

Kindest Regards

Sal x

Sally Richardson
Partnership Community Engagement Officer
Room 106
Wyre Council

e-
web: www.wyrebc.gov.uk
The public side of the Halite Energy Community Consultation programme is now over.

Halite conducted an extensive and extended programme of events with mailshots and exhibitions to convince you, the public, that their scheme would be safe and that there would be no possibility of any gas escape from their proposed unlined salt caverns as well as answering many other individual concerns.

There has been a marked difference in the way that the new management team at Halite tackled this exercise and the PWG team cannot fault their interaction with the community and indeed their willingness to provide us with whatever additional information we have asked for.

For our part, our technical specialists read all the detailed documents Halite issued and we studied their maps, plans and schematics which themselves raised a whole host of questions and concerns.

Halite answered as many questions as they could within the time and then met with PWG and representatives of the local community (Parish & Town Councils, Rural Forums, etc) - this enlarged group has come together as the Wyre Community Group.

Halite’s specialists and consultants, each of whom are highly qualified in their own fields, went through the fine detail of our questions and offered explanations and defences of their statements and supplementary information where needed.

You won’t perhaps be surprised to find that the technical specialists within the Protect Wyre Group do not agree with all that’s been offered and we feel that the proposed scheme is as big a threat now as it ever has been.

Some things just don’t go away. For instance, Halite Energy purports to be a new company with new management but this is intrinsically a re-badge of Canatxx and neither Canatxx or Halite can claim to have ever built anything remotely concerned with underground gas storage anywhere in the world.

Halite claims to have spent a further £10m on the proposed scheme and would say that they are using some of the best consultants available for the job in hand but it still leaves us short of the level of detailed investigation that was recommended by the Inspector and his very able assessor, Ruth Allington, a consultant geologist, at the Public Inquiry.

The Group feels a greater confidence in placing more weight on the opinions of totally independent technical specialists who have no connection with the company or its scheme.
Appendix J

Miscellaneous

- Community Liaison Coordinator Recruitment Advertisement
- Table of Drop-in Sessions
- Table of Communication with MPs
- Notification that an Environmental Statement will be Provided
- Request for Scoping Opinion from IPC
- Notification of Proposed Application
We’re looking for someone to work alongside our team to consult with the local community in Wyre on a proposed development in the area.

If you’ve got great communication skills and experience of dealing with the public we want to hear from you.

Working hours are flexible, up to 25 hours per week, and pay is negotiable based on candidate’s experience.

Interested?
Send your CV and covering letter to:
angela@writeanglepr.co.uk

the write angle
headline house, 20 eaton avenue
buckshaw village, chorley
lancashire pr7 7na
tel 01772 450 990
www.writeanglepr.co.uk
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday April 12(^{th}) 2011 – 1pm to 3pm</td>
<td>Thornton Little Theatre, Thornton - Cleveleys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday April 14(^{th}) 2011 – 12noon to 2pm</td>
<td>North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday April 18(^{th}) 2011 – 10am to 12noon</td>
<td>St Oswald’s Church, Knott End-on-Sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday April 21(^{st}) 2011 – 11am to 1pm</td>
<td>Stalmine Villae Hall, Stalmine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday April 28(^{th}) 2011 – 12noon to 2pm</td>
<td>North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday May 3(^{rd}) 2011 – 12noon to 2pm</td>
<td>St Chad’s Church Hall, Poulton-le-Fylde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday May 11(^{th}) 2011 – 11.30 to 1.30pm</td>
<td>Thornton Little Theatre, Thornton - Cleveleys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 18(^{th}) May 2011 – 12noon to 2pm</td>
<td>St Chad’s Church Hall, Poulton –le-Fylde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday May 24(^{th}) 2011 – 12noon to 2pm</td>
<td>North Euston Hotel, Fleetwood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table of communication with MPs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>MP</th>
<th>Summary of Content</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27 July 2010</td>
<td>Paul Maynard</td>
<td>Next steps for proposed UGS facility including plans to submit application to the IPC and commitment to effective consultation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eric Ollerenshaw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ben Wallace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 January 2011</td>
<td>Paul Maynard</td>
<td>Enclosing a copy of the first copy of Halite’s <em>inFocus</em> newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eric Ollerenshaw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ben Wallace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 February 2011</td>
<td>Paul Maynard</td>
<td>Introduction of new Halite chief executive, Keith Budinger and offer of meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eric Ollerenshaw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ben Wallace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Name(s)</td>
<td>Details of consultation programme, including public exhibition timetable and invitation to preview event combined with a response to enquiry regarding the CLP (received on 21 March)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 March 2011</td>
<td>Paul Maynard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 March 2011</td>
<td>Ben Wallace, Eric Ollerenshaw</td>
<td>Details of consultation programme, including public exhibition timetable and invitation to preview event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March/April 2011</td>
<td>Paul Maynard, Ben Wallace, Eric Ollerenshaw</td>
<td>Copies of consultation material and latest newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 May 2011</td>
<td>Ben Wallace</td>
<td>Meeting in Westminster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 May 2011</td>
<td>Ben Wallace</td>
<td>Thanking Mr Wallace for meeting with Halite’s chairman and chief executive and addressing two particular concerns regarding Special Protection Area status and the operational experience of Halite management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 May 2011</td>
<td>Eric Ollerenshaw</td>
<td>Responding to question raised by Mr Ollerenshaw in the House of Commons relating to gas storage facility safety, offering to meet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Name(s)</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 May 2011</td>
<td>Paul Maynard</td>
<td>Offering a meeting to discuss issues concerning safety and the technical and community consultative work being undertaken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 June 2011</td>
<td>Eric Ollerenshaw</td>
<td>Meeting in Westminster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 July 2011</td>
<td>Ben Wallace</td>
<td>Letter on BW45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1 August 2011| Paul Maynard  
Eric Ollerenshaw  
Ben Wallace | BW 45 Statement                                                            |
| 10 August 2011| Paul Maynard  
Eric Ollerenshaw  
Ben Wallace | Enclosing a copy of the Feedback Report                                       |
| 16 September 2011| Paul Maynard  
Ben Wallace  
Eric Ollerenshaw | Statement on BW45                                                           |
| 26 September 2011| Paul Maynard  
Eric Ollerenshaw  
Ben Wallace | BW 45 Survey report summary                                                  |
| 30 September 2011| Paul Maynard  
Eric Ollerenshaw | BW 45 Survey report final                                                   |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Event Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17 October</td>
<td>Ben Wallace</td>
<td>Offering dates for meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 October</td>
<td>Eric Ollerenshaw</td>
<td>Meeting in Westminster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 November</td>
<td>Paul Maynard</td>
<td>Offering dates for a meeting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
From: Hannah Pratt [mailto:Hannah.Pratt@infrastructure.gsi.gov.uk]
Sent: 19 October 2010 16:34
To: Andrew Saunders
Cc: Simon Butler; David Hoare; Brian Stanley; Adrian James
Subject: RE: Halite Energy Group - Preesall underground gas storage - EIA scoping request - Regulation 6(1)b notification

Dear Andy

Thank you for your e-mail stating that you will be providing an Environmental Statement for the Preesall underground gas storage development which was sent in accordance with Regulation 6(1)b of the Infrastructure Planning (EIA) Regulations 2009.

For your information, the IPC has issued consultation letters to statutory bodies today and therefore the 28 day consultation period will commence tomorrow, Wednesday 20th October 2010.

Kind regards

Hannah

From: Andrew Saunders [mailto:Andrew.Saunders@hyderconsulting.com]
Sent: Tuesday, October 19, 2010 4:21 PM
To: Hannah Pratt
Cc: Simon Butler; David Hoare; Brian Stanley; Adrian James
Subject: Halite Energy Group - Preesall underground gas storage - EIA scoping request - Regulation 6(1)b notification

Hannah

Further to our conversation today I am writing to notify you that in accordance with Regulation 6(1)b of the Infrastructure Planning (EIA) Regulations 2009, Halite Energy Group proposes to provide an Environmental Statement in respect of the Preesall underground gas storage development.

Kind Regards

Andy

Andrew Saunders
Director - Environment
Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited
Firecrest Court, Centre Park, Warrington WA1 1RG

Tel: +44 (0)1925 800700
Fax +44 (0) 01925 830207

www.hyderconsulting.com
18 October 2010

Dear Simon


Please find enclosed 6 hard copies and 1 disc version of the Environmental Impact Assessment Scoping Report in order to inform your scoping opinion for the Preesall Underground Gas Storage Facility.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely

Andrew Saunders
Director
Environment

cc  Brian Stanley - Halite Energy Group
    Adrian James - Barton Willmore
    Angela Smith - The Wright Angle

enc  6 copies of Environmental Impact Assessment Scoping Report
     1 disc of the Environmental Impact Assessment Scoping Report
1st April 2011

Infrastructure Planning Commission
Temple Quay House
Temple Quay
Bristol
BS1 6PN

For the attention of Tom Carpen

BY SPECIAL DELIVERY

Dear Sirs

Halite Energy Group Limited

Consultation on Proposed Application to the Infrastructure Planning Commission
for a Development Consent Order to construct and operate an Underground
Natural Gas Facility at Preesall, Lancashire

Planning Act 2008
Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2009
(“EIA Regulations”)

As you will be aware, Halite Energy Group Limited ("Halite") intends to submit an application
for a Development Consent Order ("DCO") to the Infrastructure Planning Commission ("IPC")
to construct and operate an underground natural gas storage facility at Preesall, Lancashire,
which includes a pipeline extending to the National Grid National Transmission System at
Nateby and a brine discharge pipeline from Preesall, which extends off-shore from Fleetwood
("the Project").

In accordance with Section 46(1) of the Planning Act 2008, we hereby give you notice of
Halite’s proposals to submit an application for a DCO in relation to the Project. The proposed
Project will include up to 19 underground gas storage caverns with a capacity to store of up
to 900 million cubic metres of natural gas including 600 million cubic metres of working
natural gas. The Project also includes associated development.

You have already acknowledged in your Scoping Opinion (November 2010) that the IPC has
been notified under Regulation 6(1) of the EIA regulations of Halite’s intention to provide an
environmental statement in respect of the proposed application for a DCO.

This letter is sent to you prior to commencing a formal consultation exercise under Sections
42, 47 and 48 of the Planning Act 2008 and in accordance with Section 46 of the Planning Act
2008.

In accordance with the Planning Act 2008, APFP Regulations and the EIA Regulations, we
enclose the following:

1 Project Overview which provides information about the Project and an indicative
masterplan showing the location of the proposed development.
A CD which contains a Preliminary Environmental Information Report ("PEI") and non-technical summary of the PEI prepared in accordance with the EIA Regulations. A full description of the proposed Project is contained in the PEI at chapter 2. The CD contains the following consultation documents and technical reports relating to the Project:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document</th>
<th>What the document relates to</th>
<th>Non-technical summary available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Project Overview</td>
<td>Overview of the Project and consultation process</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary Environmental Information (PEI)</td>
<td>Preliminary assessment of environmental effects of Project; also provides details of alternative Project designs, layouts and pipeline routes that have been considered</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary Quantitative Risk Assessment (QRA)</td>
<td>Examines risks posed by the Project</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning &amp; Indicative Drawings</td>
<td>Indicative drawings in respect of the proposed Project</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary Geology Report</td>
<td>Geological stability of area proposed for underground salt caverns for gas storage</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golder Report</td>
<td>Summarises findings of salt permeability tests</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drilling Report</td>
<td>Review and analysis of proposed drilling programme and techniques required to create caverns</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipeline Subsidence Report</td>
<td>Analysis of pipeline route stability</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTS Pipeline Report</td>
<td>Analysis of the proposed route for the pipeline from Preesall to Nateby and alternative routes that have been considered</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary Planning and Sustainability Statement</td>
<td>Overview of relevant planning policies and summary of how the Project has responded to reasons for refusal of previous planning applications made by Canatxx Gas Storage Limited</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary Design &amp; Access Statement</td>
<td>Overview of design principles for above ground structures forming part of the Project</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement of Community Consultation (included for information only)</td>
<td>Sets out the community consultation programme, what we will consult on, who we will consult with, the proposed method of consultation</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A copy of a Notice in accordance with Section 48 of the Planning Act 2008. This Notice will be published in accordance with the APFP Regulations with the first notices being published on 4th April 2011.
Should you have any queries about the Project, or wish to discuss any of the consultation documents, we should be grateful if you could telephone Adrian James or Phil Grant of Barton Willmore (Halite’s planning advisers) on 01223 345555 or by email adrian.james@bartonwillmore.co.uk or phil.grant@bartonwillmore.co.uk

We should be grateful if you would kindly acknowledge receipt of this letter to Barton Willmore.

Yours faithfully,